IBM Field Engineering

Maintenance Manual

Selectric I/O Keyboardless Printer

126

Field Engineering

Maintenance Manual

 $\mathbf{Selectric}_{_{\textcircled{\$}}}\ \mathbf{I/0}$ Keyboardless Printer

# Major Revision (February 1966)

This edition, 225-3207-2, is a reprint of 225-3207-1 with the following supplements inserted:

S29-4502-0

S29-4505-0

\$29-4509-0

S29-4517-0

S29-4512-0

Copies of this and other IBM publications can be obtained through IBM Branch Offices. A form has been provided at the back of this publication for readers' comments. If the form has been detached, comments may be directed to:

IBM Product Publications, P.O. Box 9592, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603

UBRICATION PROCEDURE IMPROVED LUBRICATION INSPECTION PROCEDURE FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD SECOND INSPECTION PERIOD THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD TOUTH IN INSPECTION PERIOD SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS  Section 2. Adjustments MOTOR AND DRIVE SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH ATCH INHIBITOR PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MERPLACEMENT THAT THE PEPLACEMENT THAT THAT THE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SECLECTOR BALL SCONCET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM PELLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM PELLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM PELLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIO	Section I. Lubrication	
IMPROVED LUBRICATION PRINTER CONTACT LOCATIONS INSPECTION PROCEDURE FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOOND INSPECTION PERIOD. THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD. THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  SCOFE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  SCOTION 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE. SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUBHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM SHIFT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTACT ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM MAGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MAGI	GENERAL PROCEDURE	. 1
PRINTER CONTACT LOCATIONS INSPECTION PROCEDURE FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD. SCCOND INSPECTION PERIOD. FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD. FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  Section 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE. SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM. CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM. CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR. PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM. SHIFT MECHANISM. SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM. ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MINDRING AND CORDS. OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM. TABULATOR MECHANISM. RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIB	LUBRICATION PROCEDURE	1
INSPECTION PROCEDURE FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD. SECOND INSPECTION PERIOD. FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  Section 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE. SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUBLER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TRIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENDIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  LITT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPOVAL OPERATIONAL CANTERPOSER BRACKET R	IMPROVED LUBRICATION	6.1
FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD. SECOND INSPECTION PERIOD. FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  Section 2. Adjustments MOTOR AND DRIVE. SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY. PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH ATCH INHIBITOR. PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM SILIT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM ANISPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MIBBON MECHANISM NIBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM NIBON SHIFT MECHANISM NIDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL PORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TONTACE SCAPEMENT AND TOTAL PROVAL OPERATIONAL CONTECT REMOVAL OPER	PRINTER CONTACT LOCATIONS	8
SECOND INSPECTION PERIOD. THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  Section 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE. SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY. PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS.  CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM. CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM. CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM. CYCLE CLUTCH ASSEMBLY. PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM SHIFT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SECANISM RIBBON SECRAMISM RIBBON SELECTION SOLENOID VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL ENO OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SHIFT ARE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TOTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL SHETT ARE REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CARRI	INSPECTION PROCEDURE	10
THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD. FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD. SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS.  Section 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE.  SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY. PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS. CYCLE CLUTCH TIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR. PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM ALIGNMENT MECHANISM ANISPRINC AND COODS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPAGE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTACT MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM	FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD	10
SCORE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS  Section 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE.  SELECTION MECHANISM  LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY.  PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS.  CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR.  PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2  SHIFT MECHANISM  SHIFT MACHANISM  SHIFT MACHANISM  SHIFT MACHANISM  SHIFT MACHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CARLER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT.  PRINT MECHANISM  PRINT MECHANISM  PRINT MECHANISM  MAINSPRING AND CORDS  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  MAINSPRING AND CORDS  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY  OPERATIONAL FREDBACK CONTACTS  BACKSPACE MECHANISM  INDEXING MECHANISM  INDEXING MECHANISM  TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM  TABULATOR MECHANISM  TABULATOR MECHANISM  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM  RIBBON MICHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIB	SECOND INSPECTION PERIOD	10
Section 2. Adjustments  MOTOR AND DRIVE.  SELECTION MECHANISM  LATCH PUBLER ASSEMBLY  PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS  CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM  CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR  PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2  SHIFT MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT  PRINT MECHANISM  MAINSPRING AND CORDS  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY  OPERATIONAL MECHANISM  SPACEBAR MECHANISM  SPACEBAR MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM  TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM  TABULATOR MECHANISM  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM  RIBBON MIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM	THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD	1-11
MOTOR AND DRIVE.  SELECTION MECHANISM LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR PRINT FEDEDACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM RIBBON MIST MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL ENO OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL SELECTION BILF REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT AND REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FERMOVAL SHIFT AND REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FERMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FERMOVAL OPER	FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD	1-12
MOTOR AND DRIVE.  SELECTION MECHANISM  LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS.  CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR  PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY  CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT  PRINT MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT  PRINT MECHANISM  MAINSPRING AND CORDS  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS  BACKSPACE MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM  INDEXING MECHANISM  TABULATION SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM  TABULATION MECHANISM  TABULATION MECHANISM  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS  VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SHIFT MARGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FREMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FREMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAMPER PREMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAMPER  OPERATIONAL CAMPER  OPERATIONAL CAMPER  OP	SCOPE PROCEDURE FOR PRINT MAGNETS	1-11
MOTOR AND DRIVE.  SELECTION MECHANISM  LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS.  CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR  PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY  CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT  PRINT MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY  CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT  PRINT MECHANISM  MAINSPRING AND CORDS  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM  OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS  BACKSPACE MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM  INDEXING MECHANISM  TABULATION SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM  TABULATION MECHANISM  TABULATION MECHANISM  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS  VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SHIFT MARGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FREMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FREMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAMPER PREMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAMPER  OPERATIONAL CAMPER  OPERATIONAL CAMPER  OP	Section 2 Adjustments	
LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY PRINT SELECTION MEGHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM TONEX SELECTION SOLEOIODS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT		
LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY, PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS  CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM  CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR. PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM MAINSPRINC AND COODS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM RIBBON MISH MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM TONTEOL MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM TONTEOL MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM TONTEOL MECHANISM TONTE SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTROL END OF FORM CONTROL END OF FORM CONTROL TOVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL BLET REPLACEMENT TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TOTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TOTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TOTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT AMCHAT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT AMCHAT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT AMCHAT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT AMCHAT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CONTECT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHIFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTECT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTECT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHIFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTECT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTEC		2- 1
PRINT SELECTION MAGNETS CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SERING REPLACEMENT TOTATE SERING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CANT CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERAT	SELECTION MECHANISM	2- 1
CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM  SHIFT MECHANISM  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM  ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT)  ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM  MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS  BACKSPACE MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTACT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL  END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  SOLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL ANGRET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL	LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY	2- 2
PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBO		2- 3
PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2 SHIFT MECHANISM SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM GHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL ANGRET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL ANGRET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL ANGRET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL ANGRET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL HARDET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL HARDET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL HARDET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL HARDET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL H		2- 5
SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT RIBBO		2- 6
SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY CYCLE CLUTCH MECHANISM SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT. PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM. MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT TOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL DOPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL DOPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL DOPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL SCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL SCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		2- 6
SHIFT CONTACT ASSEMBLY CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM NIDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT COVER ADJUSTMENT  SECTION 3. REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TOTATE SHEED AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN		2- 7
CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM (MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT RIBON SHIFT RIBON SHIFT RIBBON SHIFT RIBBON SHIFT RIBBON SHIFT RIBBON		2- 8.
CARRIER AND ROCKER MECHANISM ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERAT		2-10
ALIGNMENT PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARA REROWAL SHIFT ARA REROWAL OPERATIONAL CAM CPCK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CPCK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CPCK PAWL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CPCK PAWL CSCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL		2-10
PRINT MECHANISM PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATI		2-12
PRINT MECHANISM (STICK SHIFT) ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT		2-16
MAINSPRING AND CORDS OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM ANGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM REMOVAL SHIFT APP REPLACEMENT TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TOTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM CHECK PAWL COPERATIONAL SHIFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHIFT AS		2-27
OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM NIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIET MECHANISM INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT TOTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TOTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL		2-31
OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM NOEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FREMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHIFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOV		2-32
OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS  BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM NIDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SLECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CACRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLU		2-34
OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM NIDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT TOMATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TOMATE SPRING REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TOMATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TOMATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CARCIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CACCE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		2-38
DPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS BACKSPACE MECHANISM SPACEBAR MECHANISM CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM PAPER FEED MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM SOCION VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MARNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL AMFOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CACCE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY	2-40
BACKSPACE MECHANISM  SPACEBAR MECHANISM  CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM  TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM  TABULATOR MECHANISM (LATE)  TABULATION MECHANISM  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM  PAPER FEED MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS  VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL AMGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERAT	OPERATIONAL FEEDBACK CONTACTS	2-40
CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM INDEXING MECHANISM TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM (LATE) TABULATION MECHANISM (LATE) TABULATION MECHANISM (MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM (MIDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS (METTICAL FORMS CONTROL MED OF FORM CONTACT (COVER ADJUSTMENT)  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL MELT REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL (MARGIN METTICATE TAPE REPLACEMENT (MARGIN METTICATE TAPE REPLACEMENT (MARGIN METTICATE TAPE REPLACEMENT (MARGIN METTICATE METTICATE MEMOVAL (MARGIN MEMO		2-41
TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATOR MECHANISM (LATE) TABULATION MECHANISM. MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM. PAPER FEED MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS. VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CACCULT CHULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL	SPACEBAR MECHANISM	2-41
TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM TABULATION MECHANISM (LATE) TABULATION MECHANISM MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS. VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CACCULT CHULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL	CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM	2-42
TABULATOR MECHANISM (LATE)  TABULATION MECHANISM.  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM.  PAPER FEED MECHANISM.  RIBBON MECHANISM.  RIBBON MECHANISM.  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM.  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS.  VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL.  END OF FORM CONTACT.  COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL.  BELT REPLACEMENT.  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL.  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL.  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL.  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL.  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATON SHAPP  OPERATON SHAPP  OPERATON SHAPP  OPERATON SHAPP  O	INDEXING MECHANISM	2-45
TABULATION MECHANISM.  MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM.  PAPER FEED MECHANISM.  RIBBON MECHANISM.  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM.  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS.  VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT.  COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL.  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL.  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL.  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM	2-47
MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM  PAPER FEED MECHANISM  RIBBON MECHANISM  RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM  INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS  VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT  COVER ADJUSTMENT  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATI	TABULATOR MECHANISM (LATE)	2-48
RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL. ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL HATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	TABULATION MECHANISM	2-50
RIBBON MECHANISM. RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL. ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL. PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL. SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOV	MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM	2-51
RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM. INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS. VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL END OF FORM CONTACT. COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL. DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL. PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL. SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL AND FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT	PAPER FEED MECHANISM	2-54
VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT.  COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMO	RIBBON MECHANISM	2-56
VERTICAL FORMS CONTROL  END OF FORM CONTACT.  COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM	2-57
END OF FORM CONTACT.  COVER ADJUSTMENT.  Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT.  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  COPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		2-59
Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL.  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL.  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL.  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL.  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		2-59
Section 3. Removals  CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL.  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL.  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL.  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL.  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  COPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		2-60
CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SALECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  COPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	COVER ADJUSTMENT	2-60
CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL  BELT REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SALECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  COPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	Section 3. Removals	
BELT REPLACEMENT ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		
ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT  LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL.  ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT  TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL.  TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL.  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL.  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL.  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL ATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL ATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 1
ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL TAME FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL COPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL OPERATIONAL OPERATIONAL OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL OPERATION		3- 2
ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL SHIFT ARM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL SHIFT CAM REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL COPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 4
TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT  ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 4
ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL.  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL.  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL.  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER.  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 5
TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL  DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 6
DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL  SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL  PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL ATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 6
PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3- 7 3- 7
PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL.  SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER.  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL	3- 7
SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	3- 9
BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL  SHIFT ARM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER.  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL.  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL.  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL	3- 9
SHIFT ARM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	3-10
OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL  ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER.  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL.  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL.  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL.  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL	3-10
ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER.  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL.  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL.  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	SHIFT ARM REMOVAL	3-10
OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER.  OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL.  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL.  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL	3-10
OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL	3-10
OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL.  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL.  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL.  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL.  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL.  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE).	OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER	3-11
OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL  SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL	3-11
SHIFT CAM REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	3-11
OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL  OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL  CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)	OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL	3-12
OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL	SHIFT CAM REMOVAL	3-13
CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL  CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL  CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3-13
CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL		3-13
CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL		3-13
CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)		3-14 3-15
		3-15
CORD REPLACEMENT	CORD REPLACEMENT	3-15

# Section 4. Service Index

BACKSPACE	1.0	4- 1
SPACING	2.0	4- 3
PRINT ESCAPEMENT	3.0	4- 5
SHIFT OR ENTER	4.0	4- 7
TAB MECHANISM	5.0	4- 9
CARRIER RETURN	6.0	4-10
INDEX	7.0	4-11
OPERATIONAL AREA IN OUTPUT MODE	8.0	4-12
OPERATIONAL AREA	9.0	4-13
MAL-SELECTION (FLOW CHART)	10.0	4-14
EXTRA CYCLES (MECHANICAL KEYBOARD ONLY)	11.0	4-17
FLICKING (MECHANICAL KEYBOARD ONLY)	12.0	4-17
SELECTION SYSTEM CHECK FOR MAL-SELECTION	13.0	4-18
PRINT MAGNETS, PRINT AREA IN OUTPUT MODE	14.0	4-19
CYCLE CLUTCH ADJUSTMENTS AND "SPECIAL NOTES"	15.0	4-20
TAPES	16.0	4-24
KEYBOARD LOCKUP	17.0	4-25
TRANSMIT ERRORS	18.0	4-25
MACHINE LOCKUP	19.0	4-26
FAILURE TO START	20.0	4-26
CONTACT ASSEMBLIES	21.0	4-27
TOOL LIST	22.0	4-27
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	23.0	4-28
OLSA	24.0	4-29
OLSA SERVICE HINTS	25.0	4-29
SAFETY	26.0	4-30
SCOPING PROCEDURES WITH OLSA	27.0	4-30
SELECTRIC I/O SPECIFICATIONS	28.0	4-32
SELECTRIC I/O MODES OF OPERATION	29.0	4-32
OSCILLOSCOPE INTERPRETATIONS	30.0	4-32
I/O COMPONENT LOCATION	31.0	4-36

#### GENERAL PROCEDURE

Power clean the printer with the covers removed. Clean the feed rolls, platen, and deflector. Unless otherwise stated, all parts of the printer should be inspected and lubricated once every three months. NOTE: Lubrication must be applied judiciously to eliminate excessive quantities and prevent migration or spin-off into electrical contacts.

#### LUBRICATION

Figures 1 through 7 show the points that require lubrication. The number references require IBM #10. The letter references require IBM #23. Points that do not require lubrication every three months are identified with the required frequency in the reference list. A rule of thumb should be "All bearing areas having a sliding motion use IBM #23 and all bearing areas having rotational motion use IBM #10 unless otherwise specified".

Machines with power on 24 hours daily require more frequent lubrication than machines used for single-shift operation. The following areas are primarily affected by idling time, since only the operational shaft is driven:

- 1. Motor and motor pulley
- 2. Cycle-clutch spring and arbor
- 3. Driven-pulley hub and bearing
- 4. Operational cam bearings

- 5. Right-hand operational shaft and shift cam bearing
- Shift-clutch spring and arbor.

Since these machines are hot 24 hours daily, some lubricant evaporation can be expected in areas not driven during idling, however, they are not nearly so affected as items 1 through 6. Where power is on 24 hours daily, we recommend lubricating these items every six weeks.

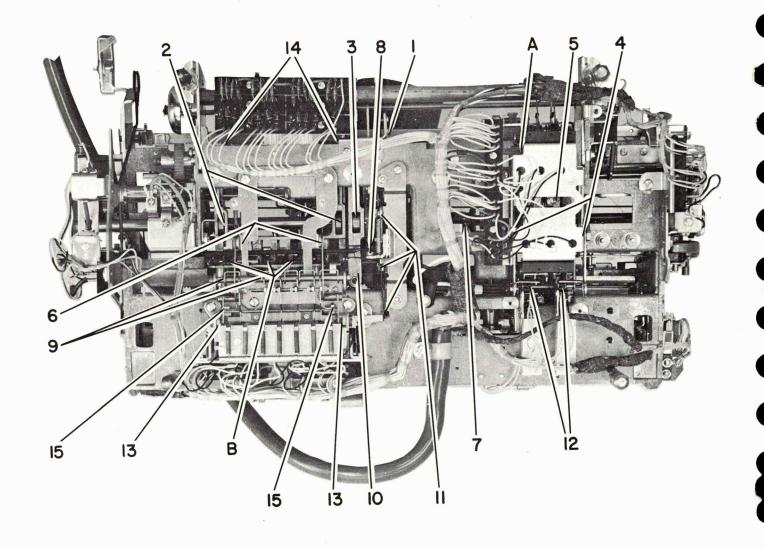


FIGURE 1. Bottom View Of The Printer

- 1. Cycle-clutch pawl
- 2. Selector bail roller pivots
- 3. Negative-five bail roller pivot
- 4. Actuating-arm pivots
- 5. Operational pull links
- 6. Pusher bail-arm pivots
- 7. Carrier-return actuating-arm pivot
- 8. Rotate-link pivots
- 9. Pusher-arm pivots
- 10. Negative-five link bearing

- 11. Cycle-clutch trip pivots
- 12. Switch or contact latch pivots
- 13. Cycle-clutch trip-bail pivot points
- 14. Selector-latch bail pivots
- 15. Pusher bail pivots

- A. Operational-arm pivots
- B. Selector-latch surfaces

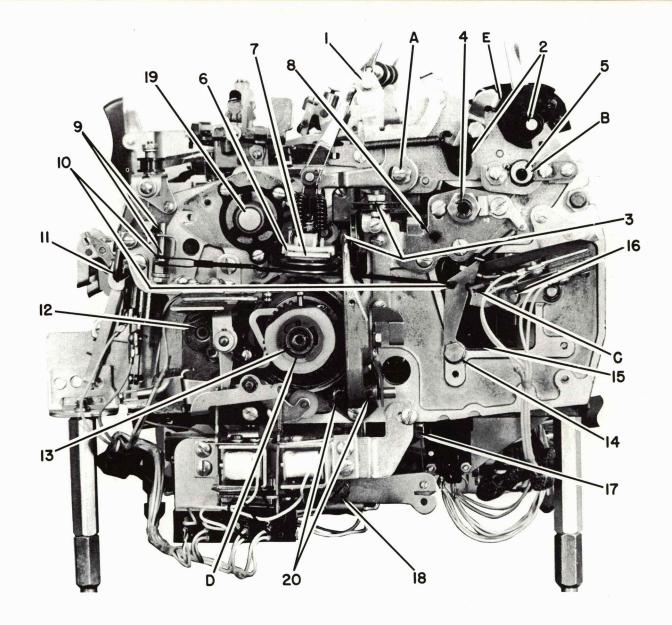


FIGURE 2. Right Side Of The Printer

- 1. Platen-release pivot
- 2. Paper-release-lever pivots
- 3. Rotate and tilt pulley bearings
- 4. Tab-rack support bearing
- 5. Copy-control eccentric pivot
- 6. Pulley-assembly pivots
- 7. Right-hand cord-pulley bearing
- 8. Escapement torque-bar pivot
- 9. Carrier-return unlatching-bellcrank pivot
- 10. Carrier-return unlatching-link pivot
- 11. Bellringer bail pivot
- 12. Filter-shaft bearing
- 13. Operational-shaft bearing
- 14. Carrier-return latch-keeper pivot

- 15. Index-link pivot
- 16. Carrier-return-link pivots
- 17. Operational-contact link-rod pivots
- 18. Contact-bail pivots
- 19. RH print shaft bearing
- 20. Shift arm

- A. Guide-bracket sliding surface
- B. Copy-control eccentric surface
- C. Carrier-return latch keeper
- D. Shift clutch spring and arbor
- E. Paper release lever

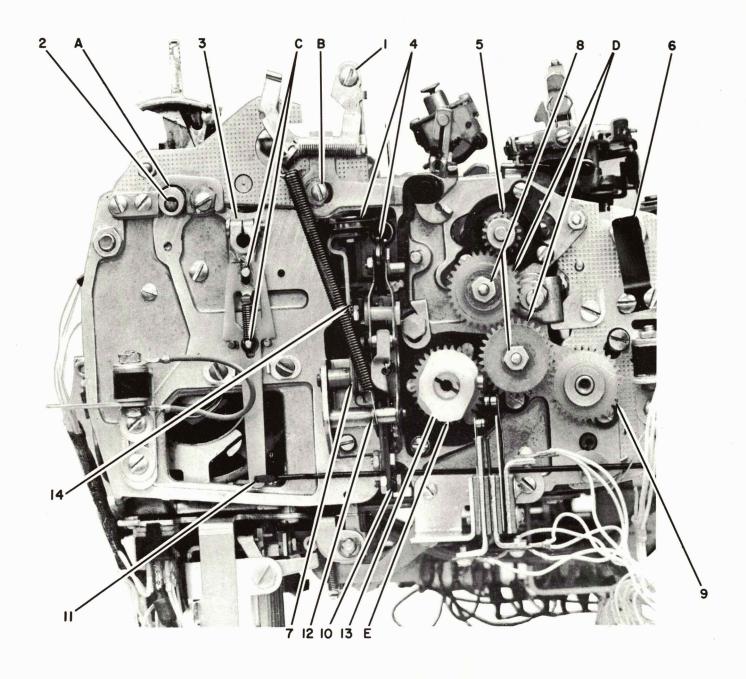


FIGURE 3. Left Side Of The Printer

- 1. Platen-release pivot
- 2. Copy-control eccentric pivot
- 3. Tab-rack support bushing
- 4. Rotate and tilt pulley bearings
- 5. Print-shaft bearing
- 6. Left-hand margin-rack bushing
- 7. Tilt-arm pivot
- 8. Idler-gear bearings (lightly)
- 9. Filter-shaft bearing
- 10. Rotate link
- 11. Tab set/clear link pivots

- 12. Wear-compensator pivots
- 13. Cycle-shaft bearing
- 14. Tilt link

- A. Copy-control eccentric surface
- B. Guide-bracket sliding surface
- C. Tab set/clear bellcrank
- D. Idler gear teeth
- E. Cl and C2 cam surfaces

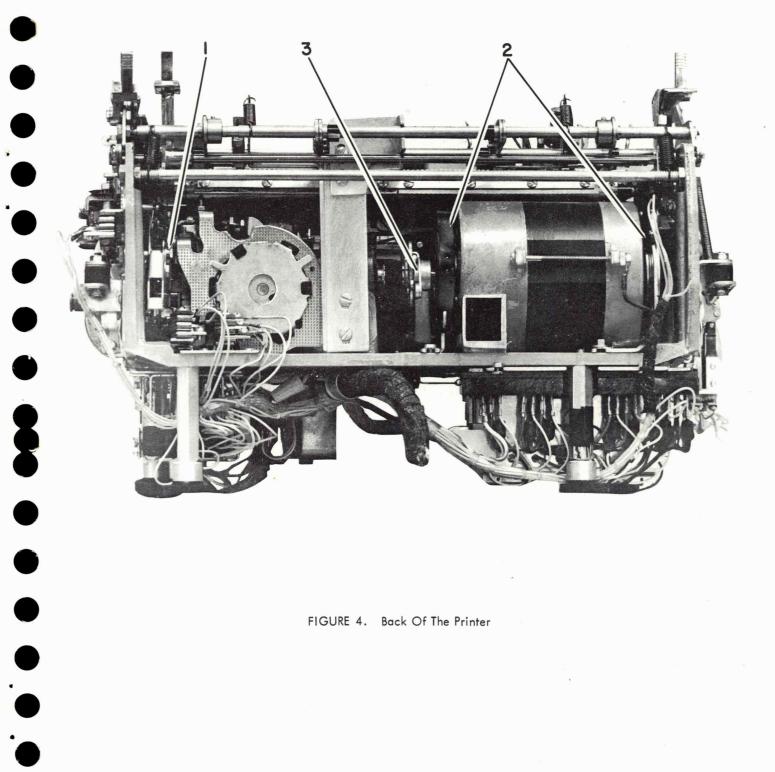


FIGURE 4. Back Of The Printer

Index-control lever (old style)

Motor bearings

All pivots and bearings in operational unit

Motor pulley and clutch assembly

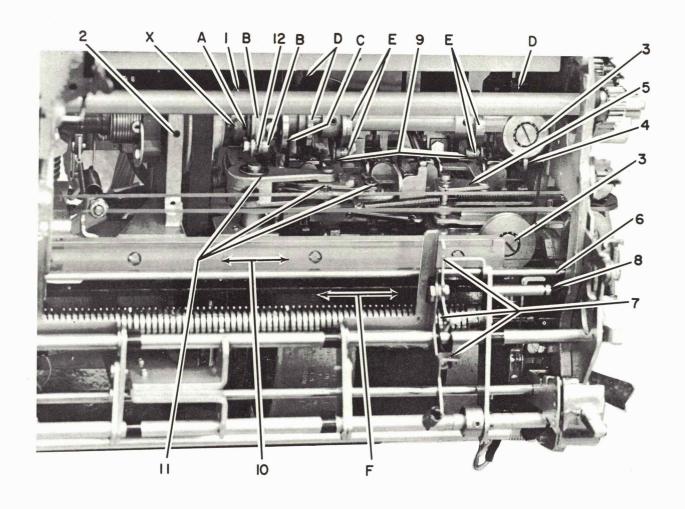


FIGURE 5. Differential Mechanism

# (Fig. 5. Differential Mechanism)

# IBM #10

- 1. Cycle-clutch latch pivot
- 2. Center bearing #9
- 3. Carrier-return pulleys
- 4. Cycle-clutch check-latch pivot
- 5. Check-selector latch pivot
- 6. Tab-torque-bar pivot
- 7. Feed roll bearings
- 8. Escapement-torque-bar pivot
- 9. Latch pusher roller and pivot studs

- 10. Surface of the escapement rack
- 11. All selector latch and differential mechanism pivots
- 12. Restore roller pivot

- A. Cycle-clutch sleeve surface
- B. Cycle-clutch restoring cam and roller
- C. Negative-five cam surface
- D. Selector-cam surface and roller
- E. Pusher bail cam surface and arm rollers
- F. Torque bars (light film)
- X.. Cycle clutch (inside)

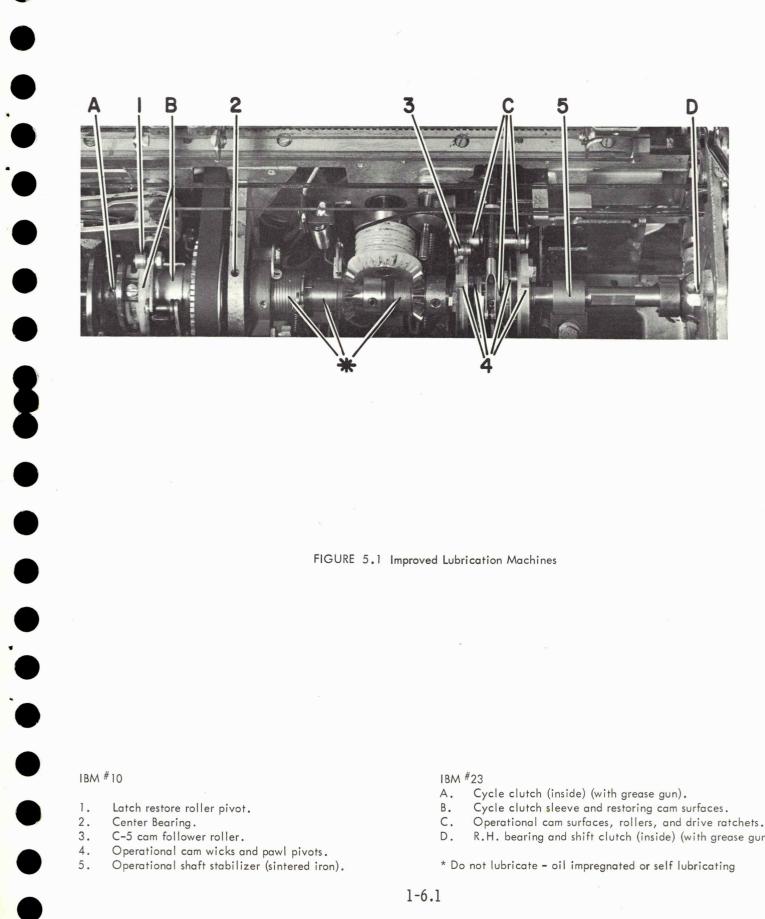


FIGURE 5.1 Improved Lubrication Machines

- Latch restore roller pivot. 1.
- 2. Center Bearing.
- 3. C-5 cam follower roller.
- 4. Operational cam wicks and pawl pivots.
- Operational shaft stabilizer (sintered iron).

- Cycle clutch (inside) (with grease gun). Α.
- Cycle clutch sleeve and restoring cam surfaces. В.
- С. Operational cam surfaces, rollers, and drive ratchets.
- R.H. bearing and shift clutch (inside) (with grease gun).
- \* Do not lubricate oil impregnated or self lubricating

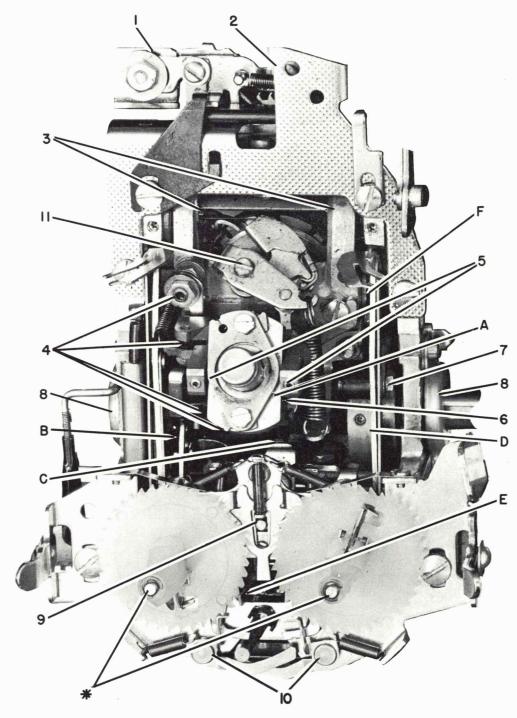


FIGURE 6. Carrier Mechanism

- (Fig. 6. Carrier Mechanism)
- \* Keep cartridge and spindles free of all lubricants

- 1. Tab-lever pivot
- 2. Tab-lever latch pivot
- 3. Rocker pivots
- 4. Detent pivots
- 5. Tilt-ring pivots
- 6. Lower ball socket
- 7. Print-cam roller bearing
- 8. Print-shaft wipers

- 9. Interposer-lever sliding surface
- 10. Detent-lever bearings
- 11. Tilt bellcrank pivot

- A. Tilt ring and ball joint
- B. Ribbon-lift cam surface
- C. Ribbon-feed and detent cam surface
- D. Print-cam surface
- E. Ribbon-feed pawl
- F. Velocity control plate pin

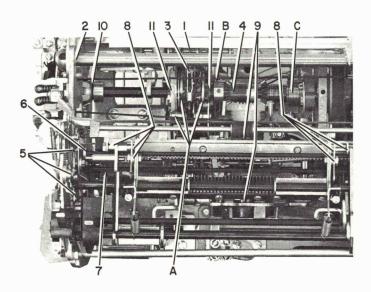


FIGURE 7. Operational Mechanism

- 1. Escapement-cam-follower roller
- 2. Print-shaft bearing
- 3. Escapement clevis
- 4. Spring-clutch arbor. Oil carriage return spring clutch only when reassembly is necessary
- 5. Index pawl
- 6. Tab-torque-bar pivot
- 7. Power-tab bellcrank-link ends and pivots
- 8. Feed-roll bearings
- 9. Escapement-shaft bearing
- 10. Operational shaft bearing
- 11. Operational cam pivot (ratchet) (Use #23 when parts are removed or replaced.)

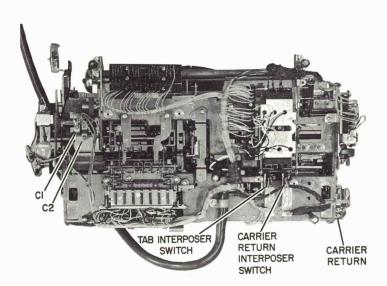


FIGURE 8. Bottom View Showing Contact Location

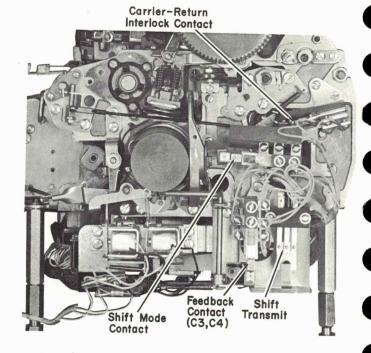


FIGURE 9A. Right View Showing Contact Location

# IBM #23

- A. Operational-cam surfaces, rollers, and drive ratchets
- B. Actuating arm and check-pawl contact surface
- C. Torque-limiter spring clutch\*

\*Every 6 months / 1 Shift Operation Every 3 months / 2 Shift Operation Every 6 weeks / 3 Shift Operation

# PRINTER CONTACT LOCATIONS

Figures 8 to 12 show the locations of the printer contacts.

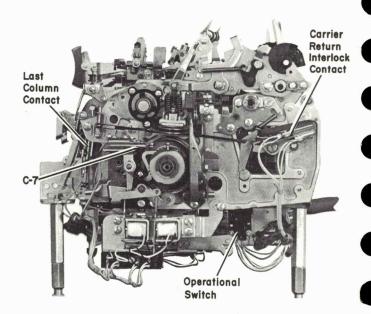
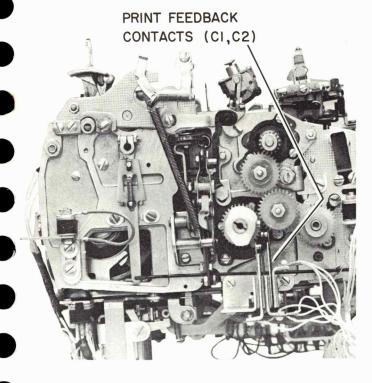


FIGURE 9B. Right View Showing Contact Location



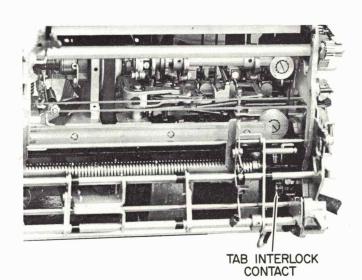


FIGURE 10. Left View Showing Contact Location

FIGURE 12. Upper Left Rear Corner Showing Contact Location

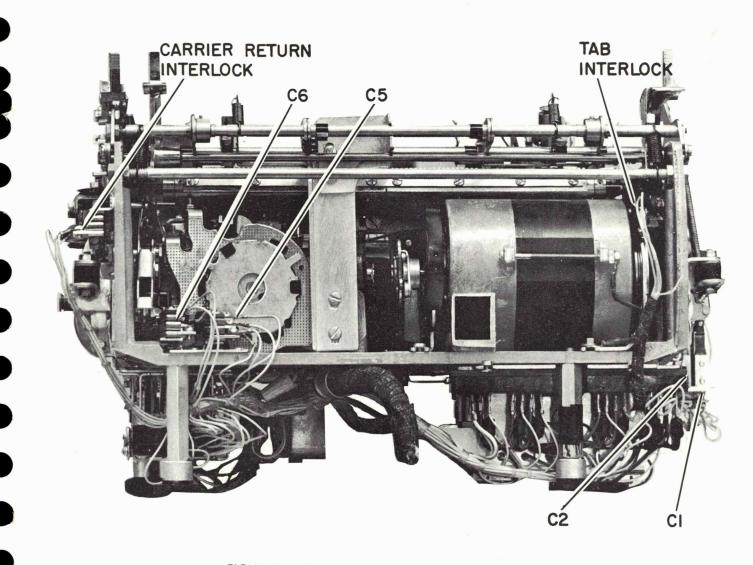


FIGURE 11. Rear View Showing Contact Location

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

Inspection Period	Inspection Area
1	Cycle Clutch Tilt Mechanism Ribbon Feed Mechanism
2	Impression and Alignment Rotate Mechanism Detenting
3 /	Selection Magnet Units Cycle Clutch Unlatching Operational Magnet Units Pusher Unit Contact Cleaning
4	Escapement Motor Drive and Carrier Return Indexing and Paper Feed Shift (Enter Mechanism)

#### FIRST INSPECTION PERIOD

#### CYCLE CLUTCH

- 1. Latch height: Measure with #3 scribe line on Hooverometer.
- Cycle shaft collar: The cycle clutch should begin to slip approximately 15° before the check pawl detents. Hand cycle the machine, using a -5 rotate, 0-tilt character.
- Nylon stop: Adjust for four degrees rotation or overthrow when the cycle shaft is latched home.
- 4. Shaft end play: .001" .003".
- 5. All gears: Minimum play, no binds, screws tight.
- Print-shaft timing: The keyway should be toward the dowel pin on the carrier.

# TILT MECHANISM

- 1. Check the tilt motion: Use TO and T3.
- Check the tilt detenting: Use a T3 character and halfcycle the machine. Place a slight pressure on the rear of the tilt ring. Remove the detent, and allow it to return slowly. The ring should move no more than .005".

# RIBBON FEED MECHANISM

- A -5 rotate, 1-tilt character should strike the ribbon 1/16" from the bottom in the high lift position.
- Check for enough tension of the ribbon-feed mechanismratchet-brake springs to hold the ribbon ratchets in a rotated position, to overcome positively the action of the centering spring.
- 3. The ribbon-feed pawl should hold the reversing interposer within .005" .010" of its total travel with the ribbon-feed cam on its high point and the ribbon mechanism set for a reversing operation. Positive two-tooth feed plus .010" overthrow should result.

#### SECOND INSPECTION PERIOD

#### DYNAMIC CHECK

- 1. a. Move the roller to the top of the compensator.
  - b. Repetitively type minus-five selections. The roller should return to rhe compensated position. If wear has caused the compensator roller to drop almost to the bottom of the slot, half-cycle a -5 character. Tilt the machine up on its back. Raise the nylon wedge manually, and tighten the rotate link until there is 1/16" travel left in the nylon wedge. Tighten the nuts on the rotate link. Note: The compensator nylon wedge must be clean and free of oil. If it does not drop easily, or appears to be oily or dirty, flush the wedge with cleaning fluid and wipe dry.
- 2. The general condition of all selection and outout-motion adjustments can be checked by making a complete strike-up of the keyboard. Type back over it several times, watching for signs of misalignment with the previously typed characters. If alignment is not satisfactory, the need for closer inspection can be met by observing the dynamic detenting action of the typehead.

Manually half-cycle the following selections one at a time, and observe the latches:

O-rotate, 1-tilt character

- -5 rotate, 1-tilt character
- +1 rotate, 0-tilt character
- +2 rotate, 0-tilt character
- +3 rotate, 0-tilt character

These characters allow each latch to be checked individually. Observe that the selected latches clear the bail fully, and do not snap off. Observe that the nonselected, or operated, latch seats fully on the bail, does not jump off, and makes the correct selection.

### IMPRESSION AND ALIGNMENT

- The rotate and tilt tapes must be free from kinks and nicks.
- Check for binds or excessive play in the tilt and rotate detents with respect to their guides. Check the tilt ring in relation to its pivots, and the upper ball socket with respect to the tilt-ring spacer.
- 3. Check for smooth compensator action.
  Static check:
  - a. Half cycle a -5 selection with the typehead removed
  - b. Pull the rotate arm out until it is completely removed from the compensator leaf spring.
  - Release the rotate arm. This should cause the leaf spring to collapse against the power frame.

### ROTATE MECHANISM

 Half-cycle a 0-rotate, 3-tilt character and observe the detenting. Follow the same procedure for a +5 rotate, 3-tilt character, a -3 rotate, 3-tilt character, and a -5 rotate, 3-tilt character.

The variance in bandwidth of these characters should not exceed .030".

Note: Check as follows. Half-cycle the character and remove detent from the head. Take the play out of the head in a clockwise direction. Allow the detent to return slowly, and observe the point the detent strikes or enters the skirt. Bandwidth equals the difference between the best and worst character.

#### DETENTING

1. Print-shaft timing: The detent must enter and leave the head without hitting the skirt. Check by manually half-cycling. Use a -5, home, and a +5 character.

2. The skirt clearance should be .025" - .035" in a 2-tilt position. When both detents are engaged fully in their respective notches, there should be .001" minimum motion of the detent-cam follower with respect to the detent lever.

# THIRD INSPECTION PERIOD

# SELECTION MAGNET UNITS -- SCOPE PROCEDURE

1. Check the pick times of all magnets by observing (on an oscilloscope) the voltage rise across a 10-ohm, 1/2 wath resistor (part 321271) in series with the individual magnet coils, when a 48-volt pulse is applied to the coil. All pick times must be ten milliseconds or less, with the exception of U.C. shift magnet, red ribbon shift magnet and the keyboard-lock solenoid. The U.C. shift magnet and red ribbon shift magnet armatures must seal within 12 milliseconds maximum and the keyboard lock solenoid must pick in a maximum of 55 milliseconds. See Figure 13 for wave form of magnet pick time.

Pick-time readings are the best indicator of magnet performance. High pick times foretell adjustment discrepancies, wear, or sluggishness. They are often evidenced by noticeable machine slowness when repeat operations are performed. Note the following items when high pick times are encountered:

- a. With the armature manually attracted, an armatureto-yoke clearance of .001" - .006" is necessary to prevent an armature from rocking on the yoke. Carefully check the pivot points for wear (pivot plate adjustment).
- b. Except in the case of the operational magnets, the armature stops are to be adjusted for a .004" .008" armature-to-yoke clearance. This clearance must be maintained to prevent permanent residual effects in the armature.
- c. In no case should an armature rock on the core.

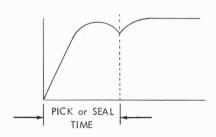


FIGURE 13. Waveform of Magnet Pick Time

#### CYCLE CLUTCH UNLATCHING

- 1. Positive unlatching of the cycle clutch must occur when each armature is operated by hand, with the latch overthrow .002" .007" (old style trip mechanism). On the spring-loaded (new style) trip mechanism, overthrow (with an armature operated) should measure .005" .020" between the trip lever and the latch lever. Check to insure that the K.O. eccentrics do not choke off the armature travel (K.O. eccentrics should clear trip bail extensions by .003" .008" with armatures manually attracted).
- Check for .005" .010" vertical clearance between the selection-armature latching surface and the pushers, and for .001" - .010" horizontal between the tip of the pushers and the armatures.
- The trip bail pivot eccentrics must allow equal motion to be transmitted from the T2 and R5 armatures to the trip link. The eccentrics must be in the upper sphere of their adjustment to prevent binding.

#### OPERATIONAL MAGNET UNITS

When an armature is operated, the armature pull-link adjustment should allow for positive interposer tripping with .002" - .010" overthrow clearance between the interposer and the pawl guide plate at the point of unlatching.

#### PUSHER UNIT

- Both latch-pusher cam-follower rollers must contact the cams on the selector cam shaft throughout a cycle.
- Check the individual pusher-to-latch extension clearances. Clean all operational circuit-breaker contacts, and check for pitting.

#### CONTACTS

- The operational transmitting contact latches should be flush with the end of the contact-strap stop (interposers latched), and should have .005" - .015" clearance between the contact-strap stop and the latch (interposers unlatched).
- There should be .002" .010" clearance between the print-feedback O/S's and the low point of the feedback cams.
- 3. The tab interlock microswitch should move at least .031" after the switch has transferred when the tab torque bar is moving toward its rest position. The switch must remain transferred during tabulation and must transfer before the backspace cam reaches its high point.
- 4. The carrier-return-interlock (normally-open) strap should rise a minimum of .010" off its support terminal with the carrier-return-clutch latch latched.
- 5. Check the timing and air-gap adjustments on all contacts.
  All transmitting and checking contacts should have:
  - a. .020" air gap except the shift which is .040".
  - b. All circuit-breaker contacts and interlocks should have a .040" air gap.

### CONTACT CLEANING

Caution: Under no condition should contact files, burnishing blades or similar tools be used to clean contacts in this machine.

To clean the contacts, use <u>IBM</u> Contact Cleaner and clean bond paper.

#### FOURTH INSPECTION PERIOD

#### **ESCAPEMENT**

- The carrier should escape smoothly and positively through out the full length of the writing line and through the right hand margin under letter escapement, spacebar operation, and tabulation.
- 2. Check for frayed or loose transport cords.
- 3. Tension should be maintained on the right-hand transport pulley to maintain its mounting parallel to the power frame. Its outside flanges should be 1-7/32" from the right-hand outside surface of the power frame.
- The line-gage holder must clear the platen at all points, and not impede carrier motion.
- 5. A minimum of .010" clearance should exist between the carrier-return shoe and the spring-clutch. Note, however, that excessive clearance can result in erratic carrier-return motion.
- 6. Check for 1/2-3/4 pounds of mainspring tension measured at the carrier as it escapes through the linelock load at the extreme right-hand margin.
- 7. Check for .002" .004" backlash of the tab governor and carrier-return pinion gears with the escapement gear.
- Letter escapement should occur as soon after print as possible.
- 9. The trigger guide should disengage the trigger from the escapement-torque-bar arm when the escapement pawl has cleared the rack by .010" .015". Both the letter-escapement and the spacebar operation should allow .005" .010" excess motion after the trigger has disengaged the trigger from the torque-bar arm.
- 10. When operated, the tab lever should overthrow the tab-lever latch by .005" .010" without being choked off by the tab torque-bar lockout lug or backup eccentric, and without overthrowing into the tab rack. Observe the operation at both ends and the middle of the torque bar. Dynamically check for tab failures using five irregularly set tab stops for at least five columns.
- Check to make sure that the carrier-return operation unlatches the tab when both operations occur simultaneously.
- 12. With the backspace operated manually, the escapement pawl should just fail to get a new tooth on the escapement rack.
- 13. There should be a clearance of .005" .015" between the front of the backspace pawl and a tooth of the backspace rack (with the carrier at rest).

14. Overthrow clearance of .010" - .020" is required between the interposer pawls and the operational-latch bracket when the operational cams are on their high point.

#### MOTOR DRIVE AND CARRIER RETURN

- 1. Check for adequate tension of the motor-pulley belt, or for a frayed or noisy belt.
- 2. The selector and operational cam shafts, and the print and filter shafts, must have .002" end play.
- There must be freedom from binds in the idler gear train with minimum backlash.
- 4. With the carrier-return cam on its high point, the carrier-return arm should overthrow its keeper by .020" .030".
- 5. The carrier-return brake shoe should cause the carrier-return spring clutch to drive the carrier no later than when the escapement pawl clears the last one-third of the escapement rack tooth. The clutch shoe should overlap the last three coils of the spring clutch.
- 6. The carrier-return unlatching link must positively unlatch the carrier-return latch at the left-hand margin with .005" .010" overtravel when the margin-rack overbank is set.
- 7. The escapement pawl must not drag the escapement rack during carrier-return operations.
- 8. Measure one-half to one pound tension of the shock unloader at the left-hand margin while unlatching the carrier-return keeper-latch arm.

### INDEXING AND PAPER FEED

- 1. Check for .015" .030" clearance between the platen ratchet and the index pawl, at rest.
- 2. Index operation should result in one full-tooth motion of the index pawl with respect to the platen ratchet (in single-linespace position) and two full-teeth motion with no evidence of hesitation or drag (in the double-linespace position).

### SHIFT

Check the cam and spring for rust. Turn power on, and hold the shift ratchet (grey section). Release the ratchet by pressing the magnet. Allow the ratchet to rotate slowly while holding down on the magnet. The shift cam should stop at a fully detented position for each 180° operation. The white nylon roller should seat fully in cam notch.

#### ADJUSTMENT THEORY

### MOTOR AND DRIVE

1. <u>Drive Belt</u> – Adjust the motor mounting brackets forward or back to obtain a minimum amount of belt noise.

Both ends of the motor must be adjusted the same in order to maintain the rotor shaft perpendicular to the drive belt.

The belt must never be so loose that jumping cogs on the motor pulley is a possibility. Check by operating the shift mechanism while holding the carrier with the carrier return in operation. This loads the motor to a point where failure will be most probable.

- 2. Motor Pulley Adjust the motor pulley left or right so that the drive belt rides fully on the teeth of both pulleys without rubbing the flange of either. Position the retaining clip for .005" to .015" end play.
- 3. Motor Clutch Pawl Stops (Fig. 1) Form for a clearance of .010" to .020" between the clutch pawl tip and pulley ratchet when the pulley is manually rotated.

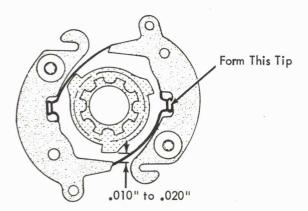


FIGURE 1. Motor Clutch Pawls

4. <u>Idler Gears</u> - Adjust the idler gear studs so that minimum backlash is present between mating gears. The mechanism must be free of binds throughout 360° rotation of the gears.

Minimum backlash is necessary to prevent erratic operation of the drive train and to insure minimum overthrow of the driven shafts.

The lower idler gear must be adjusted first because the upper idler gear is adjusted to the final position of the lower gear.

CAUTION: After any removal and replacement of the left hand cycle shaft bearing, the mesh of the lower idler gear must be checked. The lower idler gear stud is mounted to the bearing plate; therefore any slight rotation of the plate will affect the gear mesh.

### Selection Mechanism

 Latch Bail Shaft - Adjust the plate that supports the right end of the bail shaft so that the bail shaft is parallel to the cycle shaft. This adjustment is extremely important because the rollers on the latch bail MUST contact their respective selector cams at the same point and with the same pressure in order to insure that both cams operate the bail together.

The bail shaft is set at the factory and should not require a readjustment unless the plate becomes loosened or parts replacement is necessary. This is a difficult adjustment to make and should not be loosened unless absolutely necessary.

The bail shaft plate must be adjusted both vertically and horizontally in order to make the rollers of the latch bail ride their respective cams equally. Changing either the vertical or horizontal position will affect the other; therefore both adjustments must be considered together and adjusted alternately until both are correct. If a readjustment is necessary, the following procedure may be used.

- a. The correct vertical position is obtained by raising or lowering the bail shaft mounting plate until both bail rollers have equal pressure against their respective cams. Check by testing the drag on strips of paper inserted between the rollers and the cams.
- b. The front to rear position of the bail shaft plate can be set relative to the cycle shaft. Set the Hoover-ometer to span the distance between the cycle shaft and the left end of the bail shaft as illustrated in Fig. 2. Move the Hooverometer to the right and adjust the bail shaft plate forward or back to the same clearance as at the left side. With the bail shaft parallel to the cycle shaft, the bail rollers should be contacting their respective cams at the same point.

NOTE: As a final check for the adjustment of the latch bail plate, hand cycle the machine using a zero rotate, zero tilt character (all latches removed from the bail). Both latch bail rollers should maintain contact with their respective cams throughout the cycle.

CAUTION: On early level machines the cycle bailstop and the character interrupter must be readjusted after any change in the position of the bail shaft plate, because both of these parts are mounted on the plate.

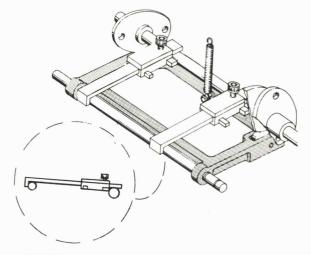


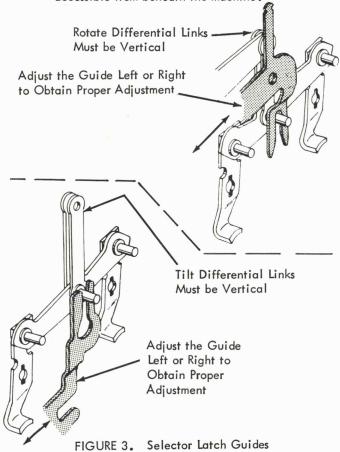
FIGURE 2. Latch Bail Shaft Plate Adjustment

# 6. Differential Guides

a. The rotate and tilt differential guides should be adjusted left or right so that the vertical links of the two systems hang in a true vertical position (Fig. 3).

The guide for the rotate differential is attached to the top of the differential mounting bracket by two screws just behind the balance lever. The screws are accessible from the rear with the motor removed.

The tilt differential guide is attached to the bottom of the differential mounting bracket and is easily accessible from beneath the machine.



b. The latch bail guide should be adjusted left or right so that all positive rotate and tilt selector latches hang vertically in the latch bail. The guide is attached to the lower left corner of the differential mounting bracket (Fig. 4).

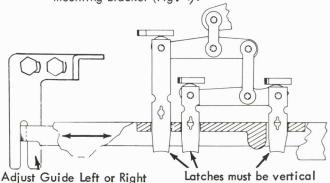


FIGURE 4. Latch Bail Guide

So All Latches are Vertical

7. Latch Bail Stop - The latch bail stop (Fig. 5), located just beneath the bail, prevents the bail from getting beneath the selector latches. Adjust the stop to clear the latch bail by .005" to .015" when the bail is at the high point of the cycle shaft cams.

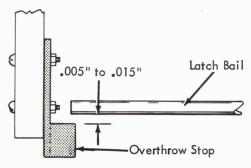


FIGURE 5. Latch Bail Overthrow Stop

NOTE: Excessive clearance will allow the bail to overthrow at the high point of the cams. During the overthrow it is possible for the latches to get on top of and bind off the bail.

8. Selector Latch Link - With the machine at rest adjust the negative 5 latch link so that the negative 5 latch will overlap the stop screw head by .050" to .060" (Fig. 6).

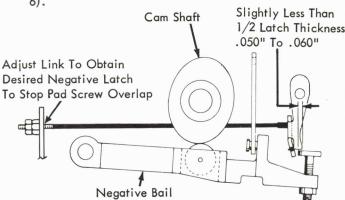


FIGURE 6. Negative Latch Link

Adjusting the link too short can result in erroneous selection because the latch will not have a secure bite on the negative-five stop screw. The force of operation could cause the latch to slip off part of the way through a cycle and cause a noisy operation as well as erroneous selection.

#### LATCH PUSHER ASSEMBLY

#### NOTE:

- a. Do not remove pusher plate unless replacement of the plate is required.
- b. The selector latch link adjustment (Fig. 6) must be correct before making the pusher to latch extension adjustment.
- c. When removal of the Latch Pusher Assembly is required, scribe (for reinstallation reference) the pusher plate to powerframe relationship. If the original relationship can be maintained, the adjustments will not have been destroyed by removal. In case of loss of relationship, position the pusher

plate as nearly as possible for the prescribed latch to pusher clearances (Fig. 8)

Pusher Bail Eccentrics (Fig. 7) - Adjust so that the top edge of the follower arms are flush with the pusher bail.

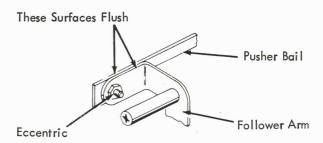
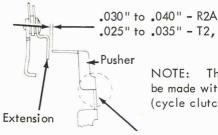


FIGURE 7. Pusher Bail



.025" to .035" - T2, T1, R2, R1, R5

NOTE: This adjustment should be made with all parts at rest (cycle clutch latched).

Form Within Circled Area FIGURE 8. Latch Pushers

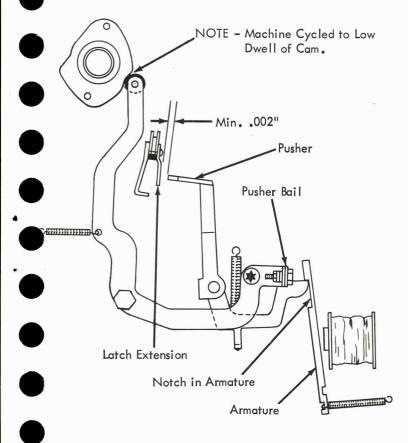


FIGURE 9. Pusher Clearance

- 2. Latch Pushers T2, T1, R2, R1, & R5 (Fig. 8) Form to clear their respective latch extensions by .025" to .035".
- 3. Latch Pusher, R2A (Fig. 8) Form to clear latch extension by .030" to .040".

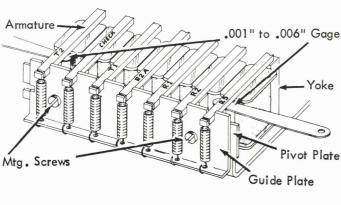
Malselection may be caused by the latch pushers contacting their latch extensions when an unselected pusher is against its armature. There should be a minimum of .002" clearance (Fig. 9) between the pusher and the latch extension when the pusher is against its armature. To check this adjustment, turn machine power off, trip the cycle clutch, and hand cycle a few degrees through a cycle. The pusher cam follower should be on the low dwell of the pusher cam.

# PRINT SELECTION MAGNET ASSEMBLY (Early Style)

#### NOTE:

For complete adjustment, the magnet unit should be removed. To prevent interference from the trip bail, turn the high points of the pivot eccentrics to the top.

Pivot Plate (Fig. 10) - Adjust for a clearance of .001" to .006" between the yoke and armatures with the armatures manually attracted. Measure clearance of the outside armatures (T2 & R5).



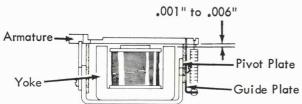


FIGURE 10. Pivot Plate

- Guide Plate (Fig. 10) Position as follows:
  - a. Vertically to provide equal spring tension on all armature springs.
  - Horizontally so that all armatures are centered in the guide slots.

 Armature Stop - With the armature manually attracted, adjust for a clearance of .004" to .008" between the armatures and yokes (Fig. 12 - see Fig. 11 for assembly end view). Measure clearances at the outside armatures (T2 & R5).

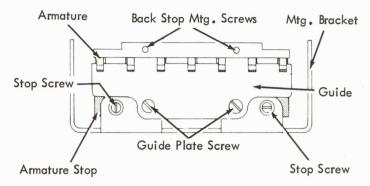


FIGURE 11. Armature Stop

4. Armature Guide - Position horizontally so that the armatures are centered in the guide slots (Fig. 11).

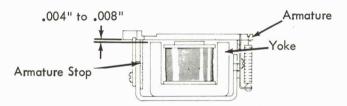


FIGURE 12. Armature Stop

5. Back Stop (Fig. 13) – Position vertically (with armatures at rest) for a clearance of .041" to .044" between the armature stop and armatures. Measure clearance at the outside armatures (T2 & R5).

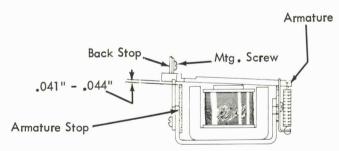


FIGURE 13. Armature Backstop

- 6. Pivot Eccentrics (Fig. 14) Adjust so that the cycle clutch trip bail is parallel to the armatures. The following procedure may be used:
  - a. Disconnect the trip link (Fig. 18).
  - b. Apply slight pressure to the knockoff extension (Fig. 17) or trip link extension to hold the bail in contact with the armatures.
  - c. Apply slight pressure to the T2 and R5 armatures (Fig. 10). Both armatures should be touching the trip bail. If not, adjust the pivot eccentrics to satisfy this condition.

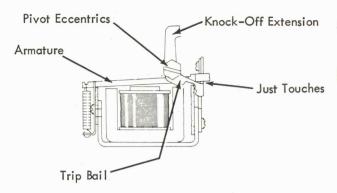


FIGURE 14. Pivot Eccentrics

NOTE: The high point of the pivot eccentrics <u>must</u> be toward the <u>top</u> (paper feed area) of the machine. If the pivot eccentrics are not positioned to the top, the print magnet armatures will contact the trip bail too soon, causing sluggish operation or failure to trip the cycle clutch.

d. After completing step c, while holding the trip bail against the armatures, check the center armatures to be sure they are touching the trip bail or clear it by a maximum of .002". Excessive clearance can cause extra cycles.

#### NOTE:

Item 6 is a preliminary adjustment. For final adjustment see note under Item 3 of cycle clutch trip mechanism.

7. Magnet Unit (Fig. 15) - Position under its two mounting screws for .005" to .010" clearance between the pusher tails and armature latching surfaces (armatures at rest).

This adjustment insures that the pusher does not contact its latch extension when the pusher is against its armature during a print cycle. If allowed to touch mal-selection will result.

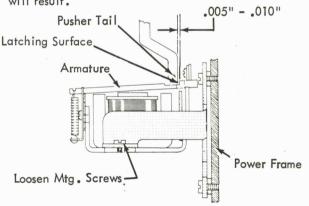


FIGURE 15. Magnet Unit Position

8. Mounting Bracket (Fig. 16) - Position under its four mounting screws for .001" to .010" clearance between the pusher tails and armatures.

#### NOTE:

Adjustments 7 & 8 are interacting – both requirements must be satisfied.

Excessive clearance may cause mal-selection since the armature may not hold the pusher tail when the magnet is not energized.

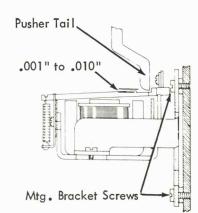


FIGURE 16. Mounting Bracket Positions

No clearance (the pusher holding the armature away from rest) can cause mal-selection since the pusher may not be released when the armature is attracted by its magnet. Also extra cycles may result since the armature at rest would be holding the cycle clutch trip bail partially rotated.

9. Knock Off Eccentrics (Fig. 17) - Adjust (T2 and R5 armatures manually attracted) to clear the trip bail extensions by .003" to .008".

Excessive clearance will cause extra cycles due to the armatures not being knocked off. It is necessary to knock off the armatures since residual magnetism is present.

No clearance will cause failure to cycle because the trip bail will not be able to rotate to trip the cycle clutch.

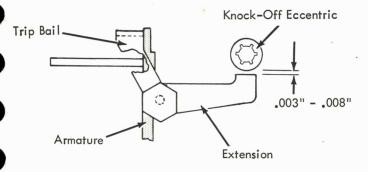


FIGURE 17. Knock Off Eccentrics

PRINT SELECTION MAGNET ASSEMBLY (Late Style)

NOTE: The late style magnet assembly may be identified by the absence of pivot eccentrics, and the single knock-off extension (Fig. 17.1).

1. Guide Plate (Fig. 17.1) - The position of the guide plate is predetermined by holes which fit over stamped projections on the pivot plate.

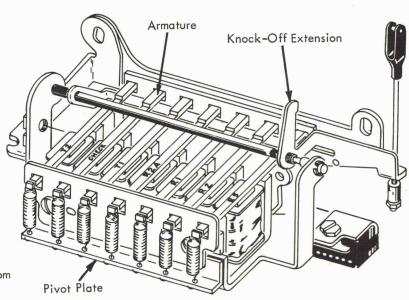


FIGURE 17.1 Magnet Plate

2. Pivot Plate (Late Style) Fig. 17.2 - Adjust for a clear-ance of .002" to .005" between the yoke and armatures with the armatures manually attracted. Measure clearance of the outside armatures (T2 & R5).

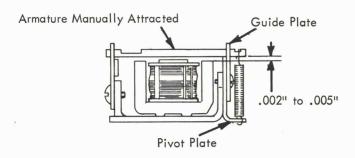


FIGURE 17.2 Pivot Plate

3. Armature Stop (Late Style) - With the armature manually attracted, adjust armature stop for a clearance of .003" to .007" between the armature and yoke (Fig. 17.3).

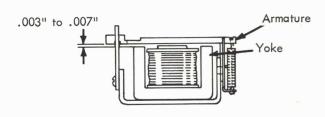


FIGURE 17.3 Armature Stop

4. Knock-Off Eccentric (Late Style) - The redesigned trip bail contains only one extension. It is adjusted to .003" to .008" as shown on Fig. 17.

- 5. Trip Bail (Late Style) Adjust so that the cycle clutch trip bail is parallel to the armatures. The following procedure may be used:
  - a. Disconnect the trip link.
  - b. Loosen screw (Fig. 17.4).

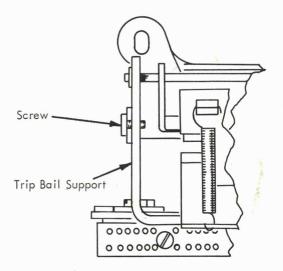


FIGURE 17.4 Trip Bail

- c. Apply slight pressure to the knock-off extension (Fig. 17.1).
- d. Apply slight pressure to the T-2 and R-5 armatures (Fig. 17.1). Both armatures should be touching the trip bail. If not, form the left trip bail support to obtain this condition.
- e. Tighten screw in Fig. 17.4.
- 6. Magnet Unit (Fig. 15) Position under its two mounting screws for .005" to .010" clearance between the pusher tails and the armature latching surfaces (armatures at rest).
- 7. Mounting Bracket (Fig. 17.5) Position under its four mounting screws .009" to .018" clearance between the pusher tails and armatures.

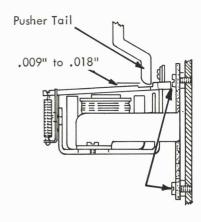


FIGURE 17.5 Mounting Bracket

8. <u>Trip Link (Late Style)</u> – The clevis is now attached to the link and the adjustment is made with a self-locking nut. The adjustment is the same as in Fig. 20.

### CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM

1. <u>Latch Stop</u> (Fig. 18) - Position so that the latch lever overlaps the trip lever lug by .040" to .045"

Insufficient "bite" could cause extra cycles since the trip lever may slip off the latch lever.

Excessive "bite" may cause failure to cycle since there is a limited amount of motion available from the armatures to pull the latch lever down.

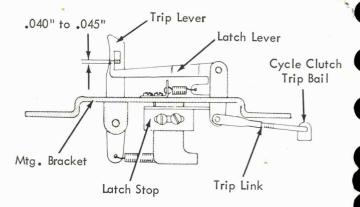


FIGURE 18. Latch Lever

2. Mounting Bracket (Fig. 18) - Position front to rear so that the cycle clutch latch has a .030" to .035" bite on the sleeve (Fig. 19).

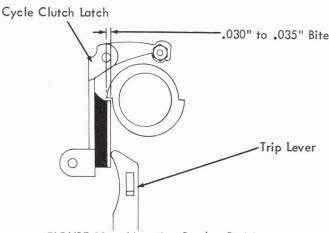


FIGURE 19. Mounting Bracket Positions

# NOTE:

- Be sure the restoring roller is not touching the restoring cam.
- Excessive bite may cause sluggish release. Insufficient bite may cause extra cycles.
- 3. <u>Trip Link Clevis</u> (Fig. 18) With either the T2 or R5 armature manually attracted, adjust the clevis so that the latch lever clears the trip lever lug by .005" to .020" (Fig. 20).

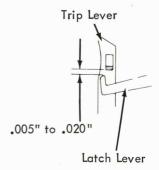


FIGURE 20. Trip Link Adjustment

#### NOTE:

If necessary, refine the pivot eccentric adjustment to obtain equal latch lever overthrow from the T2 and R5 armatures (Fig. 14). Adjustment No. 6, Page 1-4.

4. Cycle Clutch Latch Restoring (Fig. 21) - Position the restoring roller so that the trip lever overthrows the latch lever by .005" to .010" at its latching point on the low side of the restoring cam.

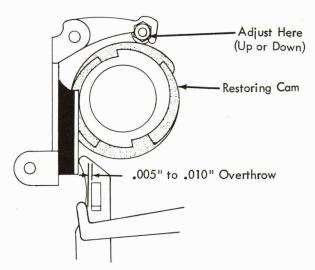


FIGURE 21. Restoring Roller

# Cycle Clutch Latch Inhibitor (New):

a. Adjust the inhibitor trip lever (Fig. 22) so that the bottom edge of the inhibitor pawl is flush with the bottom edge of the cycle clutch latch (Fig. 26) with all parts at rest.

This adjustment provides an adequate "bite" between the cycle clutch latch and inhibitor pawl to prevent extra cycles.

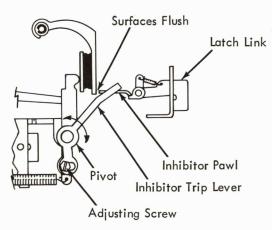


FIGURE 22. Inhibitor

b. Position the inhibitor pawl mounting bracket front to rear for .030" to .035" between the front side of the cycle clutch latch and the inhibitor pawl (Fig. 23).

CAUTION: The R5 latch link adjustment should be checked after any change in the position of the inhibitor pawl mounting bracket.

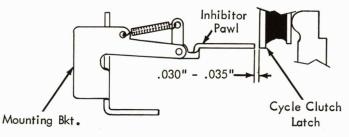


FIGURE 23. Inhibitor Pawl Mounting Bracket

# PRINT FEEDBACK CONTACT ASSEMBLY, C2

- 1. Form the N/C support so that the O/P lifts the N/C contact .002" to .005" from the N/C support (Fig. 24).
- Position the contact mounting bracket so that the O/P's clear the cam (at the low point) .002" to .010" (Fig. 24).

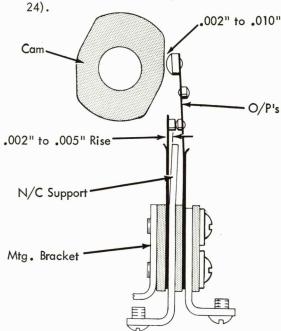


FIGURE 24. Print Feedback Contact C-2

The following Timing Chart is laid out using a 0° reference point. To use 180° as reference add 180° to the make and break times.

	C-2 N/C		
MACHINE	BREAK	MAKE	
1447	20° ± 5	120 ± 5	
1052	20° ± 5	120 ± 5	
1053	20° ± 5	120 ± 5	
1062	20° ± 5	120 ± 5	
765	45° ± 3	110 ± 3	

FIGURE 25. TIMING CHART

CONTACT	N/C DURATION	COLOR
C-2	80°	White
C <b>-</b> 2	70°	Orange

FIGURE 26, CAM CHART

### SHIFT MECHANISM

 Shift Cam Back-Up Roller - Adjust the back-up roller eccentric left or right so that .001" to .003" of the cam bearing extends beyond the cam (Fig. 27). The eccentric should be kept in the bottom half of its orbit.

The set screw for the back-up roller eccentric is accessible through a hole in the cam with the cam in the lower case position.

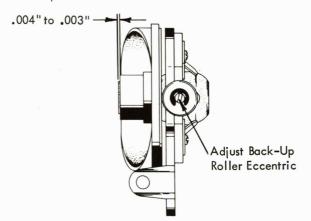


FIGURE 27. Shift Cam Back-Up Roller Adjustment

If the bearing did not extend beyond the cam, the shift clutch arbor could rub against the cam and create a noise as well as a drag on the cam when the cam was stationary.

Two problems could be created by having too much of the bearing extending beyond the cam. A gap would exist between the cam and the shift clutch arbor. This could allow a coil of the shift clutch spring to wedge into the gap and lock the machine. If the back-up roller were excessively far to the left, the cam would be forced to the left at the rear causing it to cock and bind at the pivot.

The shift clutch mechanism including the arbor should be removed in order to best observe the adjustment. Be sure that .002" to .004" end play exists in the operational shaft when the arbor is replaced.

CAUTION: Any change in the position of the back-up roller directly affects the typehead homing and the shift arm motion adjustments. Be sure to recheck these adjustments.

Shift Clutch Spring Retaining Plate – Adjust the retaining plate attached to the shift cam (Fig. 28) to satisfy the following condition. With the machine turned OFF and the shift cam detented, the shift clutch ratchet should rotate .028" to .059" when the shift release arm releases the ratchet. The rotation can be observed relative to the shift interlock (Fig. 29B). Half the distance from the center of one ratchet tooth to the next is 3/64" or .047".

The adjustment of the retaining plate determines how much the clutch spring will be expanded when the shift mechanism is at rest. Expanding the spring too much may

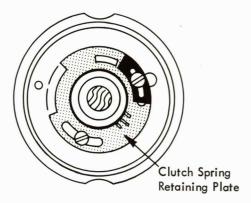


FIGURE 28. Shift Clutch Spring Retaining Plate

cause failure of the cam to reach the detented position, because the spring would be expanded too soon. Insufficient expansion would allow the clutch spring to drag when at rest creating a load on the motor and on the shift release mechanism.

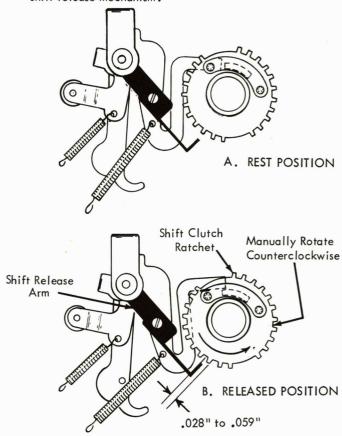


FIGURE 29. Shift Clutch Spring Retaining Plate Adjustment

NOTE: If sufficient adjustment cannot be obtained with the retaining plate, the right end of the clutch spring may be placed in another hole in the ratchet. The adjustment can then be refined with the plate. 2.1 Shift Clutch Ratchet Adjustment (Late) (Fig. 29.1) - Adjust the shift clutch ratchet to satisfy the following condition. With the machine turned off and the shift cam detented, the shift clutch ratchet will rotate .028" to .050" when the shift release arm releases the ratchet. The rotation can be observed relative to the shift release arm and the shift cam stop. Be sure to loosen the set screw in the ratchet before adjusting. Remove play from the shift ratchet in a clockwise direction. Note: The C-7 cam must be removed to make the above adjustment.

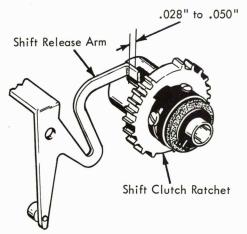


FIGURE 29.1 Shift Clutch Ratchet Adjustment

The adjustment of the shift clutch ratchet determines how much the clutch spring will be expanded when the shift mechanism is at rest. Expanding the spring too much may cause failure of the cam to reach the detented position, because the spring would be expanded too soon. Insufficient expansion would allow the clutch spring to drag when at rest creating a load on the motor and on the shift release mechanism.

3. Shift Cam Stop - Adjust the stop so that the shift clutch ratchet has .010" to .030" rotary motion between the shift cam stop and the shift release arm with the mechanism at rest (Fig. 30).

The adjustment insures that the shift cam will not be allowed to travel past the detented position.

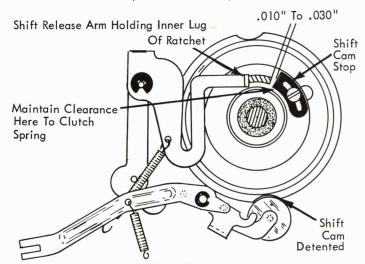


FIGURE 30. Shift Cam Stop Adjustment

NOTE: The stop should not bind against the spring clutch when the adjustment is made.

CAUTION: Be sure the cam is detented at the time the stop adjustment is checked.

4. Shift Cam Brake (Fig. 31) - The shift cam brake shall be so adjusted, that the shift cam will stop in the center of the detent position ± .015" when the detent roller is held away from the cam during the shift from upper case to lower case.

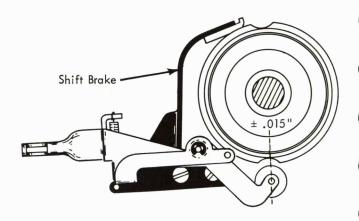


FIGURE 31. Shift Cam Brake Adjustment

Excessive braking action could prevent the cam from reaching the detented position in the lower case. Insufficient braking action would result in a noisy shift operation and expose the mechanism to possible parts breakage.

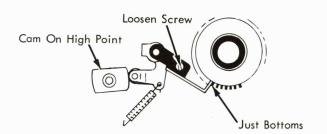


FIGURE 32. Shift Interlock

# 5. Shift Interlock

a. With the shift interlock on the high point of the cam, adjust the interlock by its adjusting screw so that the tip just bottoms between two teeth on the shift clutch ratchet (Fig. 32). 6. Shift Interlock Cam - With the cycle clutch latched at rest and the backlash of the cycle shaft and filter shaft removed in the operating direction, advance the cam until a clearance of .040" to .060" exists between the tip of the interlock and the top of a tooth on the shift clutch ratchet (Fig. 33).



FIGURE 33. Shift Interlock Cam

### SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Shift mechanism adjustments must be correct before the following adjustments are attempted.

 Hinge Plates (Fig. 34) - Position the hinge plates with the armatures manually attracted to obtain .001" to .003" clearance between the armatures and hinge plates.

This clearance insures free operation of the armature. With no clearance and oil on the two surfaces the armature would have a sluggish operation. Excessive clearance may cause slow operation due to the relationship between the magnetic field and armature.

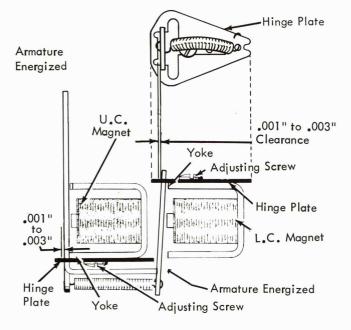


FIGURE 34. Hinge Plates

2. Armature Stops (Fig. 35) - Position the armature stops, with the armatures manually attracted, to obtain .003" to .007" between the armatures and yokes.

The adjustment insures that the armature will not touch magnet core. If an armature does touch a core it may be held by residual magnetism.

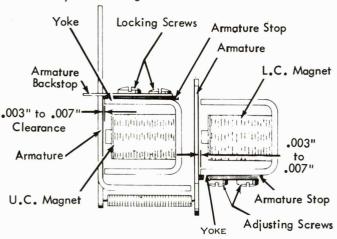


FIGURE 35. Armature Stops

CAUTION: When locking screws are loosened to make the U.C. armature stop adjustment, be careful not to disturb the armature backstop adjustment.

- 3. UC Magnet Assembly Position so that its mounting screws are centered in the elongated holes with the hinge plates parallel with the assembly mounting plate.
- 4. LC Magnet Assembly Position as follows:
  - a. Front to Rear LC armature (energized) clears the UC armature (at rest) by .010" (Fig. 36).

This clearance insures unlatching of the upper case armature.

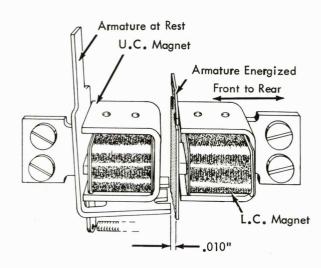


FIGURE 36. LC Magnet Assembly (Front to Rear)

b. Up or Down - UC armature (energized) clears the LC armature (at rest) by .003" to .006" (Fig. 37).

When the upper case armature is picked the lower case armature must be able to snap forward and latch the upper case armature. If the clearance is excessive the upper case armature may move far enough to allow a shift to take place. When this happens the printer will be in lower case while the magnet assembly is latched in upper case.

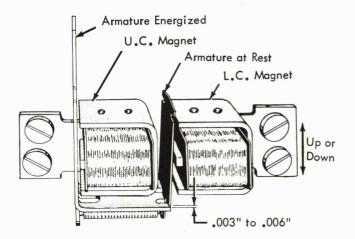


FIGURE 37. LC Magnet Assembly (Up or Down)

5. Magnet Assembly Mounting Bracket (Fig. 38) - Position the magnet assembly mounting bracket (UC armature energized) so that the release arm clears the shift ratchet lug by .005" to .015".

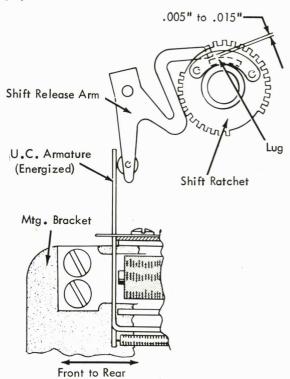


FIGURE 38. Magnet Assembly Mounting Bracket

UC Armature Backstop (Fig. 39) - Position (armature at rest) so that the UC armature clears the release arm follower by .002" to .008".

The clearance between the UC armature and shift release arm allows the armature to be in motion prior to picking up the load of the release arm. With no clearance the armature may fail to pick.

6.1 UC Armature Backstop (Late) (Fig. 39) - Position armature backstop (armature at rest) so that the UC armature clears the release arm roller by .005" to .020".

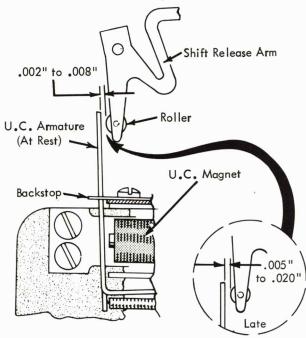


FIGURE 39. U.C. Armature Backstop

- 7. Shift Contact Assembly C-7 (Fig. 40) -
  - a. C-7 Contact Rise Form the N/C contact support so that the O/P lifts the N/C contact strap .002" to .005" (Fig. 40).

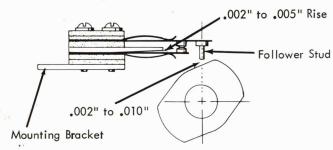


FIGURE 40. C-7 Contact

b. C-7 Contact Assembly - Adjust by moving its mounting bracket so that the cam follower stud will be .002" to .010" from the low point of the C-7 cam at the vertical center line of the cam (all parts at rest).

CAUTION: Do not overtighten the C-7 cam set screws as they will cause a bind or crack the ratchet. Be sure the follower stud does not touch the ratchet through 360° rotation of the ratchet.

### CYCLE CLUTCH

 Cycle Shaft - Shim the cycle shaft to obtain .001" to .003" end play of the shaft. The shims are placed between the left hand bearing and the check ratchet. The shims are available in various thicknesses and are coded by shape as described in the Parts Catalog.

CAUTION: The slight end play of the shaft insures that it will rotate freely. Excessive play could allow a coil of the cycle clutch spring to wedge between the two hub members of the clutch causing a machine lock-up. (End play can most easily be measured with the spring clutch removed.)

NOTE: With the end play removed to the right, maintain .002" clearance between the cycle shaft gear and the left hand bearing.

2. Cycle Clutch Latch Bracket - Adjust the bracket vertically so that the steps of the cycle clutch sleeve are horizontal when the sleeve is stopped by the latch (Fig. 41).

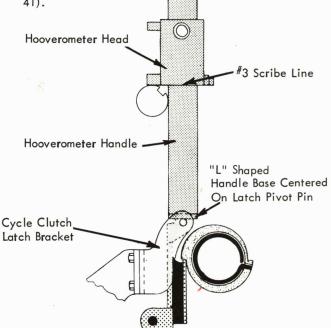


FIGURE 41. Cycle Clutch Latch Bracket Adjustment

To insure that the latch is parallel to the sleeve, it should be adjusted in the following manner.

- Loosen the two latch mounting screws and pull the latch to the top of its adjustment.
- b. Snug the screws "lightly".
- c. Turn the print or cycle shaft in a print direction. (This will force the cycle clutch sleeve down on the cycle clutch latch.) Using the Hooverometer, check the latch height until it is correct (#3 scribe line).
- d. Tighten the cycle clutch latch mounting screws.

Keeping the sleeve surface in contact with the latch surface will insure that the latch will remain parallel to the sleeve while you are adjusting its height.

If the bracket were adjusted too low, the steps would be at an angle to the line of motion of the cycle clutch latch. The latch would have difficulty in moving forward to release the clutch sleeve, and a slow, hesitant operation would result.

With the bracket too high, the force of stopping the cycle shaft through the cycle clutch sleeve would tend to cam the latch forward. A repeat cycle operation could result.

When properly adjusted the top of the latch pivot pin is 1.546" below the top of the print shaft. This distance can be measured with the use of the Hooverometer. With the head of the Hooverometer set at the #3 scribe line, the head should rest on top of the print shaft with the handle touching the latch pivot pin (Fig. 41). Be sure the Hooverometer handle is vertical. It will be vertical if the base of the handle is centered over the latch pivot pin.

NOTE: Changing the height of the cycle clutch latch necessitates a readjustment of the cycle clutch collar, cycle clutch stop, and the cycle clutch latch restoring mechanism.

CAUTION: The latch bracket must not become cocked so that only a corner of the latch plate is stopping the sleeve. Excessive wear could result. The cycle clutch sleeve could also be tilted by the latch causing it to bear against the cycle clutch pulley hub creating a noisy operation.

# 3. Cycle Clutch Spring and Collar Adjustments (Early)

a. Lateral position of the spring - Loosen the collar and position the spring left or right on its hubs so that the right hand end of the spring will clear the face of the cycle clutch pulley by .004" to .012" (Fig. 42).

NOTE: This adjustment insures that a maximum number of coils of the spring clutch will grip the driving hub during a cycle operation. Any slippage between the driving hub and the spring clutch could decrease the typehead velocity during a print operation resulting in intermittent light impression. A lack of clearance between the right end of the spring clutch and the face of the cycle clutch

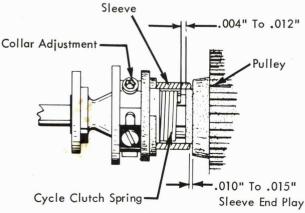


FIGURE 42. Lateral Position of the Cycle Clutch Spring and Collar

pulley would create a bind causing the spring clutch to place a heavy torque on the cycle clutch sleeve. This excessive torque on the sleeve results in a sluggish operation because the cycle clutch latch trip lever has difficulty tripping the latch off the sleeve.

 Lateral position of the collar - position the collar left or right so that the sleeve will have .010" to .015" end play.

NOTE: This adjustment insures that there will be no binds between the right end of the sleeve and the cycle clutch pulley. A bind will cause a sluggish operation just as in the previous adjustment.

c. Radial position of the collar – (The position of the collar directly controls the radial position of the left hand end of the cycle clutch spring with respect to the cycle shaft. It determines how much the clutch spring will be expanded when the cycle clutch is latched and the cycle shaft is in its rest position). Adjust the collar so that when a zero tilt, negative-five rotate character is hand cycled the cycle clutch spring will begin to slip (expand) when the cycle shaft is 1/16" to 3/32" from its rest position measured on the surface of check ratchet (Fig. 43).

This adjustment is difficult to observe at the check ratchet. A 1/16" to 3/32" rotation of the cycle shaft will cause the print shaft gear to turn approximately one tooth. The adjustment can easily be read by one of the following methods.

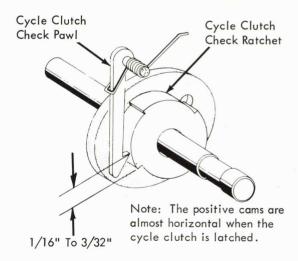


FIGURE 43. Radial Position of Cycle Clutch Collar

#### A. Print Shaft Gear Method

- I. Hand cycle a zero tilt, negative-five character until the cycle clutch begins to slip.
- 2. Pencil mark the print shaft bearing in line with a tooth on the gear.
- 3. Release the cycle clutch again by depressing a selection magnet armature.

4. Slowly hand cycle the machine until the check pawl just drops into a tooth on the check ratchet. The print shaft gear should have rotated 1/2 to one tooth. If the print shaft gear rotated further than one tooth the collar must be moved top toward the rear. Less than 1/2 to one tooth, move it top toward the front.

A zero tilt, negative-five rotate character is used because it offers the greatest resistance to the cycle shaft during the restoring portion of a cycle, causing the cycle clutch spring to slip at the earliest possible time.

NOTE: If the collar should become completely loose, a good starting point may be obtained by positioning the collar so that its adjusting screw head is approximately in line with the high point of the negative-five cam.

CAUTION: The cycle clutch stop attached to the collar may prevent the shaft from reaching the latched position. Any change in the cycle clutch collar adjustment will necessitate a readjustment of the stop; the refore it is usually best to loosen the stop before attempting to adjust the collar.

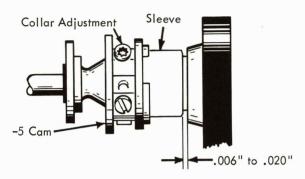
# B. Degree Wheel Method

With the machine at zero degrees (cycle clutch latched at rest) select a -5 rotate, 0 tilt character and hand cycle the machine slowly. The cycle clutch spring should slip and stop driving at 170 to 175 degrees.

# 3.1 <u>Cycle Clutch Spring and Collar Adjustment</u> (Late Style Clutch) (Fig. 43.1)

- a. The cycle clutch spring and collar shall be positioned laterally to the left so that the longest spring ear is against the minus 5 cam. The parts are so designed that the clearance between the cycle clutch sleeve and the pulley will be .006" to .020".
- b. Radial position of the collar (The position of the collar directly controls the radial position of the left hand end of the cycle clutch spring with respect to the cycle shaft. It determines how much the spring clutch will be expanded when the cycle clutch sleeve is latched and the cycle shaft is in its rest position.) Adjust the collar so that when a zero tilt, negative-five rotate character is hand cycled the cycle clutch spring will begin to slip (expand) when the cycle shaft is 1/16" to 3/32" from its rest position measured on the surface of check ratchet (Fig. 43.1).

This adjustment is difficult to observe at the check ratchet. A 1/16" to 3/32" rotation of the cycle shaft will cause the print shaft gear to turn approximately one tooth. The adjustment can easily be read by one of the following methods.



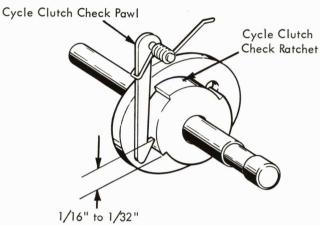


FIGURE 43.1 Cycle Clutch Spring And Collar Adjustment

# (a) Print Shaft Gear Method

- 1. Hand cycle a zero tilt, negative-five character until the cycle clutch begins to slip.
- 2. Pencil mark the print shaft bearing in line with a tooth on the gear.
- 3. Release the cycle clutch again by depressing a keybutton.
- 4. Slowly hand cycle the machine until the check pawl just drops into a tooth on the check ratchet. The print shaft gear should have rotated 1/2 to one tooth. If the print shaft gear rotated further than one tooth the collar must be moved top toward the rear. Less than 1/2 to one tooth, move it top toward the front.

A zero tilt, negative-five rotate character is used because it offers the greatest resistance to the cycle shaft during the restoring portion of a cycle, causing the cycle clutch spring to slip at the earliest possible time.

NOTE: If the collar should become completely loose, a good starting point may be obtained by positioning the collar so that its adjusting screw head is approximately in line with the high point of the negative-five cam.

CAUTION: The cycle clutch stop attached to the collar may prevent the shaft from reaching the latched position. Any change in the cycle clutch collar adjustment will necessitate a readjustment of the stop; therefore it is usually best to loosen the stop before attempting to adjust the collar.

(b) Degree Wheel Method - With the machine at zero degrees (cycle clutch latched at rest) select a -5 rotate, 0 tilt character and hand cycle the machine slowly. The cycle clutch spring should slip and stop driving at 170 to 175 degrees.

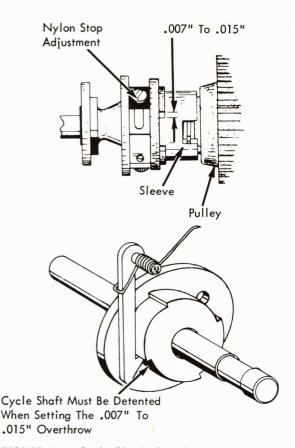


FIGURE 44. Cycle Clutch Overthrow Stop - Late

Cycle Clutch Overthrow Stop - With the cycle clutch latched and the cycle shaft backed up against the check pawl in its rest position, advance or retard the overthrow stop on the cycle clutch collar so that it will allow the cycle shaft to overthrow its latched position by .007" to .015" (Fig. 44-late or Fig. 45-early).

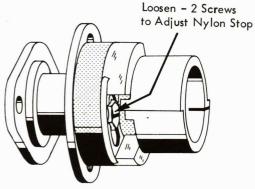
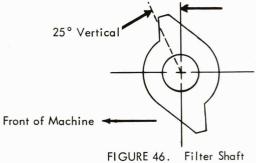


FIGURE 45. Cycle Clutch Overthrow Stop - Early

CAUTION: After adjusting the cycle clutch overthrow stop check the cycle clutch sleeve end play as the overthrow stop may bind against the sleeve.

5. Filter Shaft - The filter shaft is set during manufacture at approximately 25° (Fig. 46). This adjustment is not critical. When the relationship of the filter shaft gear has been changed set the filter shaft for proper escapement cam timing. Be sure and check the shift interlock cam adjustment also.

Be sure to maintain .002" to .004" end play of the filter shaft within the left hand filter shaft bearing. The mounting of the left hand filter shaft bearing allows .011" laterial play of the bearing. Do not confuse this lateral play of the bearing with the filter shaft end play.



### CARRIER AND ROCKER

# Fine Alignment

Tilt Tube End Play - (machines prior to gearless tilt). The tilt pulley should be adjusted up or down on the tilt tube so that .002" to .004" end play exists in the tilt tube (Fig. 47).

The tilt pulley is attached to the tilt tube by a set screw and key against a flat surface on the tilt tube. The set screw is accessible through a hole in the left side of the carrier. Move the carrier to the right and remove the tilt pulley spring and tilt detent spring. The tilt detent spring stud can then be removed through the hole in the

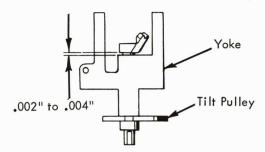
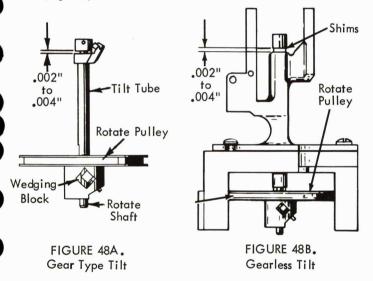


FIGURE 47. Tilt Tube End Play Adjustment

carrier. The hole in the carrier and rocker will make the tilt pulley set screw accessible with a fluted wrench.

NOTE: The height of the tilt sector gear is established by shimming between the gear and the top of the yoke. The height is set to obtain the proper backlash between the tilt sector gear and the tilt ring gear. Be sure to re-install the shim if disassembly is necessary.

2. Rotate Shaft End Play - Adjust the rotate pulley up or down on the rotate shaft so that .002" to .004" end play exists in the rotate shaft relative to the tilt tube or yoke (Fig. 48).



The rotate pulley is secured to the rotate shaft by a wedging block and a set screw. The pulley set screw is accessible from below with the carrier centered over the cycle shaft and the shift in the upper case. After loosening the set screw, the grip of the block on the shaft must be broken by rotating the typehead counterclockwise manually while blocking rotation of the pulley. This can be done by inserting the 3" screwdriver at the rear between the notch in the pulley and the tape guide block. Be careful not to damage the tape or pulley with the screwdriver. DO NOT rotate the typehead clockwise against the tension of the tape in an effort to break the pulley loose. Tape breakage or other parts damage may result.

NOTE: The height of the lower ball socket is controlled by a shim located between the lower ball socket and the tilt tube or yoke. The height relative to the tilt ring must be controlled in order to insure proper operation of the ball joint. If disassembly of the rocker is ever necessary, the shim must be reinstalled.

3. <u>Tilt Ring</u> - The upper ball socket should be centered over the lower ball socket within .002". It is adjusted by moving the tilt ring left or right after loosening the tilt ring pivot set screws. All side play of the tilt ring should be removed by the pivot pins while still allowing the tilt ring to pivot freely.

If the tilt ring is not properly centered, the rotate position of the head can vary slightly as the head is tilted to the different tilt positions. This could constitute a portion of the band width in the rotate system.

The tilt ring is centered at the factory and every effort should be made to maintain its centered position. If tilt ring removal or replacement is necessary, a feeler gauge should be inserted between the tilt ring and the yoke to determine the clearance before the tilt ring is removed. The tilt ring should be replaced to the same clearance.

The tilt ring can easily be removed if the machine is half cycled to a two tilt position. On machines prior to the gearless tilt mechanism, care should be taken to insure that the tilt sector gears are properly meshed whenever the tilt ring is installed. The rear tooth of the tube sector gear should enter the second notch of the tilt ring sector gear (Fig. 49).

CAUTION: Side play in the tilt ring can cause poor horizontal and vertical alignment. It can also affect impression.

4. Upper Ball Socket - The upper ball socket must rotate completely free of binds with little or no up and down play. The adjustment is made by raising or lowering the tilt ring spacer by installing thicker or thinner shims at the front and rear (Fig. 49).

In order to check the upper ball socket for binds it is necessary to remove the ball joint so that the upper ball socket can be rotated by hand. This can be done either by removing the tilt ring and upper ball socket together and checking them off the machine or by removing the upper ball socket and replacing it without the ball joint. If the tilt ring is removed, its position relative to the yoke must be checked by a thickness gauge before removal.

NOTE: If the upper ball socket, tilt ring, or tilt ring spacer are ever replaced by new parts, the shimming adjustment must be checked.

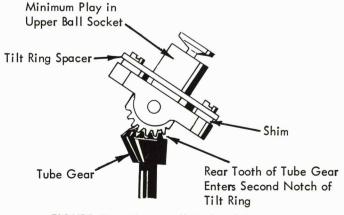


FIGURE 49. Upper Ball Socket Adjustment

CAUTION: Vertical play in the upper ball socket will affect vertical alignment and impression because the typehead will not maintain a definite position.

Also, care must be taken to insure that the entire rotate system is free from binds. A bind in the upper ball socket can result in poor horizontal alignment if the rotate detent fails to fully seat in the detent notch before print occurs. An excessive bind can cause unwanted roller droppage in the wear compensator during a negative selection. Binds in the system (carrier area) can be checked by manually operating the shift arm in and out.

5. <u>Tilt Detent</u> - Adjust the guide and pivot screw so that the tilt detent will operate freely with no side play (Fig. 50).

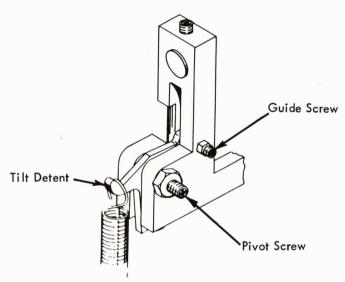


FIGURE 50. Tilt Detent Adjustment

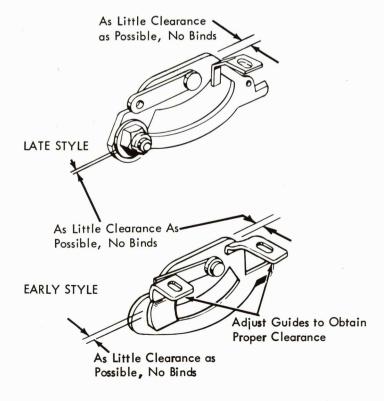


FIGURE 51. Rotate Detent Guides

Excessive side play in the tilt detent will cause poor vertical alignment. A bind in the tilt detent will affect both the vertical and horizontal alignment because it will retard or restrict the seating of the tilt detent which, in turn, will retard or restrict the seating of the rotate detent.

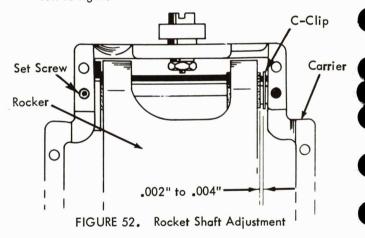
6. Rotate Detent - Adjust the front and rear guides so that the rotate detent will operate freely with no side play (Fig. 51).

Excessive play in the detent will result in poor horizontal alignment because the detent cannot positively position the typehead.

7. Rocker Shaft - Adjust the rocker shaft left or right to obtain .002" to .004" side play in the rocker (Fig. 52).

The side play exists between a C-clip around the shaft at the right of the rocker and a thrust washer against the carrier casting at the left of the rocker. The rocker shaft is held in place by a set screw at the left end of the shaft.

Excessive play in the rocker could affect horizontal alignment by allowing the rocker to shift its position left to right.



8. Print Sleeve End Play - Adjust the print sleeve end play to be .002" to .004". The end play is controlled by the print cam on the right hand end of the sleeve. The adjustment should not be gained with the ribbon lift cam because its set screw tightens down into a dimple in the print sleeve fixing the position of the cam (Fig. 53).

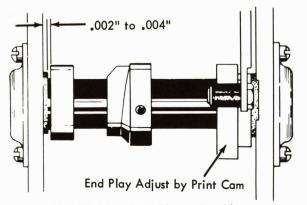


FIGURE 53. Print Sleeve End Play

- Detent Cam Follower Bracket Position the detent cam follower bracket which is mounted to the left side of the carrier by two screws to satisfy the following conditions:
  - print sleeve and the end of the pin on the cam follower (Fig. 54A).

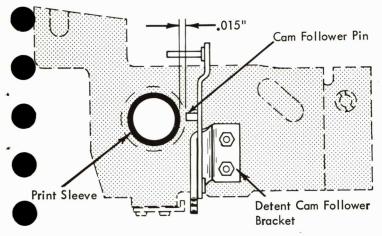


FIGURE 54A. Detent Cam Follower Bracket

- b. Vertically so that the bottom surface of the pin on the cam follower lines up with the scribe line #1 on the Hooverometer when the Hooverometer is placed against the print sleeve as shown in Figure 54B.
- This bracket is set at the factory with a dial indicator and should not require readjustment unless it becomes loose.

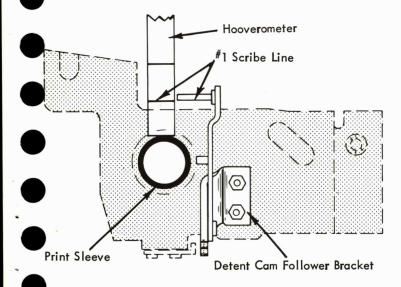


FIGURE 54B. Detent Cam Follower Bracket

NOTE: The position of the bracket directly affects the timing relationship between the detent cam and the print cam. An improperly adjusted bracket may cause the detents to begin to withdraw before the typehead prints, or the typehead to print before the detents have fully seated. If this occurs it will generally show up as poor vertical alignment because the tilt detent always seats after and withdraws ahead of the rotate detent.

- 10. <u>Detent Mechanism</u> (Machines prior to gearless tilt) The detent mechanism must be adjusted to satisfy the following conditions:
  - a. Position the ribbon feed and detent cam left or right on the print sleeve so that the inside rib of the cam will be in line with the left hand edge of the ribbon feed cam follower (Fig. 55).

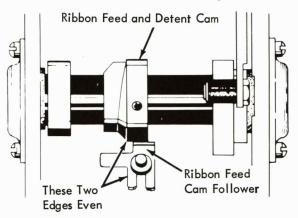


FIGURE 55. Ribbon Feed Cam

Adjust the detent actuating lever support front or rear (under its locking screw) so that the rotate detent will clear the teeth on the typehead skirt by .025 to .035" when the cycle shaft is at rest (Fig. 56). This clearance should be observed when the typehead is manually tilted to a two tilt position since the two tilt position provides the rotate detent with the least amount of motion.

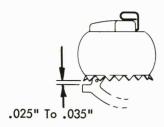


FIGURE 56. Skirt Clearance

Moving the actuating lever support to the rear will increase skirt clearance.

c. With the detent cam follower on the low dwell of the detent cam (detents fully seated) rotate the actuating lever support until .001" clearance is felt between the detent actuating lever and the detent cam follower roller. Rotating the support clockwise will increase the clearance.

NOTE: The adjustments of the detent mechanism directly affect each other and must be adjusted alternately to obtain the correct clearances.

The .001" clearance adjusted into the system between the detent actuating lever and the detent cam follower insures that the tilt detent will fully seat in the detent notch of the tilt ring. Too much clearance would allow the detents to enter their notches too early and withdraw too late. This could cause an intermittent erroneous character to print, parts breakage, or roller droppage in wear compensator.

The .025" to .035" skirt clearance allows the rotate detent to enter and withdraw from the typehead notch area at the proper time with respect to the rotating typehead. If this clearance is too small the rotate detent will enter the notch area too early and withdraw too late. This will also cause an intermittent erroneous character to print, parts breakage, or unwanted roller droppage. Too much skirt clearance will only cause premature wear on the detent mechanism due to the leverage gain.

Since the detent cam and print cam are both keyed to the print shaft, the relationship between the detent timing and the point at which the typehead prints is non-adjustable. The design of the two cams is such that the detents will be fully seated in their notches when the typehead contacts the platen during a print operation. The only thing that can affect this timing relationship is the position of the detent cam follower mounting bracket. The position of this bracket is fixed at the factory and should not be changed.

# 11. Detent Mechanism (Gearless Tilt)

The detent mechanism must be adjusted to satisfy the following conditions:

a. With the cycle shaft at rest and the typehead manually held in a tilt two position, adjust the ribbon feed and detent cam left or right on the print sleeve (Fig. 57) so that the rotate detent will clear the detent teeth on the typehead skirt by .025" to .035" (Fig. 58).

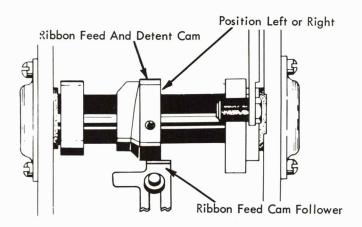


FIGURE 57. Detent Cam Adjustment

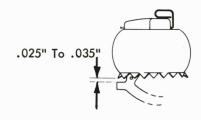


FIGURE 58. Skirt Clearance

b. With the detent cam follower on the low dwell of the cam (detents fully seated), loosen the locknut on the detent actuating lever support and adjust the screw up or down until there is a clearance of .001" felt between the detent actuating lever and the detent cam follower roller (Fig. 59).

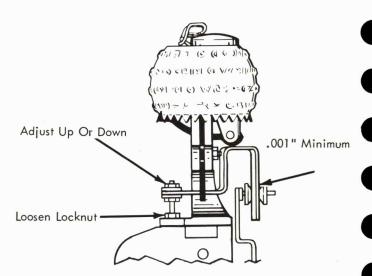


FIGURE 59. Detent Lever Support

Adjusting the screw upward will increase the clearance.

NOTE: Read the "note" under Adjustment # 10 as it pertains to the gearless tilt mechanism also.

## ALIGNMENT

1. Preliminary Print Shaft Timing – With the cycle shaft latched in its rest position, loosen the print shaft gear and rotate the print shaft so that the keyway is approximately in line with the end of the ribbon lift cam follower pivot screw (Fig. 60). The keyway will be about 45° to the rear from the top of the shaft.

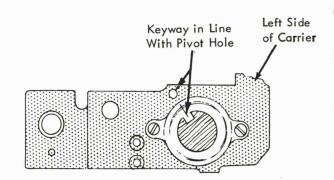


FIGURE 60. Preliminary Timing

The preliminary setting of the print shaft establishes a coarse timing of the two detent entry and withdrawal so that the detents will not be engaged in their notches when the typehead and tilt ring are in motion. A more accurate timing adjustment will be made later.

2. <u>Tilt Selector Latches</u> – Form the two stop lugs (Fig. 61) above the tilt selector latches so that the latches will reset simultaneously (under the latch bail) just as the cycle clutch check pawl drops into the notch on the check ratchet at the rest position (Fig. 62).

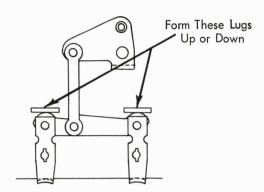


FIGURE 61. Selector Latch Stop Lugs

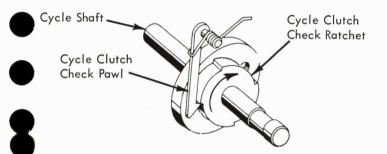


FIGURE 62. Latches Reset as Check Pawl Drops In

The adjustment can easily be checked by hand cycling a zero-tilt character twice in succession. As the cycle shaft begins to pass its rest position, place your finger lightly against the cycle clutch check pawl while observing the selector latches. If the adjustment is correct you should feel the check pawl drop into the rest position notch on the check ratchet simultaneously as the two selector latches reset under the latch bail.

Form the stop lugs by tapping them up or down with a hammer and screwdriver. The stop lugs should be overformed slightly then brought back to the correct position otherwise the "memory" of the metal will cause them to restore toward their original position.

NOTE: It is very important for each selector latch to receive the same amount of motion from the latch bail, when operated, in order to produce the proper amount of motion to the tilt arm link for a desired selection. If one of the stop lugs is adjusted too low, its respective latch will reset early under the latch bail producing an excessive amount of latch clearance for that latch. This means that this latch when operated will not receive as much motion from the latch bail as the other latch will when it is operated. This condition which is undesirable causes the band width of the system to increase.

3. <u>Tilt Arm Motion</u> - Adjust the tilt link up or down on the tilt arm (Fig. 63) to control the tilt ring motion so that the tilt ring will coarse align the same for a 3-tilt character as it does for a zero-tilt character.

In order to check this adjustment, it is necessary to roughly home the tilt ring first. To rough home, half-cycle a zero-tilt character and adjust the right hand tilt pulley (Fig. 63) so that the tilt detent will enter slightly on the rear side of the V-shaped detent notch in the tilt

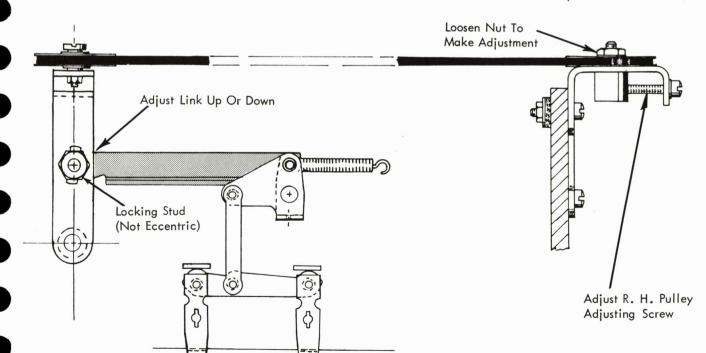


FIGURE 63. Tilt Mechanism

ring when the tilt ring play is removed in the restoring direction (Fig. 64). As the tilt detent is allowed to seat itself, the rear of the tilt ring should rise slightly. This is a preliminary adjustment and will require refinement after the proper tilt arm motion is obtained.

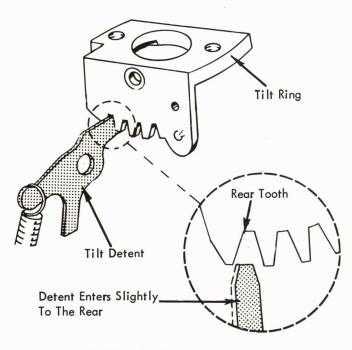


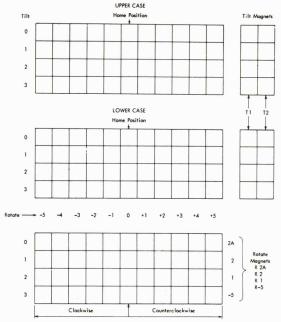
FIGURE 64. Rough Homing

Once the print shaft has been preliminarily timed and the tilt ring rough homed, all of the following adjustments that require half-cycling should be done under power so as to include all the stresses on the system.

When the tilt arm motion is adjusted properly, a half-cycled (3-tilt) character will coarse align the same as a half-cycled (0-tilt) character. That is, both selections will provide the same rising action to the rear of the tilt ring as the detent is allowed to seat in the detent notch. If the 0-tilt and 3-tilt coarse align the same, the 1-tilt and 2-tilt selections will also coarse align the same because of the leverage designed into the system.

NOTE: The right hand tilt pulley lock nut may be left loose while making the tilt arm motion adjustment, because a slight readjustment of the pulley may be necessary during the tilt arm motion adjustment.

On late level machines the tilt arm link has a horizontal elongated mounting hole where it fastens about the shouldered screw on the tilt arm and the tilt arm is lightly spring loaded away from the side frame by a hairpin spring. The tilt pulley spring is far stronger than the hairpin spring, thus holding the tilt arm against the right hand end of the elongated mounting hole in the link. Although this modification has no definite effect on a tilt operation, its function is to remove any slack that may appear in the tilt tape. An example is when an operator changes the typehead she may accidentally tilt the head causing the tape to slacken.



T=Contact Transferred E = Magnet Energised

Note: If possible CE should note what characters are I/O home and which are latch home

FIGURE 65. Typehead Chart

4. <u>Tilt Ring Homing</u> - With a zero-tilt character half-cycled and the tilt ring play removed in the negative or restoring direction (Fig. 66) adjust the right hand tilt pulley so that the rear of the tilt ring will rise about .005" when the detent is manually allowed to seat in the detent notch (Fig. 67A). Note: The rear of the tilt ring is nearest the platen.

LIGHT PRESSURE



FIGURE 66. Removing Tilt Ring Play

Check the other tilt positions and then refine the homing adjustment on the tilt selection that provides the least amount of rise to the rear of the tilt ring.

As a further check, remove the tilt ring play in the positive direction and observe the detent entry on the forward side of the detent notch (Fig. 67B). The detent should enter far down the forward slope of the detent notch but not so far that it contacts the tip of the tooth. By homing the tilt ring off center, favoring the positive side of the detent notch, a maximum amount of wear potential is achieved.

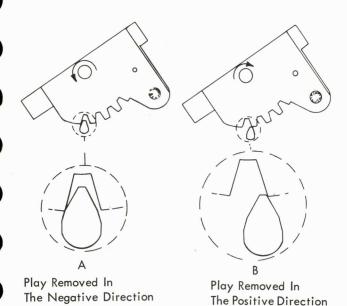


FIGURE 67. Tilt Detent Entry

5. Rotate Spring Tension - Adjust the rotate spring in the rocker so that it will have 1-7/8 to 2 pounds tension when the machine is half-cycled using a lower case negative 5 character. The least amount of tension is present in the spring when it is in this position. The typehead must be removed when making this adjustment.

The rotate spring tension is adjusted by turning the spring cage from the front (Fig. 68A). The cage can be turned clockwise to increase the tension by pulling the cage toward the left with a spring hook. The spring drum retainer automatically snaps into position to retain the adjustment. If tension is to be decreased, the retainer must be pulled forward to allow the cage to rotate counterclockwise. Care must be taken to decrease the tension slowly so that the cage does not spin freely. Spring damage could otherwise result.

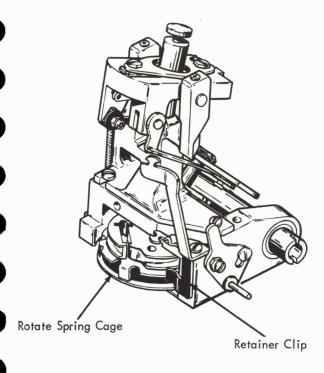


FIGURE 68A. Rocker Assembly

Tension of the spring is critical in that it must be properly balanced with the springs of the wear compensator. Excessive tension will overload the levers system and increase wear. Insufficient tension will not provide the torque necessary for rapid lower case negative rotate operations. It will also affect the wear compensator operation if the tension is not sufficient to overcome the compensator damper spring in the negative-5 position.

The rotate spring tension should be measured with a spring scale as indicated by Fig. 68B. Using a lower case -5 character, read the spring scale while slowly allowing the shift arm to move in towards its stop screw. The spring scale should read 1-7/8 to 2 pounds just as the arm reaches its stop screw. To overcome static friction, read the spring scale while the arm is moving.

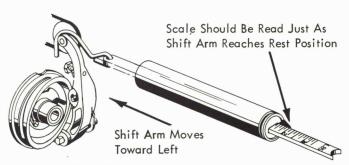


FIGURE 68B. Spring Scale Measurement For Rotate Spring Adjustment

If a spring scale is not available, the tension may be obtained in the following manner (Fig. 69). With the machine half-cycled at a negative five lower case (machines which are locked in upper case use upper case -5 character) position and the typehead removed, insert a large spring hook around the lower compensator arm. Pull so that the rotate arm eccentric just clears the damper spring and release it. The tension of the rotate spring should be enough to completely collapse the damper spring against the power frame with the damper spring stop adjusted at the bottom of the spring.

Machine Half Cycled To A Negative 5 Lower Case Character

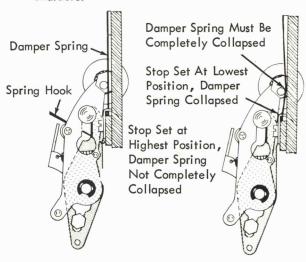


FIGURE 69. Rotate Spring Tension

With the damper spring stop all the way up, the damper spring should not be completely collapsed. Check and adjust the rotate spring to satisfy both conditions.

NOTE: Lower damper spring stop to bottom before proceeding with sequence.

CAUTION: The damper spring method is only usable when it is impossible to obtain a spring scale.

NOTE: The accuracy given to the next seven coarse alignment adjustments determines the "band width" (detenting variation) of the rotate system. Each one of these seven adjustments contributes to the band width in a different manner. Generally, it takes experience in making each adjustment to learn how much accuracy is needed to end up with an accumulated band width which is acceptable. The band width of the rotate system should never exceed .020" nor should any extra time be spent in trying to obtain one any less than .010".

References will be made to 2 different methods of obtaining a zero rotate character. These methods can be defined as:

Latched Home - zero rotate with NO plus or minus rotation. I/O Home - zero rotate with BOTH plus 5 and minus 5 rotation.

### 6. Rotate Selector Latches

a. Form the stop lugs above the positive rotate selector latches (Fig. 70) so that the latches will reset simultaneously (under the latch bail) just as the cycle clutch check pawl drops into the notch on the check ratchet at the rest position.

NOTE: The adjustment theory under "tilt selector latches" also pertains to the rotate selector latches.

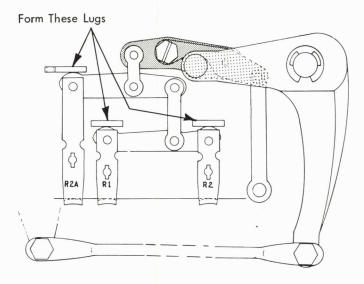


FIGURE 70. Rotate Selector Latches

b. Adjust the negative-5 latch stop screw so that the negative-5 latch (Fig. 71) will reset simultaneously as the check pawl drops into the notch on the check ratchet at the rest position.

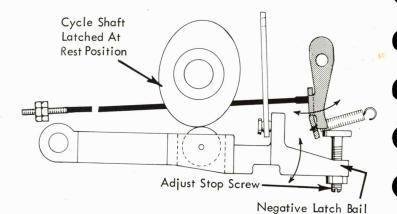


FIGURE 71. Negative 5 Latch Stop Screw

The negative-5 latch controls the position of the negative latch bail during zero and all positive rotate selections. Changing the latch adjustment causes the coarse alignment of the zero and all positive rotate selections to change equally with respect to the negative selections. No change is felt in the coarse alignment of the negative rotate selections when the negative-5 latch adjustment is altered because the latch is out of the system during all negative selections (Fig. 72).

Considering the balance lever to be properly adjusted, the effects of the negative-5 latch adjustment on the system can be explained by the following: From the rest position the amount of movement in the negative direction given to the rotate bellcrank is fixed because the negative latch bail moves from the high point of the negative cam to its low point. From the rest position the amount of movement in the positive direction given to the rotate bellcrank can be increased or decreased by changing the negative-5 latch adjustment. In other words, when the machine is at rest the negative-5 latch bail is resting on the high point of the negative-5 cam. Whenever a zero rotate or positive selection occurs, the negative-5 latch bail is allowed to follow its cam towards the low point until it is restricted by the negative-5 latch. This small increment of negative motion to the negative-5 latch bail during a zero rotate or positive selection causes, the positive motion to be reduced by an equal increment. Therefore, the adjustment of the negative latch can change the balance of motion between positive and negative selections. Even though it is possible, it is not permissible to use the negative latch adjustment for balancing purposes. The negative latch should always be adjusted for the proper reset clearance. This allows the system to operate with optimum leverage loads in both positive and negative selections. Balancing between positive and negative should always be accomplished by adjusting the balance lever.

NOTE: Figure 72 illustrates how the coarse alignment detenting would change at the typehead if only the negative-5 latch adjustment were maladjusted on a machine. It is possible for this same detenting pattern to show up on a machine that has the correct negarive-5 latch adjustment but other adjustments



maladjusted. For this reason it is best to adjust the negative latch as specified in the adjustment rather than by adjusting it while observing the effects that the adjustment change will produce at the typehead.

7. Rotate Arm Vertical – With the typehead removed and the machine half-cycled to an upper case zero rotate character latched home, adjust the rotate link so that the point at the top of the rotate arm is 15/32" from the machine sideframe. The compensator roller should be 1/16" from the top of the slot when this adjustment is made.

The adjustment can be measured using the  $^{\#}1$  scribe line on the Hooverometer handle as illustrated in Figure 73. The scribe line measurement makes allowance for the thickness of the compensator damper spring.

The adjustment sets up a vertical condition for three points in the rotate arm, the center of the pulley, the rotate arm pivot point, and the rotate link connection. With the rotate arm vertical at a half-cycled zero rotate position, the leverage within the rotate arm will be the same for positive and negative movements of the arm.

NOTE: The eccentric stud at the top of the rotate arm should be turned all the way to the left at this point to prevent interference with subsequent adjustments.

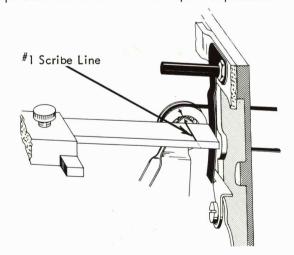


FIGURE 73. Rotate Link Adjustment Measurement

8. Preliminary Typehead Homing - Half-cycle the machine using an upper case zero rotate (latched home) character. Loosen the set screw in the bottom of the rotate pulley and slip the typehead so that the detent will enter .010" to .020" from the center of the detent notch, on the negative side of the notch, when the head play is lightly removed in the negative direction (Fig. 74).

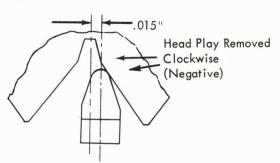


FIGURE 74. Type Head Homing

The main purpose of this preliminary homing adjustment is to aid the Customer Engineer in making the rest of the coarse alignment adjustments. It places the typehead in approximately the correct position so that its rotation, for a given selection, may be easily measured and used as a tool in making the next four adjustments. After completing this sequence of adjustments the preliminary homing adjustment may have to be refined.

9. Balance Lever - With the machine in upper case loosen the lock nut on the balance lever and move the right hand member of the balance lever (Fig. 75) left or right until a half-cycled +5/-5 (I/O home) combination detents (coarse aligns) the same as a half-cycled zero rotate character. The combination can easily be obtained by holding the negative-5 select magnet armature.

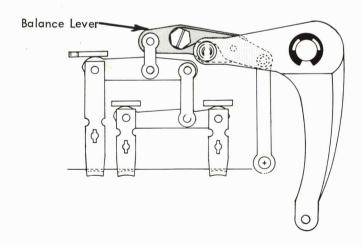


FIGURE 75. Balance Lever Adjustment

Begin the adjustment by half-cycling a zero rotate character in the normal manner. Check the detent entry to see exactly how much off-center the detent enters with the head play removed clockwise. Next half-cycle using the cancellation method described above and check the detent entry. If it is different from the normal zero

rotate character, it indicates that the typehead has moved because of an unbalanced condition between the positive and negative motions.

With the machine in the half-cycled position using the cancellation method, adjust the right hand member of the balance lever left or right until the detenting is exactly as it is when a zero rotate character is half-cycled normally. Changing the balance lever adjustment will not appreciably affect the detenting of the half-cycled zero rotate character (latched home).

NOTE: The nut on the balance lever screw can be left loose until the correct adjustment is obtained. Be sure not to move the adjustment when tightening the nut.

In (Figure 76) the effects of the wear compensator are disregarded and all adjustments are correct except the balance lever. The right hand member of the balance lever is maladjusted too far to the left creating too much negative motion and not enough positive motion. Looking at the positive side of Figure 76 you can see that the maladjusted balance lever causes a progressive loss of motion to the rotate bellcrank from the zero to a positive five rotate position. The greatest loss of motion is felt at the positive five position because the left end of the balance lever receives the most motion for this selection. When the negative side of the balance lever is operated, the maladiusted balance lever causes the rotate bellcrank to receive an excessive amount of motion as illustrated by the detenting of the negative five rotate position. This excessive motion is felt equally in all of the negative selections because the negative end of the balance lever receives the same motion from the cam for all negative selections. The progressive loss of motion felt from the negative five to the negative one rotate position is caused by the positive side of the balance lever. It produces a deficiency of motion in the negative selections just as it did during the positive selections.

Notice the detenting of a negative one selection in Figure 76. This selection combines the error of a positive four and a negative five causing the negative one to be the worst detenting selection with respect to the zero rotate selection. Although the cancellation method (+5/-5) combines even a greater error than the negative one selection, either one may be used to effectively make the balance lever adjustment. Checking the detenting of the other positions is not necessary.

If the balance lever were out of adjustment in the opposite direction so that there was too much positive and not enough negative motion, the error pattern would remain the same except that the detents would move towards the opposite side of the detent notches.

10. Rotate Arm Motion - The adjustable plate on the bottom of the rotate arm (Fig. 77) should be adjusted up or down so that a half-cycled upper case +5 rotate character detents the same as a half-cycled upper case -3 rotate character. When observing the detenting remove the head play lightly in the negative direction.

The rotate arm motion is measured only as far as the negative three position in the negative direction. The negative four and five positions are not used because these two positions are affected by the ratio change operation of the wear compensator.

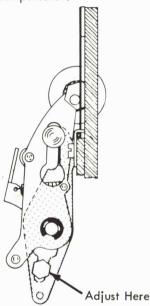


FIGURE 77. Rotate Arm Movement

By comparing the detenting of the -3 and +5, it can be determined whether or not the rotate arm is multiplying the motion, received from the rotate link, enough to rotate the typehead to the selected position. Once the -3 and +5 characters are detenting the same, then all of the selections between positive five and negative three will

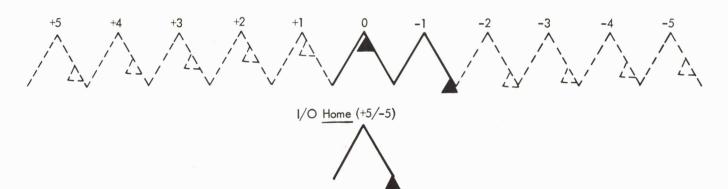


FIGURE 76. Excessive Negative Balance

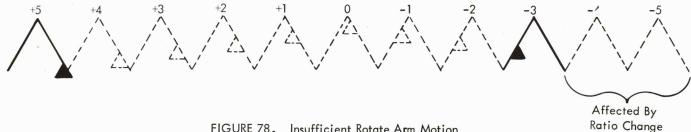


FIGURE 78. Insufficient Rotate Arm Motion

detent well within the acceptable band width provided that all of the previous adjustments have been made correctly. If a slight difference in detenting must exist between the -3 and +5 characters it is permissible and sometimes desirable provided that the -3 detents more negative then the +5 character. In other words, it is better to have too much rotate arm motion than too little. The reason for this is to place a small amount of wear potential into the system for the areas of the differential mechanism where wear cannot be compensated for (positive latches and latch bail). Thus, as wear occurs in these areas causing the rotate arm motion to decrease, the detenting variation between the +5 and -3 characters will

Figure 78 Ilustrates the effects on detenting caused by insufficient rotate arm motion. Notice that the largest detenting variation occurs between the +5 and -3. This is because the +5 and -3 operate in opposite directions and the error that appears when these two positions are compared is the combined error of both positive and negative motion.

also reduce.

If the rotate arm motion was excessive the detenting pattern would remain the same except that each detent would be on the opposite side of its detent notch.

NOTE: The adjustment may be left loose during each check until the correct position is obtained.

11. Final Typehead Homing - (Eccentric Stud Adjustment) Use the following procedure to adjust the eccentric stud.

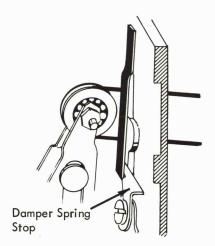


FIGURE 79. Damper, Spring Stop - Preliminary Adjustment

- a. Damper spring stop as a preliminary adjustment, slide the damper spring stop down as low as it will go behind the damper spring (Fig. 79).
- b. Raise the compensator roller all the way to the top of the V-shaped wedging slot.
- Half-cycle an upper case -5 character and adjust the eccentric stud (Fig. 80) in against the machine sideframe until the -5 character detents .010" to .020" in the negative direction from the center of the detent notch when the head play is lightly removed in the negative direction (Fig. 81). Make sure that the damper spring is fully collapsed against the machine sideframe.

After the eccentric stud has been properly adjusted the compensator roller must be reseated by raising it to the top of the V-shaped slot and striking a series of -5 characters. The compensator roller should seat 1/16" down from the top of the slot. If it drops too little or too much the rotate link should be ad-

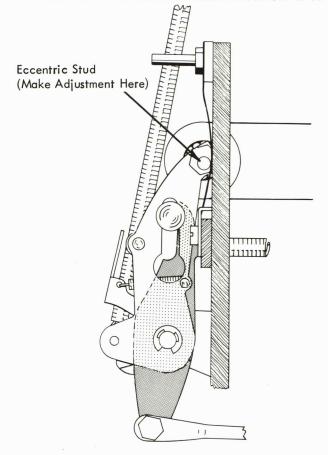


FIGURE 80. Eccentric Stud

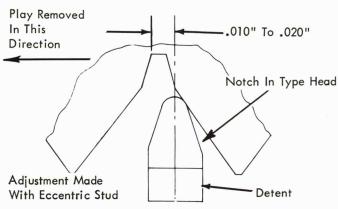


FIGURE 81. Final Typehead Homing

justed and the roller reseated until the 1/16" is obtained. Having the roller seat 1/16" from the top of the slot sets up a vertical condition between the compensating arm and the rotate arm so that the leverage within the arm assembly will be the same for both positive and negative movements of the arm.

In some cases it may be found that after the eccentric stud is adjusted the roller will not drop but remain trapped at the top of the V-shaped slot. If this occurs, lengthen the rotate link and then recheck the eccentric stud adjustment.

NOTE: The eccentric stud should always be kept in the lower half of its orbit so that it will tend to turn in the tightening direction as it operates against the sideframe. Also, if the correct detenting of the -5 character cannot be easily obtained with the eccentric stud adjustment the preliminary homing adjustment (Adj. #8) must be readjusted.

d. Damper spring stop – with the typehead removed, raise the stop so that when a lower case –5 character is half-cycled the damper spring will just collapse against the sideframe. Check by pulling the compensator arm away from the sideframe with a spring hook and then allow it to go back in slowly (Fig. 82).

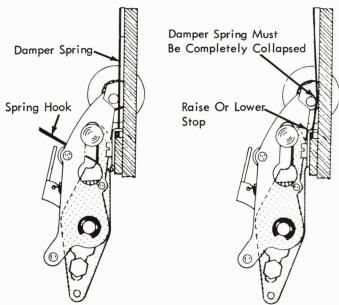


FIGURE 82. Damper Spring Stop

The main purpose of the eccentric stud adjustment is to stop the negative motion of the rotate arm as it approach es the negative five position so that all of the pressure on the compensator roller will be relaxed when the compensating arm has reached its full negative position.

Assuming that no ratio change was felt in the system at the time of making the eccentric stud adjustment, stopping the rotate arm early to relax the pressure on the roller will cause the negative motion of the rotate arm between the negative four and negative five rotate positions to be reduced, or the detenting of the negative five to be positive with respect to all the other rotate positions.

Since the ratio change adjustment will not affect the negative five position, the typehead is then rehomed to the negative five position making it detent properly but causing all of the other positions (-4 through +5) to detent too far negative. The lost motion of the rotate arm is still felt between the negative four and negative five rotate positions. The rotate arm motion in this area can be controlled by the ratio change adjustment which will be discussed under the next adjustment. This rehoming of the typehead to the negative five position (which is usually a slight refinement of the original homing adjustment) is accomplished by the eccentric stud adjustment rather than by slipping the rotate shaft within the rotate pulley. It has been found that the homing adjustment can readily be refined to the negative five position with the eccentric stud while at the same time obtaining a relaxed condition for the compensator roller (accomplished by controlling the length of the rotate link and reseating the compensator roller).

12. Ratio Change Adjustment - With the machine half-cycled to an upper case -3 character, form the paddle on the rotate eccentric arm until the upper case -3 character detents the same as the upper case -5 character. Each time the paddle (Fig. 83) is formed the machine must be recycled under power before observing the detenting of

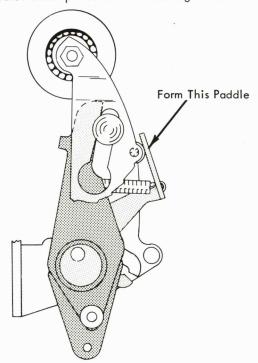


FIGURE 83. Arm Assembly In -3 Position

the -3 character. This allows the eccentric shoulder to reseat itself in the compensating arm.

CAUTION: When forming the paddle the V-shaped wedging slot may accidentally open up causing the roller to drop. If this occurs, reseat the roller by raising it to the top and striking a series of -5 characters. This adjustment should require only slight forming of the paddle.

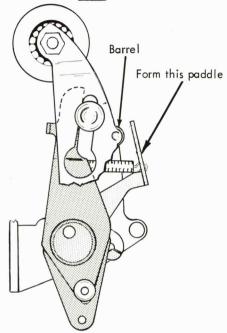


FIGURE 84. Arm Assembly in -5 Position

Forming the paddle has no effect on the negative five position. This can easily be seen by looking at Figure 84 which shows the arm assembly in a negative five position.

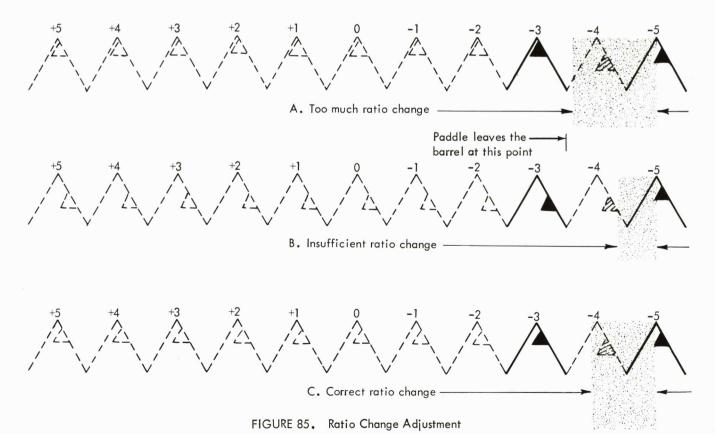
In this position there is a clearance between the paddle and the barrel on the rotate arm; therefore any change in the paddle position just increases or decreases this clearance without affecting the negative five position of the rotate arm.

The paddle adjustment does affect all of the rotate positions from a negative three to a positive five position equally because it controls how long the compensating arm will rotate about the eccentric shoulder on the rotate eccentric arm as it travels from the negative five position towards the negative three position. In other words, the more clearance there is between the rotate arm and the paddle, the farther the compensating arm can travel under a ratio change condition as it moves towards the negative three position.

Figure 85 illustrates how the detenting pattern of the typehead is affected by the ratio change adjustment.

Notice in Figure 85A that all the rotate positions from the -3 to the +5 detent equally but much less negative than the -5. This indicates that there is too much ratio change (too much motion) in the system between the -5 and the -3. The paddle should be formed in until the -3 detents the same as the -5.

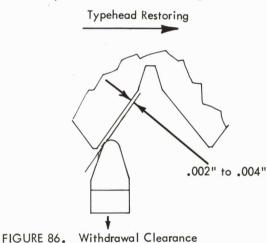
Figure 85B illustrates the detenting pattern of a system that lacks a sufficient amount of ratio change. All the rotate positions from -3 to +5 detent alike but too far negative with respect to the -5. The system lacks motion between the -5 and the -3; therefore the paddle should be formed out to increase the amount of ratio change. Note that the negative four position is detenting the same as the -3 in Figure 85B. This is because the ratio change is



not occurring at the negative four position, thus the arm assembly is operating as one solid arm at this position.

In Figure 85C the correct amount of ratio change is in the system. All positions from the -3 to the +5 detent the same as the -5. Note that when the -3 detents the same as the -5, the detenting of the -4 is slightly different. This is caused by the ratio change. No attempt should be made to control the detenting of the -4 position because its position may vary on each machine depending on the amount of ratio change required (of each machine) to make the -3 detent the same as the -5.

13. Print Shaft Timing (Final) - Advance or retard the print shaft relative to its gear to obtain the proper timing of the rotate detent. Hand-cycle an upper case -5 character and observe the rotate detent as it operates in the typehead notch. The detent must enter the correct detent notch and withdraw without restricting the restoring of the typehead. There should be .002" to .004" backlash felt in the typehead when the detent is near the bottom of the slope of the detent notch (Fig. 86).



After adjusting the timing of the rotate detent to the upper case -5 character, check the detent entry and withdrawal of an upper case +5 character. If the detent restricts the typehead from restoring on withdrawal when the +5 is slowly hand-cycled, advance the print shaft slightly until the +5 has a withdrawal backlash of .002" to .004". When the withdrawal adjustment has been completed check the detent entry on both the +5 and -5. The detent must enter the correct notch.

For The -5 Character

CAUTION: After hand-cycling the machine the compensator roller must be raised to the top of the wedging slot and reseated under power by striking a series of -5 characters.

If difficulty is encountered in obtaining the correct detent timing, check the following items:

- Detent skirt clearance favor the high side of the tolerance.
- Typehead homing favor the high side of the tolerance.
- c. Band width make sure that it is not excessive.

d. Head play – it should be .045" measured at the typehead skirt. If excessive head play is suspected the ball joint should be replaced and the typehead homing adjustment refined.

CAUTION: Excessively advanced or retarded timing can cause parts damage as well as poor horizontal alignment or improper selection. This could happen if the detent entered the wrong notch or remained in the notch too long.

NOTE: Be sure to maintain .002" to .004" end play in the print shaft.

14. Shift Motion - The shift arm adjusting screw (Fig. 87) should be adjusted in or out to obtain 180° rotation of the typehead during a shift operation.

The adjustment can be checked by observing the detenting in the lower case compared to the upper case using a -5 character. The detent MUST enter the lower case notch EXACTLY the same as it does the upper case notch. Check by half-cycling the machine and manually withdrawing the detent. Remove the head play clockwise and allow the detent to re-enter slowly. A final check can be made by comparing the detent withdrawal timing of the upper and lower case. They must be exactly alike.

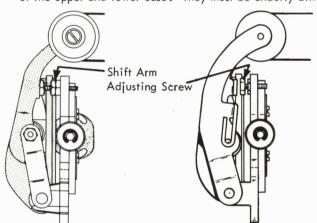


FIGURE 87. Shift Motion Adjustment

Maladjustment can cause misalignment in the lower case while the upper case remains good.

CAUTION: Be sure that the shift arm is detented at each position during the check and that the cycle shaft is properly latched at the half-cycle position.

15. Final Check - After completing the foregoing adjustments, a final check should be made to see if any refinements are necessary. Compare the coarse alignment of 0 rotate compared to +5, -1, -3, -4, -5. The band width of this group should not exceed .030" and none of the group should detent closer than .010" to the center of the notch when the head play is removed in the negative direction.

The following table can be used to diagnose the cause of excessive band width between a 0 rotate and +5, -1, -3, -4, -5. These characters are chosen because of their rotate selections. If an excessive band width exists, it will be greatest among these characters. In making the diagnosis follow the sequence as listed.

## Excessive Band Width Between

### Cause

0 (zero) and -1 -3 and +5 -3, +5 and 0 (zero)

-5 and -3

• • • • •

Incorrect balance Incorrect rotate arm motion Incorrect latch clearances Incorrect paddle adjustment

Unwanted compensator roller droppage may result from one or more of the following.

- a. Improper detent timing
- b. Malselection (popping latches)
- Incorrect rotate spring tension or damper spring tension.
- d. Binds in the typehead, upper ball socket, rotate shaft, rotate pulley, or rotate spring.
- e. Binds in the compensator or lever system.
- f. Loose differential mounting bracket.
- g. Excessive band width or head play.

If the band width appears to be all right but the alignment is not satisfactory, check the following items:

- a. Detent timing
- b. Play or binds in the tilt or rotate detents. Side play in the rotate detent can be checked by repeating any full size character such as the letter "N" so that it repeats for a full line. Move the carrier backmanually and repeat the operation without indexing. The second line should cover the first line exactly. If any of the characters are shadowed, side play in the rotate detent could be the cause.
- c. Loose fitting upper ball socket

- - e. Binds in the rocker parts
  - f. If the -5 characters vary horizontally, improper damper spring tension could be the cause.

Excessive play in the carrier or rocker

g. Improper tilt adjustments can cause poor horizontal alignment by delaying the detent seating.

NOTE: After the machine has been in use for some time wear in the tape system will allow the typehead to drift in the negative direction. It is not necessary to slip the rotate shaft within the rotate pulley to REFINE the typehead position. The proper position may be gained by refining the eccentric stud adjustment. Be sure to RESEAT the compensator roller after changing the eccentric stud adjustment. (Maintain the roller position 1/16" from the top of the slot by adjustment of the rotate link.)

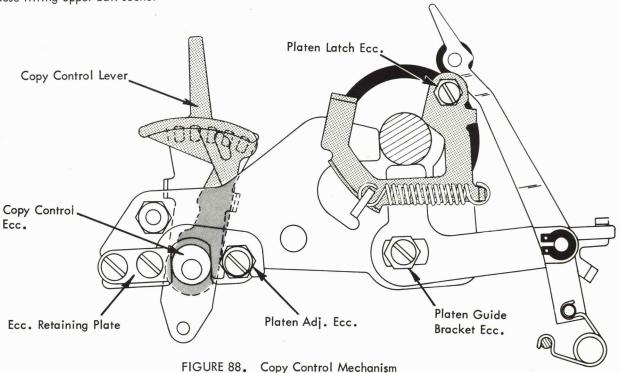
### PRINT MECHANISM

Copy Control Lever - With the copy control lever detented in the forward position, the high points of the eccentrics should be vertical (Fig. 88). Adjust the copy control lever on the shaft to satisfy this condition.

This adjustment provides the most effective operation of the eccentrics in moving the platen forward and back.

NOTE: The stop ears on the copy control detent spring should be formed to provide positive detenting in the extreme front and rear positions of the lever.

CAUTION: The adjustment of the copy control lever, while important as a preliminary setting, should not require adjustment unless it becomes loose or parts replacement is necessary. Any change in the adjustment will affect the front to rear position of the platen requiring that other adjustments be altered to compensate.



The copy control lever should be all the way forward unless stated otherwise for the following adjustments.

- Eccentric Retaining Plates For maximum efficiency of the copy control eccentrics, adjust the plate on each side of the machine so that no front to rear play exists between the eccentrics and the retaining plates (Fig. 88). Be sure that no binds exist.
- 3. Platen Latches Adjust the platen latch eccentrics with the high part down so that the platen is held firmly in position vertically and horizontally (Fig. 88). The latches should latch and unlatch freely with the feed rolls released.
- 4. Platen Position To properly adjust the print mechanism, the correct position of the platen must be established first and then the print adjustments made relative to the platen position. This involves both a height adjustment and a front to rear position. Because of the method used in measuring these positions, it is necessary to consider them together and adjust them alternately until both are correct.
  - a. Platen Height With the head of the Hooverometer set at the #4 scribe line, the platen should just touch the base of the handle when the head is resting on the escapement rack (Fig. 89).

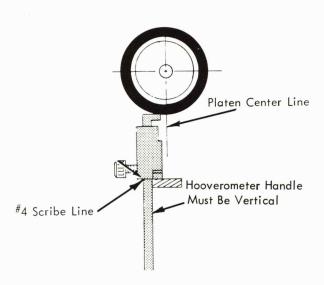


FIGURE 89. Platen Height

Adjust the platen guide bracket eccentrics to obtain this condition (Fig. 88). The high part of the eccentrics should be kept to the rear. It is necessary to remove the deflector and front feed rolls when checking the adjustment with the Hooverometer.

NOTE: The Hooverometer should be inserted at a position just to the left of the escapement cord drum when checking the right side and directly in line with the rotate-two latch when checking the left side. The handle of the Hooverometer must be as nearly vertical as possible during the checks. The base of the handle does not reach the center line of the platen when the handle is vertical, but the difference in height has been compensated for in the location of the scribe line.

b. Platen Front to Rear - With the head of the Hooverometer set at the #2 scribe line, the tool should just span the distance between the platen and the print shaft as illustrated in Fig. 90. Adjust the platen adjusting eccentrics to obtain this condition (Fig. 88).

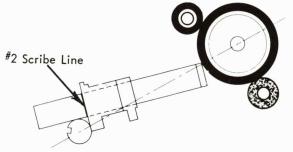


FIGURE 90. Front to Rear Platen Adjustment

Check at both ends of the platen. In order to adjust the platen adjusting eccentrics it is also necessary to loosen the front screws in the eccentric retaining plates. (Be sure that the Hooverometer does not rest on the print shaft keyway.)

NOTE: After the correct vertical and horizontal positions of the platen are obtained with the Hoover ometer, the vertical position may be refined to provide even printing between the tops and bottoms of the characters. Check at both ends of the writing line.

# 5. Carrier Shoe Adjustment

a. Carrier Shoe (early) - Adjust the upper carrier shoe eccentric mounting stud to provide .001" to .004" vertical motion of the carrier at the rear (Fig. 91). Check at several points along the writing line.

This amount of play insures free lateral movement of the carrier yet restricts the vertical movement to help prevent variation in the vertical alignment of the type.

NOTE: The eccentric is accessible with the 3" screwdriver through the opening in the escapement bracket just above the tab torque bar. The side of the screwdriver blade should be used if possible.

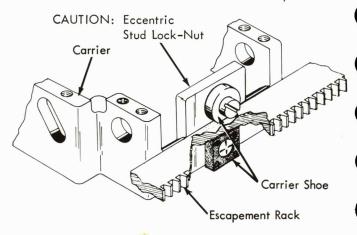


FIGURE 91. Carrier Shoe - Old Style

b. Carrier Shoe (late) - Adjust the upper carrier shoe eccentric mounting stud to provide .002" to .006" vertical motion of the carrier at the rear (Fig. 92) when the spring load on the upper shoe is suppressed.

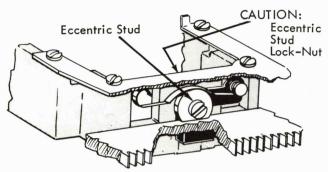


FIGURE 92. Carrier Shoe - New Style

NOTE: The vertical motion may be felt by firmly moving the carrier up and down at the rear, so as to overcome the effects of the spring load on the upper shoe.

- 6. Velocity Control Plate The velocity control plate must be adjusted to satisfy the following two conditions:
  - a. With the cam follower held lightly against the low point of the print cam, the center of the home character should clear the platen by .260" to .270".
  - b. With the cam follower held lightly against the high point of the print cam, the home character should clear the platen by .020" to .030".

The copy control lever should be forward for both adjustments. These adjustments should be made with the carrier at the extreme left hand position.

The adjustments can be made easily if the following procedure is used.

- a. Raise the anvil adjusting eccentrics and the restoring cam follower eccentric to prevent any interference, and remove the ribbon feed plate for accessibility. (Fig. 96).
- b. If the velocity control plate is loose or completely out of adjustment, set the high part of the eccentric forward and tighten it in place. Adjust the plate so that about 1/32" of the adjusting slot is visible above the binding screw and tighten the screw friction tight. These settings provide a good starting point. (Fig. 93).
- c. Hand cycle the machine using a zero rotate, zero tilt character until the print cam follower is on the high point of the cam. Do not hold the typehead toward the platen. With the mechanism in this position, adjust the velocity control plate eccentric until a slight drag is felt on three tab cards inserted between the typehead and the platen (Fig. 93). A heavy drag should be felt on four cards. No drag should be felt on two cards. You should not be able to insert five cards.

• • • •

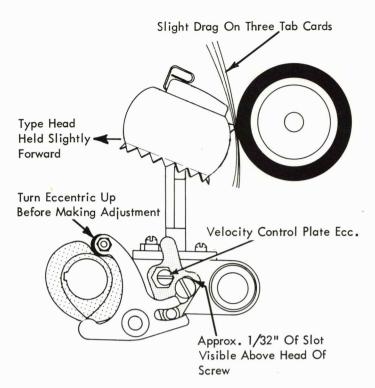


FIGURE 93. Velocity Control Plate Eccentric Adjustment

This will place the limit of powered travel of the typenead .020" to .030" away from the platen (providing the typehead with the proper amount of free flight).

d. Hand-cycle the machine until the print cam follower is at the low point of the cam. This may not be at the rest position. The low point of the cam can be determined by observing the movement of the head toward the front of the machine. With the typehead at its most forward point, adjust the velocity control plate pin forward or back in the cam follower slot until a clearance of .260" to .270" exists between the center of a zero rotate, zero tilt character and the platen (Fig. 94).

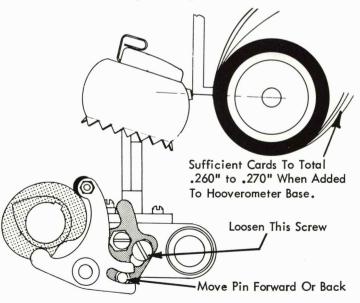


FIGURE 94. Velocity Control Plate Adjustment

Since this .260" to .270" is measured between the typehead and the platen it is not a measurement of the powered travel of the typehead. The .020" to .030" free flight is included in this .260" to .270" and must be subtracted in order to determine the amount of powered travel. The powered travel must never exceed .265" as this will cause typehead breakage.

The base of the Hooverometer handle can be used as a measuring device as illustrated in Fig. 95. The handle base is about .250" thick; however they do not all measure the same. Each handle should be measured with a dial indicator or micrometer to determine its exact size. When the size of the handle base is determined, a thickness of tab cards should be placed around the platen that will total .260" to .270" when added to the thickness of the handle base.

Both adjustments must be rechecked and refined until these conditions are obtained. Be sure to tighten both screws firmly when the adjustments are completed.

NOTE: The adjustments should be checked with the ribbon removed.

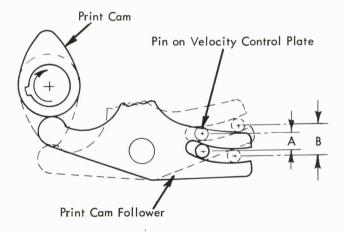


FIGURE 95. Velocity Control Plate Adjustment

The print cam has a fixed amount of rise from its low point to its high point. For this reason, the print cam follower always receives the same amount of powered travel or motion from the print cam. However, the amount of powered travel that the rocker and typehead receive from the print cam follower is directly dependent upon the position of the velocity control plate pin in the forked slot of the follower (Fig. 95). Moving the pin to the front of the slot decreases the powered travel of the typehead as shown by dimension A (Fig. 95). Moving it to the rear increases the powered travel, as shown by dimension B.

Because of the constant operational speed of the print cam and follower, the typehead velocity must increase or decrease proportional to the increase or decrease in powered travel. An accompanying change in typehead velocity occurs when the powered travel is changed because the typehead must always travel from its rest position to its active position in the same amount of time regardless of what this distance may be.

The proper impact velocity of the typehead can be achieved by controlling the amount of powered travel of the typehead while maintaining at the same time the correct amount of free flight. Since the position of the platen has been previously fixed and the amount of free flight is determined by the point at which the limit of powered travel occurs relative to the platen, only the rest position (beginning of powered travel) may change when the amount of powered travel is changed. Therefore, in order to maintain a fixed amount of free flight to the typehead when the amount of powered travel is changed, the velocity control plate pin must also be adjusted up or down relative to the rocker.

The eccentric shouldered nut (Fig. 93) on the velocity control plate provides a means of controlling the vertical position of the velocity control plate pin relative to the rocker thereby controlling the free flight of the typehead. The elongated hole in the velocity control plate (behind the binding screw) allows the velocity control plate pin to be adjusted front or rear in the forked slot of the follower thereby controlling the amount of powered travel that the typehead will receive. Each adjustment affects the other and must be adjusted alternately until both are correct.

These adjustments are designed to produce optimum print quality for most applications; however, a certain amount of variation in velocity is permissible in order to satisfy a customer's application. Be cautious of creating an excessive increase or reduction in velocity as this will adversely affect the uniformity of impression between characters and the general appearance of the printed copy.

7. Anvil - The eccentric at each end of the anvil is adjusted so that the anvil properly restricts the free flight of the typehead. The adjustment can be checked by printing a period or similar character with the copy control lever set all the way back. The period should fail to print or print very faintly. With the copy control lever pulled forward one notch (fourth position), the period should print lightly. The ribbon and one sheet of paper should be used when making the check. The check should be made at each end of the platen only, because flexing of the parts will allow a slightly different condition in the middle of the platen. The high part of each eccentric should be kept outward towards the side (Fig. 96).

NOTE: The restoring cam follower eccentric should be adjusted all the way up while the anvil is being set. The carrier buffers must also be moved up out of the way of the anvil (Fig. 96).

The free flight must be restricted to insure that the characters will all emboss the paper to the same depth. If no restriction were applied, the smaller characters such as punctuation marks would be allowed to emboss too deeply. The surface area somewhat restricts the amount of embossing for the larger characters; thus if the free flight of the rocker is stopped at the right point, even impression between all characters will result.

CAUTION: Raising or lowering either end of the anvil

will slightly affect the adjustment at the other end. Be sure to recheck each adjustment.

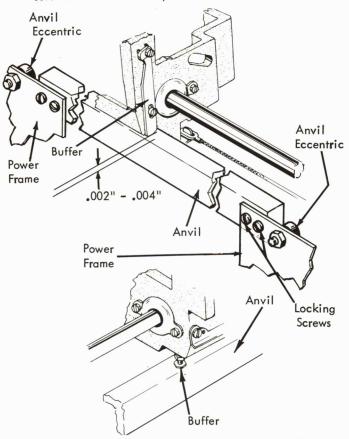


FIGURE 96. Carrier Buffers (15 Inch Machines)

8. Carrier Buffers - A buffer plate attached to the right side of the carrier and an adjusting screw under the left side strike the top of the anvil to prevent the print shaft from flexing downward. Each should have .002" to .004" clearance with the top of the anvil (Fig. 96).

## 9. Print Cam Follower

- a. Print Cam Follower Stud Adjust the pivot stud left or right so that the rubber roller on the follower is centered on the surface of the restoring cam. The stud is held in place in the carrier by a set screw that is accessible from the bottom of the machine.
- b. Restoring Cam Follower Eccentric With the print cam follower at the high point of the cam and the platen removed, hold the typehead toward the rear until it is restricted by the anvil and striker. The rubber roller should just touch the restoring cam (Fig. 97). Adjust the eccentric, keeping the high point forward, to satisfy the condition.

NOTE: If the roller is too close to the restoring cam, it may bind against the cam during print shaft rotation. If too much clearance exists, the typehead may not be restored as quickly as it should and blurred characters may result.

 Even Printing - Position the yoke under its mounting screws so that the density of the left and right sides of a printer character will be uniform.

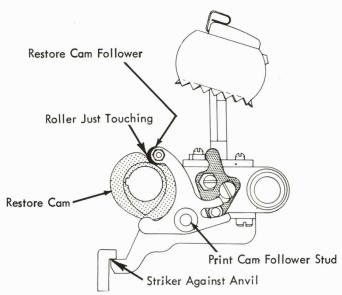


FIGURE 97. Restoring Cam Follower Eccentric
Adjustment

CAUTION: This adjustment affects the tilt ring homing adjustment, the typehead homing adjustment, and the detent cam and actuating lever adjustments (skirt clearance). Be sure to check these after changing the position of the yoke.

## PRINT MECHANISM - LATE STYLE (STICK SHIFT)

- Adjustments one through five remain exactly the same as they appear on the early style print mechanism. After completing these five adjustments, begin here with adjustment number six.
- 6. <u>Carrier Support</u> (long carriage machines) Adjust both ends of the support vertically to maintain .001" to .004" clearance with the bottom of the ribbon feed bracket along the entire length of the writing line (Fig. 97.1).

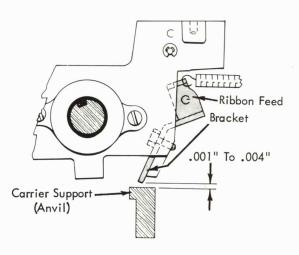


FIGURE 97.1 Carrier Support (Long Carriage Machines)

The support is secured to the machine power frame by two binding screws at each end. Elongated holes in the machine power frame enables the support to be adjusted vertically. This adjustment serves the same purpose as the carrier buffers on the early level machines.

7. Print Cam Follower Stop Screw - Adjust the cam follower stop screw so that the print cam follower roller clears the print cam by .020" when the machine is at rest (Fig. 97.2). This clearance ensures that the rocker will restore fully on every cycle.

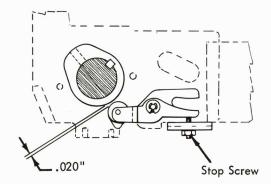


FIGURE 97.2 Print Cam Follower Stop Screw

# 8. Printers With Impression Control (Stick Shift)

a. Powered Travel - With the cycle shaft latched at rest and the impression control lever set at position 5 and the copy control lever set at 5 (all the way back), loosen the binding screw and move the detent plate forward or backward until a clearance of .250" exists between the platen and the center of the "home" character (Fig. 97.3). This clearance may be measured with the foot of the Hooverometer which is approximately .250". When measuring the adjustment, remove the tilt ring play by depressing the typehead lightly toward the front of the machine.

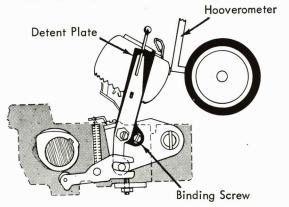


FIGURE 97.3 Powered Travel (Late)

Note: Position pawl mounting stud opposite backstop.

b. Free Flight - Set the impression control lever at 5 and the copy control lever at 4 and hand-cycle the machine until the print cam follower is resting on the high point of the print cam. At this point, there should be .035" of free flight between the platen and the center of a half-cycled "home" character. Adjust the eccentric on the impression

control lever for this clearance (Fig. 97.4). Keep the high part of the eccentric toward the front of the machine.

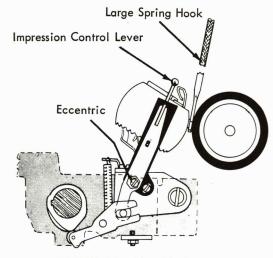


FIGURE 97.4 Free Flight

CAUTION: Each of these adjustments (powered travel and free flight) directly affect each other and must be adjusted alternately until both are correct.

### **ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM**

### 1. Escapement Bracket -

a. With the carrier to the left, adjust the escapement bracket front to rear so that .001" to .002" exists between the raised area of the escapement bracket and the tab torque bar. The rear surface of the escapement bracket should be kept parallel with the tab torque bar (Fig. 98).

Early printers which do not have a raised area should be adjusted for .011" to .017" between the escapement bracket and tab torque bar.

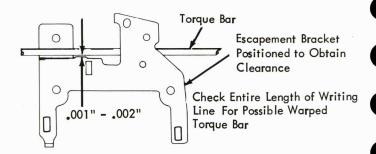


FIGURE 98. Escapement Bracket

b. With the carrier to the right, form the extension on the tab rack plate so that .001" to .002" exists between the raised area of the escapement bracket and the tab torque bar. This is the extension which supports the tab torque bar on the right side (Fig. 99). Note: This part is case hardened on early machines. Use caution when forming. Adjustment "a" should be rechecked if this extension is formed.

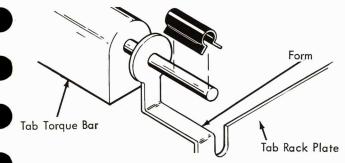


FIGURE 99. Tab Rack Plate

NOTE: The following relationships are affected by the position of the escapement bracket - tab lever trigger to tab torque bar, tab lever pawl to tab rack, tab lever to escapement and backspace pawls, tab lever trigger to tab overthrow stop, escapement and backspace pawls to escapement torque bar, escapement torque bar to pawl pivot stud, and escapement torque bar to tab latch. Each of these relationships must be checked and readjusted if necessary after any adjustment of the escapement bracket.

# 2. Escapement Torque Bar Stop

a. Late - The torque bar stop located at the right end of the torque bar should be adjusted for a rest position clearance of .008" to .010" between the torque bar and the lug on the escapement pawl (Fig. 100).

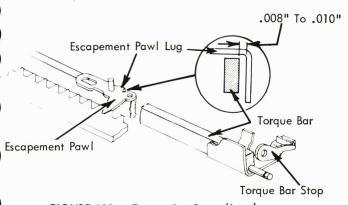


FIGURE 100. Torque Bar Stop (Late)

b. Early – Form the torque bar stop located at the left end of the torque bar so that a clearance of .002" to .006" exists between the torque bar and the lug on the escapement pawl (Fig. 101).

The escapement cam used with the new style escapement mechanism provides greater available travel for all escapement parts; therefore more clearance is permissible and desirable between the torque bar and the escapement pawl lug.

CAUTION: Make certain that the escapement trigger does not prevent the escapement torque bar from resting against the stop when making the torque bar stop adjustment. Also, check the pawl mounting stud and, on long carriage machines, the torque bar back stop. Neither one of these should be touching the torque bar when the stop adjustment is being made.

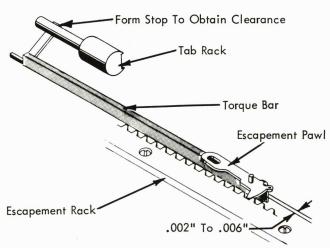


FIGURE 101. Torque Bar Stop

3. Pawl Mounting Stud - Rotate the pawl mounting stud so that it clears the escapement torque bar by .001" at the closest point along the writing line (Fig. 102) Keep the high part of the eccentric toward the left so that the force of the torque bar will tend to tighten the stud instead of loosen it.

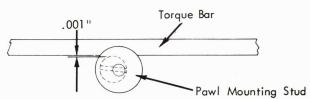


FIGURE 102. Pawl Mounting Stud Adjustment

4. Torque Bar Back Stop – Adjust the back stop forward or back on its mounting stud so that there is a .001" to .005" clearance with the torque bar (Fig. 103).

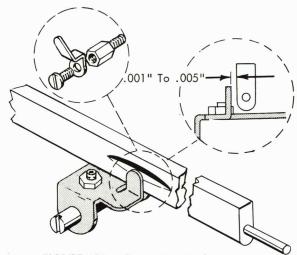


FIGURE 103. Torque Bar Backstop

5. Pivot Pin Eccentric (found on early level machines only)
The eccentric collar should be adjusted with the high
point up so that it just touches the operational latch
bracket (Fig. 104). This prevents the pivot pin from
bowing during a print escapement operation. The
eccentric should also be adjusted laterally on the
pivot pin so that the end play of the pivot pin will
be .002" to .005".

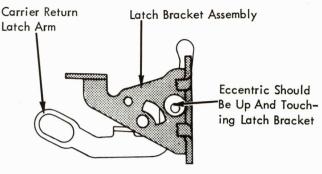


FIGURE 104. Pivot Pin Eccentric (Early Level Machines Only)

NOTE: The eccentric may require a readjustment if the rest position of the pivot pin is changed during carrier return adjustments.

Escapement Cam - Adjust the cam by rotating it on the filter shaft so that the cam follower roller just reaches the low point of the cam at the rest position (Fig. 105).

The cam is accessible from the top by inserting the fluted wrench between the carrier return and backspace key-levers just in front of the margin rack. (The keylevers are not present on all printers.)

Check the adjustment by holding the cycle clutch check pawl out of the way so that the cycle shaft can be rotated backward. Rotate the filter shaft gear backward slightly and observe that the escapement trip link moves forward immediately. This will insure that the escapement cam is not resting past the low point. To insure that the cam follower has fully reached the low point, hand-cycle a print operation. The escapement trip link should not move during the first part of the cycle.

The cam adjustment affects the timing of the print escapement. Advanced timing could cause the trip to occur before the print action, resulting in crowding or blurring of the printed characters. Retarded timing will cause the cam follower to rest part of the way up the incline of the cam. This could restrict the escapement

trigger from the resetting over the torque bar lug as the filter shaft returns to its rest position.

7. Escapement Trip Link - Adjust the trip link so that a clearance of .007" to .010" exists between the torque bar lug and the hook of the escapement trigger in the rest position (Fig. 105).

CAUTION: In adjusting the escapement trip link be sure that the trigger lever upstop (Fig. 107) and the adjustment screw in the spacebar latch lever((Fig. 136, page 41) do not restrict the upward travel of the trigger lever.

The adjustment insures that the torque bar will always be rotated far enough to trip the pawls from their racks.

If excessive clearance is present, the escapement may eventually fail as wear occurs in the system and reduces the amount of travel given to the trigger.

Insufficient clearance may prevent the trigger from resetting over the torque bar lug at the end of each cycle. It may also cause the escapement trip to occur too early in the cycle. The trip should not occur before the print action.

8. Escapement Trigger Action - Adjust the trigger guide (early style machines) or the trigger knock-off eccentric stud (new style machines) so that the escapement trigger will become disengaged from the torque bar lug when the escapement pawl clears the rack by .010" to .015" (Fig. 106).

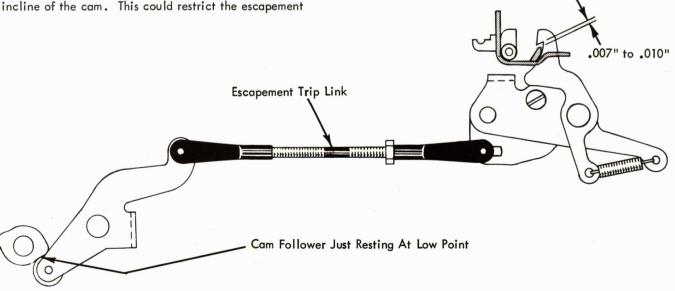
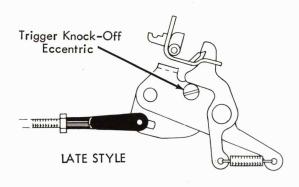


FIGURE 105. Escapement Cam And Link Adjustment



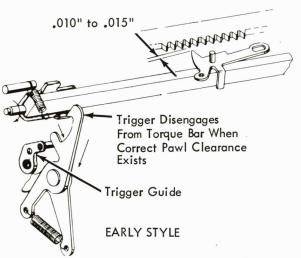


FIGURE 106. Escapement Trigger Guide Adjustment

9. Trigger Lever Upstop – With the machine at rest and a clearance of .007" to .010" existing between the trigger and the lug on the torque bar, adjust the trigger lever upstop so that it has a clearance of .001" to .005" with the trigger lever (Fig. 107).

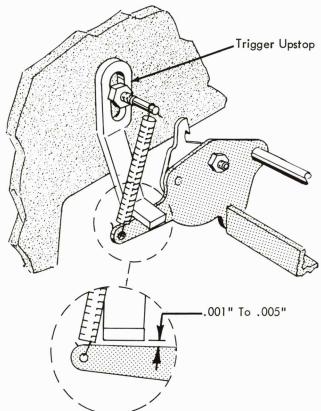


FIGURE 107. Trigger Lever Upstop

The trigger upstop prevents the trigger lever from bouncing as it returns to its rest position.

### MAINSPRING AND CORDS

- Gear Mesh The proper gear mesh between the escapement cord drum and the carrier return pinion involves two adjustments. Both must be considered together.
  - a. Adjust the operational shaft laterally so that the crown surfaces of the escapement cord drum gear and the carrier return pinion are even (Fig. 108).

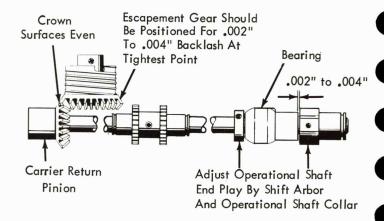


FIGURE 108. Gear Mesh and Operational Shaft Adjustment

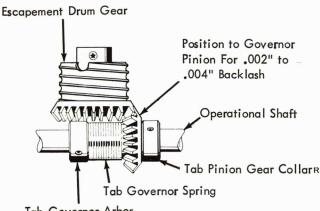
The position is controlled by a collar set screwed to the shaft and the shift clutch ratchet. Be sure to maintain .002" to .004" end play in the operational shaft.

b. The escapement cord drum gear should be adjusted forward or back to obtain .002" to .004" backlash at the point of tightest mesh with the carrier return pinion. Be sure that no binds exist throughout the travel of the carrier.

CAUTION: The mainspring tension should be RE-LAXED before the escapement cord drum gear is loosened. The cord tension should also be relaxed by removing the cord from the pulley on the cord tension arm. Be sure that no end play exists in the escapement shaft before attempting the gear mesh adjustment.

NOTE: No attempt should be made to adjust the cord tension with the <u>escapement cord drum</u> because the drum is set-screwed to a flat spot on the escapement shaft.

2. Tab Governor Pinion – Adjust the tab governor pinion to have .002" to .004" backlash at the point of closest mesh with the escapement cord drum gear. Adjust the pinion by moving both the tab governor hub and collar located on each side of the pinion. The pinion should have a minimum of end play yet still rotate freely (Fig. 109).



Tab Governor Arbor

FIGURE 109. Tab Governor Pinion

Cord Tension - With the cords properly threaded (Figs. 110 A & B), adjust the carrier return cord drum so that the pulley pivot screw nut clears the pulley bracket by 1/8" to 1/4" (Fig. 110C).

A time saving method of transport card adjustment may be accomplished by tying a knot in the end of the cord as close to the hook as possible.

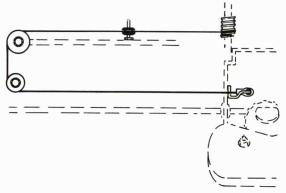


FIGURE 110A. Carrier Return Cord

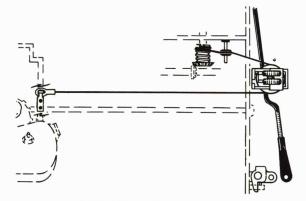


FIGURE 110B. Escapement Cord

The position of the pulley insures that it will not contact the cover as it compensates for the cord stretch. Adjusting the pulley nearer the powerframe puts an unnecessary load on the cords.

CAUTION: Be sure to remove all end play from the escapement shaft before tightening the carrier return cord drum. End play is removed by holding the escapement shaft forward while the cord drum is moved to the rear against the rear bearing.

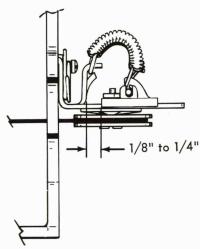


FIGURE 110C. Cord Tension

CAUTION: The mainspring should be handled carefully to prevent it from slipping when the tension is being increased or decreased. The outside loop of the main spring must not be in a position to contact C-5.

NOTE: The eccentric mounting stud for the tront idler pulley should be set so that the pin is horizontal and above center on the eccentric. The pin will then be angled toward the left slightly.

4. Mainspring Tension - The mainspring tension should be 1/2 to 3/4 pounds measured at the carrier as it escapes through the line lock load at the extreme right hand margin. Adjust by turning the mainspring cage. The capacitor (if present) and the cage stop screw must be removed in order to make the adjustment.

NOTE: An approximate setting can be obtained by making 5 full turns on the mainspring with the carrier at the extreme right hand limit of its travel. On printers with 100 inch mainspring 6-2/3 to 7-2/3 turns will be necessary. The 100 inch mainspring is stamped on the rear.

## OPERATIONAL CONTROL MECHANISM

1. Keylever Pawl Overlap - Adjust each keylever pawl guide stud so that all the keylever pawls verlap their respective interposers by .035" to .045" with both parts at rest (Fig. 111).

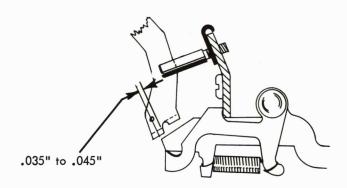


FIGURE 111. Keylever Pawl Overlap Adjustment

# 2. Keylever Pawl to Interposer Clearance

a. Adjust the keylever pawl guide so that the lower edge is 9/16" from the bottom of the operational bracket (Fig. 112).

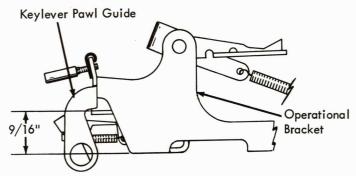


FIGURE 112. Interposer Height

b. Position the keylever stop so that all keylevers clear their interposer .020" to .030" (Fig. 113).

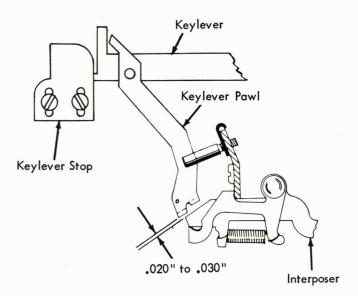


FIGURE 113. Keylever Pawl To Interposer Clearance

3. Operational Latch Height - The adjustable latch screws (Fig. 114) (eccentric stop on tab latch) for the back-space, spacebar, and tab operational latches should be adjusted so that the latches will pass under the cam follower lever with a clearance of .003" to .015" (Fig. 114B). The carrier return operational latch adjustable stop should be adjusted so that the latch will pass under the cam follower with .003" to .010" clearance (Fig. 115).

NOTE: Be sure that the cams are latched when this clearance is observed. The high side of the specification is preferred.

NOTE: The clearances may be observed by pulling the latches to the rear with a spring hook while the machine is at rest.

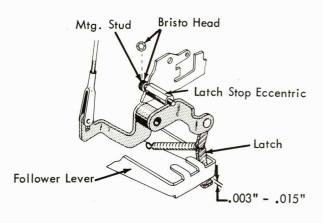


FIGURE 114A. Tab Latch Height

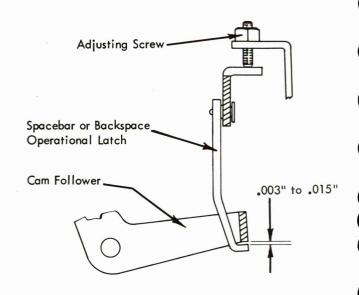


FIGURE 114B. Latch Height

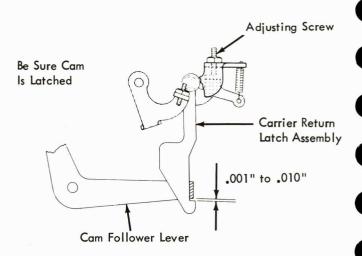


FIGURE 115. Latch Height (11 Inch.)

4. Interposer Adjusting Screws - Adjust the interposer adjusting screws so that a front to rear clearance of .015" to .020" exists between all the operational latches and their respective cam followers, with the exception of the spacebar latch. The spacebar latch should have a clearance of .025" to .035" (Fig. 116).

NOTE: Machines which have the carrier return latchspring loaded to the rear (under the cam follower) should be adjusted as follows:

- a. Hold the carrier return latch to the front against its interposer (the interposer should be latched at rest).
- b. Adjust the interposer adjusting screw for .035" to .045" between the latch and cam follower.
- Release the interposer and proceed with the next adjustment.

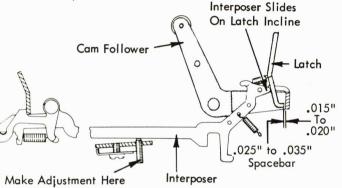


FIGURE 116. Interposer Adjusting Screw

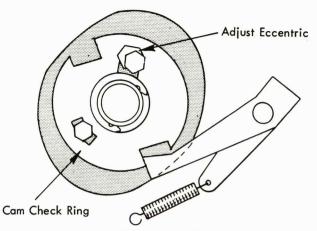
NOTE: The operational interposer springs should be placed in the center hole at the rear of the interposer (Fig. 116).

The adjustment directly affects the timing between the cam release and the positioning of the operational latches under the cam follower. Excessive clearance can allow the cam follower to move down at the rear before the latch has moved fully under the follower.

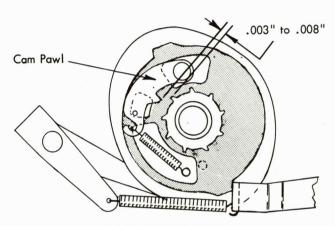
The adjustment may be checked after operating the cams enough to move the cam followers down slightly at the rear. With the machine on its back the latches can be pushed against the cam followers to estimate the clearance.

CAUTION: If the cam followers are operated too far when this adjustment is being checked, the interposer restoring bail will force the interposers forward slightly and an erroneous adjustment will result. The keylever pawl to interposer clearance should be rechecked after this adjustment.

5. Cam Check Ring - Adjust the cam check ring eccentric (Fig. 117A) so that a clearance of .003" to .008" exists between the tip of the cam pawl and the teeth of the cam ratchet with the cam latched in the rest position (Fig. 117B). Keep the high part of the eccentric radially outward. The check ring mounting screws must be loosened before the adjustment can be made.



A. LEFT SIDE OF CAM



B. RIGHT SIDE OF CAM

FIGURE 117. Cam Check Ring Adjustment

The adjustment insures that the pawl will clear the ratchet and that the check ring will latch positively at the completion of each cam operation.

6. Clutch Release Arm Stop Pad (Fig. 118) - Form the stop pads so that with the clutch release arm at rest (against its stop pad) the clutch release arm has a 5/8 to 3/4 bite on the latching surface of the clutch wheel. This should be observed from the rear of the machine.

Make certain that the interposers are latched forward and are not in contact with the clutch release arm when observing this adjustment.

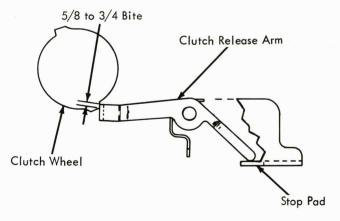


FIGURE 118. Stop Pad Adjustment

NOTE: The operational clutch ratchet must be positioned laterally on the operational shaft so that each clutch release arm will take an equal lateral bite on its respective clutch wheel. This insures that neither clutch release arm can slip sideways off its respective clutch wheel causing an unwanted cam operation. This condition is most serious on the carrier return/index cam as it will cause an index operation to occur each time the cam is released.

 Clutch Release Arm (Fig. 119) - The lug at the bottom of each clutch release arm should be formed so that it clears the interposer lug by .025" to .035" on Carrier Return, Index and .035" to .045" on Tab, Backspace, and Spacebar.

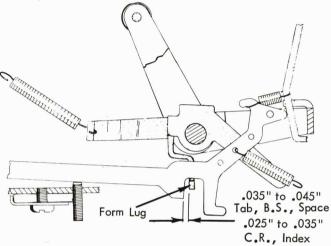


FIGURE 119. Clutch Release Arms Adjustment

NOTE: The interposers and cams must be latched when the adjustment is observed.

Insufficient clearance will cause the cams to be released too early in the rearward travel of the interposers; consequently the operational latch involved will not have sufficient bite on the cam follower lever as it is operated down at the rear. The operational latch may slip from beneath the cam follower and result in an incomplete operation. Excessive clearance could allow the interposer to reach the limit of its travel before the cam is released.

NOTE: The clearance may be judged with the use of the push end of the large spring hook. The end of the spring hook is approximately .035" thick.

8. Interposer Restoring Bail — Form the lug at each side of the restoring bail so that the interposers will be restored forward .010" to .030" past the latching point (Fig. 120) when either cam is operated. Be sure to check the interposers at each side and form the lug on the side being checked.

The adjustment insure positive relatching of the interposers without excessive overthrow. Excessive overthrow can cause an interposer to take an extra cycle.

NOTE: The lugs should be formed forward or back to obtain the adjustment. Forming the lugs forward increases the throw of the interposers. Too much forming will cause them to break.

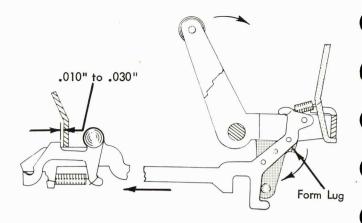


FIGURE 120. Interposer Restoring Bail Adjustment

# OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY (EARLY STYLE)

- 1. Tab, Backspace, and Index Magnets (Fig. 121 & 122)
  - a. Backspace Pivot Plate Position, vertically, so that the armature (manually attracted) clears its yoke by .001" to .003" (all three screws must be loose). Position, horizontally, so that all armatures center their yokes.
  - b. Pivot Plate Tighten the backspace pivot plate screw and position so that the left and right armatures clear their yokes by .001" to .003".

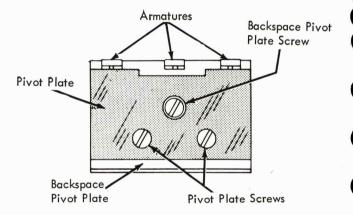


FIGURE 121. B/S Pivot Plate Location

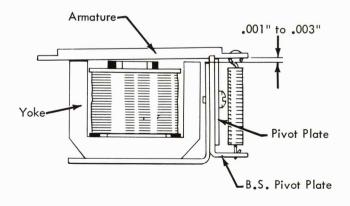


FIGURE 122. Backspace Pivot Plate

- Carrier Return and Space Bar Magnet Pivot Plate (Fig. 123) Position as follows:
  - a. Vertically so that the left and right armatures clear their yokes by .001" to .003".
  - b. Horizontally so that the armatures center in their guide slots.

Adjustments 1 and 2 provide free operation of the armatures and prevent binding or choke-off.

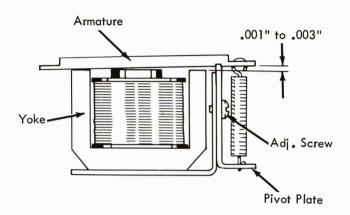


FIGURE 123. Pivot Plate

3. Armature Backstop (Fig. 124) - Position (armatures at rest) so that the armatures clear their yokes by .020" to .025".

This adjustment provides sufficient motion to unlatch the interposers and also insures the armatures will be attracted by the magnet coils when they are energized.

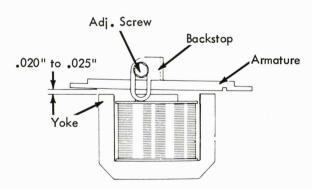


FIGURE 124. Armature Backstop

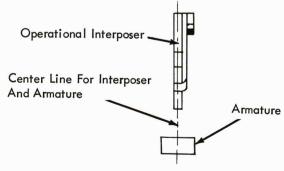


FIGURE 125. Left to Right

- 4. Magnet Unit Position Position as follows:
  - a. Left to Right so that the armatures are directly beneath their corresponding interposers (Fig. 125).
  - Front to Rear so that the armature link holes are slightly to the rear of the interposer link holes (Fig. 126).

Having the trip link offset insures unlatching of the interposer since the link pulls downward and also to the rear.

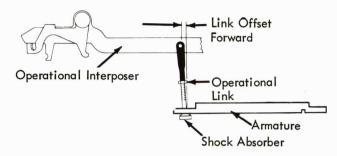


FIGURE 126. Front to Rear

5. Pull Link (Fig. 127) - Adjust the operational pull links so that a .002" to .010" clearance exists between the interposer latch bracket and the interposer latch at the point of relatching.

NOTE: Test this adjustment by manually attracting the armature and turning the operational shaft so that the interposer is being restored toward the front.

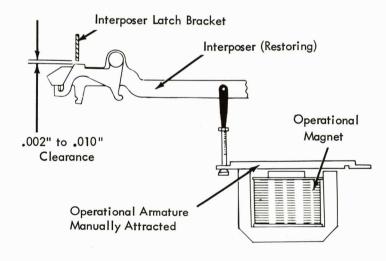
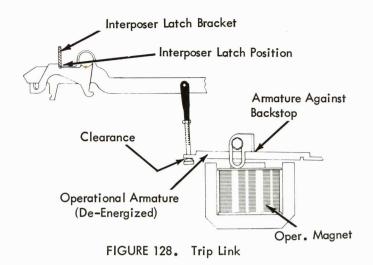


FIGURE 127. Check, Trip Link

With all parts at rest (Fig. 128) be sure a clearance exists between the pull link and the armature.

The pull link must be approximately 1/2 turn too long to insure that the armature is moving prior to picking up the load of the interposer. A trip link adjusted too short can cause an intermittent operation or complete failure to release.



## OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY (LATE STYLE)

1. Pivot Plate (Late Style) All Magnets - Position so that the armatures (manually attracted) rest on the non-magnetic shim (Fig. 128.1). This will provide .001" to .003" clearance between the armature and the yoke. Early production units not incorporating this shim should be adjusted for .001" to .003" clearance between the armature and the yoke.

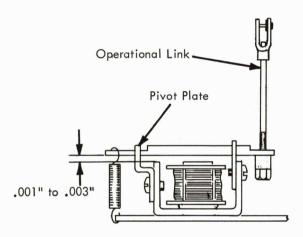


FIGURE 128.1 Pivot Plate

2. Armature Backstop (Late Style) (Fig. 128.2)

Position, vertically, so that the armatures (at rest) clear their yokes by .020" to .025".

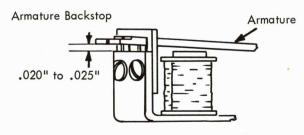


FIGURE 128.2 Armature Backstop

- 3. Magnet Unit Position Position as follows:
  - a. Left to Right so that the armatures are directly beneath their corresponding interposers (Fig. 128.3).

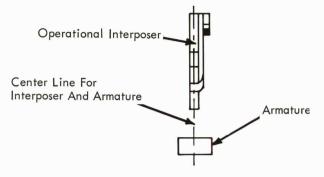


FIGURE 128.3 Left to Right

b. Front to Rear - so that the armature link holes are slightly to the rear of the interposer link holes (Fig. 128.4).

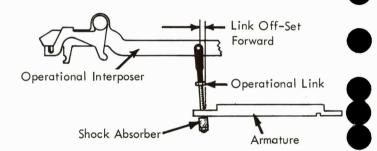


FIGURE 128.4 Front to Rear

Having the trip link offset insures unlatching of the interposer since the link pulls downward and also to the rear.

4. Pull Link (Fig. 128.5) - Adjust the operational pull links so that a .002" to .010" clearance exists between the interposer latch bracket and the interposer latch at the point of relatching.

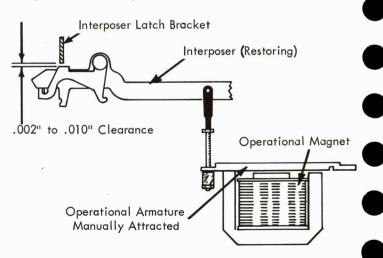


FIGURE 128.5 Check, Trip Link

NOTE: Test this adjustment by manually attracting the armature and turning the operational shaft so that the interposer is being restored toward the front.

With all parts at rest (Fig. 128.6) be sure a clearance exists between the pull link and the armature.

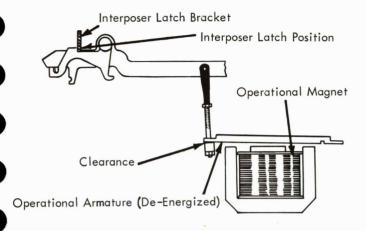


FIGURE 128.6 Trip Link

The pull link must be approximately 1/2 turn too long to insure that the armature is moving prior to picking up the load of the interposer. A trip link adjusted too short can cause an intermittent operation or complete failure to release.

# OPERATIONAL CONTACTS

1. The interposer switch shall be adjusted on its mounting bracket so that the top of the switch is flush with the bottom of the power frame (Fig. 129).

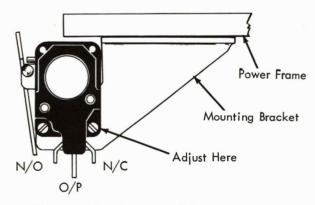


FIGURE 129. Operational Contacts

2. With the interposer tripped and to the rear, adjust the interposer switch mounting bracket, front to rear, so that the tripped interposer will transfer the switch contacts, then move the bracket an additional .015" to .025" (Fig. 130).

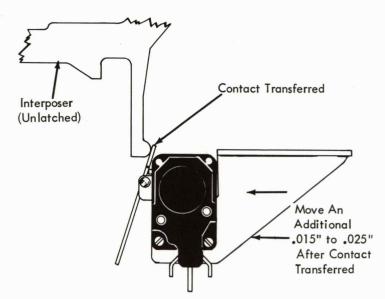
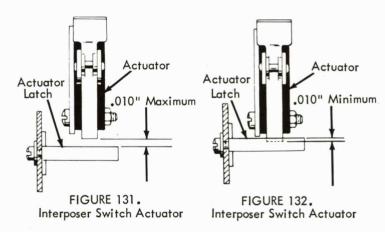


FIGURE 130. Contact Mounting Bracket

- 3. Adjust the interposer switch actuator latch for the following conditions.
  - a. So that it will clear the bottom of the interposer switch actuator by a maximum of .010" when the bottom of the actuator is moving toward the front of the machine (Fig. 131).



b. So that the latch will have a minimum of .010" overlap on the back of the switch actuator and shall prevent the contacts from re-transferring until the check pawl reseats in the check ring (Fig. 132).

# Operational Feedback Contact (C-5)

1. Contact Removed - Form the N/C support so that the O/P lifts the N/C point .002" to .005" (Fig. 133).

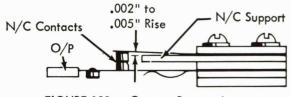


FIGURE 133. Contact Removed

2. <u>Unit Installed</u> - Position the O/P centrally <u>over</u> the auxiliary cam follower (Fig. 134).

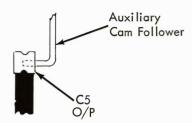


FIGURE 134. Contact Installed

CAUTION: If the contact assembly is mounted too far forward the backspace latch may operate the contact which can cause up to  $30^{\circ}$  difference in timing. This problem can only be seen by scoping.

3. Form the contact mounting bracket (up or down) for make and break times. Refer to the timing chart for timing.

	C-5 N/C	
MACHINE	BREAK	MAKE
1447 1052 1053 1062	15 ± 10 15 ± 10 15 ± 10 15 ± 10	105 ± 5 105 ± 5 105 ± 5 105 ± 5

Figure 135. Timing Chart

NOTE: Trip the Tab Interposer, turn the operational shaft until the cam just starts to turn. This is zero degrees.

### SPACEBAR MECHANISM

- All print escapement and operational control adjustments must be correct before attempting adjustments of the spacebar.
- 2. Spacebar Latch Lever Screw Adjust the screw so that .007" to .010" clearance exists between the escapement trigger and the escapement torque bar (Fig. 136A). Disconnect the escapement trip link before making this adjustment.

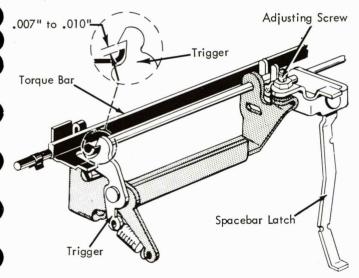


FIGURE 136A. Spacebar Latch Lever Screw (Long Carriage)

The trigger upstop should be moved up out of the way when making this adjustment. After completing the adjustment the upstop should be adjusted so that it clears the trigger lever by .001" to .005" (Fig. 136B).

This adjustment insures that the trigger will properly reset over the lug on the escapement torque bar at the completion of each spacebar operation. It also insures that there will be a maximum transfer of motion from the spacebar operational latch to the trigger lever assembly, thereby placing a sufficient amount of wear potential into the system (which is felt as trigger overthrow).

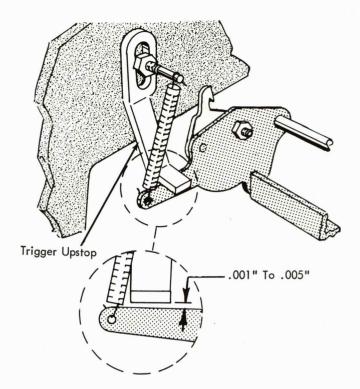


FIGURE 136B. Trigger Upstop

### BACKSPACE MECHANISM

- Be sure the print escapement and operational control adjustments are correct before attempting backspace adjustments.
- 2. Tab Lever Stop The rest position of the tab lever is controlled by a lug on the escapement bracket called the tab lever stop (Fig. 137). The stop should be formed front or rear so that a clearance of .001" to .003" exists between the vertical lug on the tab lever and the backspace pawl when the backspace pawl is bottomed in its rack.

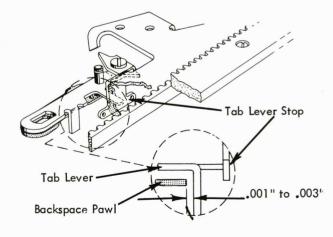


FIGURE 137. Tab Lever Stop Adjustment

The tab lever stop may be formed by inserting the T-bender from the upper right side. It will be necessary to force the tab torque bar to the rear in order to insert the T-bender.

This adjustment insures that the backspace pawl will not be prevented from bottoming in its rack during a backspace operation. The tab lever rest position also directly affects the adjustments of the tab mechanism. It determines how much motion must be provided to the tab lever to properly remove the backspace and escapement pawls from their racks during a tab operation.

3. Backspace Rack - With the backspace rack in the rest position, a clearance of .005" to .015" should exist between the working surfaces of the rack tooth and the backspace pawl (Fig. 138). Adjust the hexagon headed screw in the backspace bellcrank to obtain this condition.

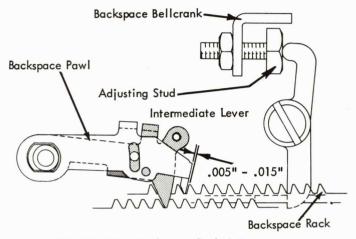


FIGURE 138. Backspace Rack Adjustment

The adjustment minimizes lost motion in the mechanism and insures that the backspace pawl will positively reset into the next rack tooth at the completion of a backspace operation. Excessive clearance can contribute to escapement problems as well as backspace failures by allowing the backspace pawl to hold the carrier against a backspace rack tooth. Partial spacing will result if the carrier alternates holding on the escapement pawl and the backspace pawl.

4. Intermediate Lever - With the backspace cam manually operated to the high point, the escapement pawl should just fail to drop into the preceding rack tooth causing the manual backspace operation to fail. Adjust the intermediate lever pivot screw forward or back in its elongated mounting hole to obtain this condition (Fig. 139).

The adjustment may be gauged by feeling the motion of the rack as it is manually moved from its rest position into contact with the backspace pawl. The movement should be equal to the adjustment clearance. The check should be made at both extreme positions of the carrier so as to include the difference in mainspring tension in the check. Check the resetting of the pawl at both positions by operating the backspace bellcrank manually and releasing it slowly.

The rear portion of the intermediate lever is supplied with the same amount of motion from the hexagaon headed screw on the bellcrank regardless of any change in the front to rear position of the intermediate lever. Therefore, the difference in throw to the backspace rack is achieved, when changing the front to rear position of the intermediate lever, by increasing or decreasing the

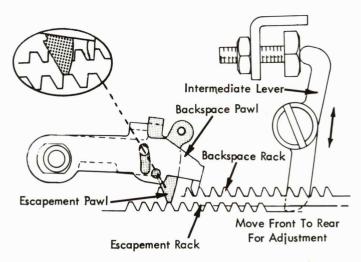


FIGURE 139. Intermediate Lever Adjustment

leverage or distance between the pivot point of the intermediate lever and the point of contact between the intermediate lever and the backspace rack. Moving the intermediate lever to the rear will increase the backspace rack motion.

During a powered backspace operation the carrier develops enough momentum (allowing the escapement rack to properly overthrow and drop into the preceding rack tooth) for a positive operation.

Too much motion to the backspace rack will cause double backspacing. Check the operation at both ends of the carriage so as to include the variation in the mainspring tension.

CAUTION: The rest position of the backspace rack should be checked and readjusted, if necessary, after any change in the front to rear position of the intermediate lever.

## CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM - EARLY STYLE

Be sure that the print escapement and operational control adjustments are correct before attempting the carrier return adjustments.

1. Pawl Clearance - Adjust the clutch latch eccentric so that the escapement pawl will clear the rack teeth by .005" to .020" when the latch is being held down by the keeper (Fig. 140).

The adjustment insures that the escapement pawl will not drag along the rack during a carrier return operation and that the pawl will be allowed to re-enter the rack quickly at the completion of the return operation.

- 2. Clutch Latch Overthrow Use the following procedure to obtain the correct clutch latch overthrow and operational latch height.
  - a. Carrier Return Lever Position the carrier return lever laterally on the latch actuating arm pin so that the carrier return latch will hang vertical without binding against its interposer. Be sure to tighten the locking screw in the lever onto the flat portion of the pin (Fig. 141).

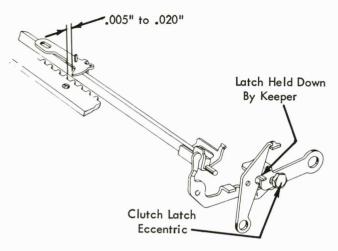


FIGURE 140. Pawl Clearance Adjustment

b. Carrier Return Latch Arm Adjusting Screw (over-throw) – With the carrier return cam on the high point adjust the latch arm adjusting screw (Fig. 141) so that the clutch latch will overthrow the latching surface of the keeper by .030" to .040". Be sure that the platen and feed rolls are installed and the index selector lever is in the double index position when checking this adjustment.

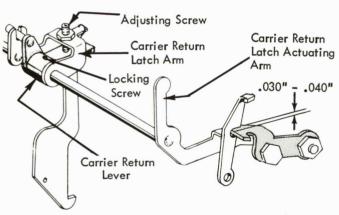


FIGURE 141. Clutch Latch Overthrow Adjustment

c. Carrier Return Latch Actuating Arm Adjusting Screw (latch height) - With the carrier return cam latched in the rest position, adjust the screw so that the carrier return latch will pass under the cam follower by .001" to .010" (Fig. 142).

•

CAUTION: Any change in the carrier return latch height directly affects the front to rear position of the latch (with respect to the cam follower) when the machine is at rest. See adjustment #4 in the Operational Control Section.

NOTE: On a limited number of printers equipped with the early style carrier return mechanism, a carrier return latch actuating arm was used that did not have a flat surface machined on the left end of its pivot pin. These early production latch actuating arms should be replaced before attempting to make the carrier return adjustments. The flat surface machined on the left end of the pin is required

to establish the proper radial position of the carrier return lever on the pin (with respect to the latch actuating arm), and insures that the carrier return lever cannot slip on the pin.

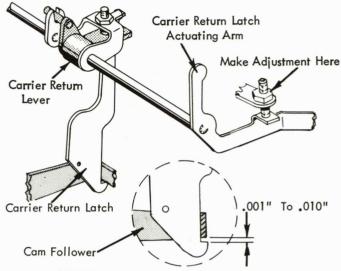


FIGURE 142. Carrier Return Latch Height

3. Carrier Return Shoe - Adjust the carrier return actuating arm bracket left or right so that the carrier return shoe overlaps the last 3 coils on the right hand end of the clutch spring. Covering the last 3 coils insures that all the coils of the spring will be used in the clutch operation (Fig. 143).

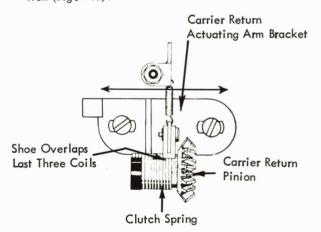


FIGURE 143. Carrier Return Shoe

- 4. Carrier Return Clutch Arm Adjust the clutch arm on the carrier return clutch arm hub so that the formed lug which mounts the actuating arm stud will be horizontal when the machine is at rest (Fig. 144).
- 5. Shoe Clearance The nylon shoe on the clutch actuating arm should clear the carrier return clutch spring by .015" to .020" when the machine is at rest (Fig. 144). Adjust the nut on the actuating arm stud to obtain the proper clearance.

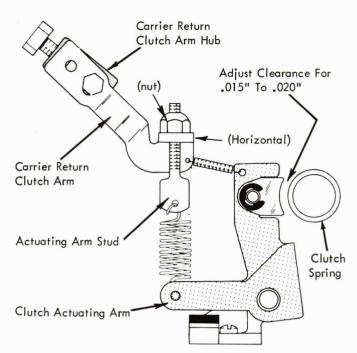


FIGURE 144. Carrier Return Actuating
Arm Adjustment

NOTE: In no case should the shoe to clutch spring clearance be less than .015".

6. Overbank Adjustment - With the carrier held fully to the left against the margin stop, a clearance of .003" to .008" should exist between the working surfaces of the escapement pawl and the escapement rack tooth (Fig. 145). Adjust the left-hand margin rack bushing to obtain this condition (Fig. 146).

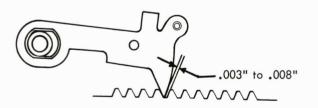


FIGURE 145. Escapement Pawl Check

The overbank adjustment insures that the escapement pawl will enter the correct escapement rack tooth when the carrier return clutch is unlatched at the left margin. The adjustment may be observed from the top with the platen and deflector removed and the left margin stop positioned toward the middle of the rack. The overbank may also be adjusted by adjusting the margin rack bushing to clear the nylon washer on the margin rack by .025" to .030" with the carrier resting at the left margin. The right hand margin rack eccentric should be loose when making this adjustment (Fig. 146) so that the left margin stop will be against the stop latch on the carrier. The .025" to .030" compensates for the .022" floating action in the escapement pawl. (The correct adjustment for the margin rack eccentric is covered under the Margin Control section.)

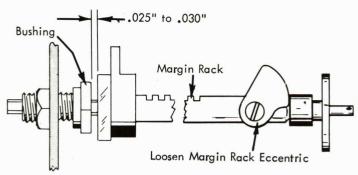


FIGURE 146. Overbank Adjustment

NOTE: Any change in overbank on machines equipped with this early style margin rack assembly will directly affect the clutch unlatching adjustment.

7. Clutch Unlatching – With either style margin rack held to its extreme left position, the carrier return latch keeper should clear the latch by .005" to .015" at the unlatching point (Fig. 147). Check by manually holding the latch at the unlatching point while the machine is idling. Lengthen or shorten the carrier return unlatching link to obtain this clearance.

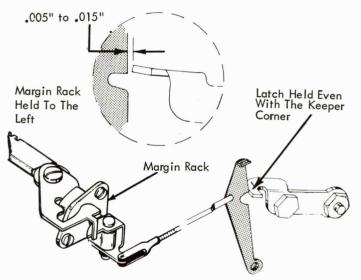


FIGURE 147. Clutch Unlatching Adjustment

NOTE: Should the clutch fail to properly latch (on machines equipped with the early margin rack) after the clutch unlatching adjustment has been completed, check the margin rack eccentric adjustment which is located in the Margin Control section. The eccentric may be holding the rack too far to the left restricting the margin rack motion thereby reducing the amount of bite that the latch may take on the keeper.

8. Torque Limiter - The torque limiter should transmit 1 to 2 pounds pull on the carrier as the carrier is unlatching the clutch at the left margin.

If a spring scale is available, the adjustment may be checked by holding against the carrier with the push end of the scale and allowing the carrier to slowly unlatch the clutch at the left margin.

If no scale is available, the torque may be estimated by holding the carrier while the clutch is engaged. The torque limiter should slip readily yet return the carrier positively without any hesitation when the carrier is released.

The adjustment is made by adjusting the eccentric stud in the torque limiter hub. If sufficient adjustment is not available at the eccentric, the torque limiter sprint may be shifted on the torque limiter hub by positioning the torque limiter spring clamp.

NOTE: The carrier return clutch arbor should have an end play of .004" to .006" between the torque limiter hub and the C-clip on the operational shaft. Adjust the play by positioning the torque limiter hub laterally on the shaft. The end play can be adjusted easily if the torque limiter spring is moved to the right, off the torque limiter hub.

#### CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM - LATE STYLE

Be sure that the print escapement and operational control adjustments are correct before attempting the carrier return adjustments.

Pawl Clearance - Adjust the clutch latch eccentric so that the escapement pawl will clear the rack teeth by .005" to .020" when the latch is being held down by the keeper Fig. 147.1). NOTE: The latch actuating arm collar should be adjusted for .001" to .007" end play of the latch actuating arm (Fig. 147.1) prior to making the pawl clearance adjustment.

The adjustment ensures that the escapement pawl will not drag along the rack during a carrier return operation and that the pawl will be allowed to re-enter quickly at the completion of the return operation.

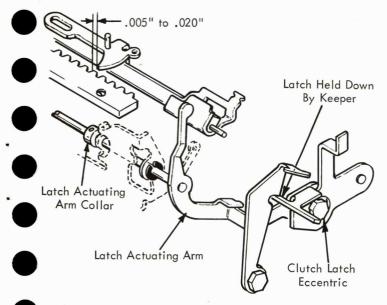


FIGURE 147.1 Pawl Clearance Adjustment

2. Clutch Latch Overthrow - Use the following procedure to obtain the correct clutch latch overthrow and latch arm height.

a. Carrier Return Lever - Position the carrier return lever laterally on the left-hand operational pivot pin so that the carrier return latch will hang vertical without binding against its interposer. Be sure to tighten the locking screw in the lever onto the flat portion of the pivot pin (Fig. 147.2).

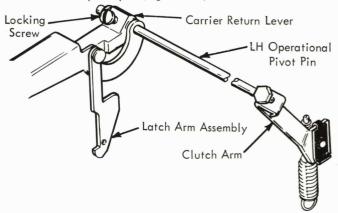


FIGURE 147.2 Carrier Return Lever Adjustment

b. Carrier Return Latch Arm Adjusting Screw (clutch latch overthrow) – With the carrier return cam on the high point, adjust the keeper latch arm adjusting screw (Fig. 147.3) so that the clutch latch will overthrow the latching surface of the keeper by .030" to .040". Be sure that the platen and feed rolls are installed and the index selector lever is in the double index position when checking this adjustment. NOTE: Contact assembly removed when making this adjustment.

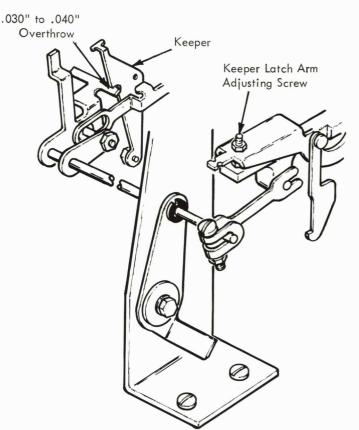


FIGURE 147.3 Clutch Latch Overthrow Adjustment

c. Carrier Return Latch Arm Assembly Adjusting Screw (latch arm height) - With the carrier return cam latched in the rest position, adjust the screw so that the carrier return latch will pass under the cam follower by .003" to .015" (Fig. 147.4).

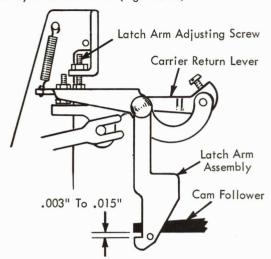


FIGURE 147.4 Latch Arm Height Adjustment

CAUTION: Any change in the carrier return latch height directly affects the front to rear position of the latch (with respect to the cam follower) when the machine is at rest. See adjustment #4 in the Operational Control Section.

- Carrier Return Shoe The carrier return shoe must be adjusted for two conditions:
  - a. Overlap Adjust the carrier return actuating arm bracket left or right so that the carrier return shoe overlaps the last 3 coils on the right-hand end of the clutch spring. Covering the last 3 coils ensures that all the coils of the spring will be used in the clutch operation (Fig. 147.5).

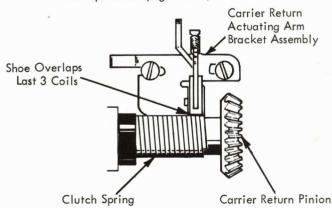


FIGURE 147.5 Carrier Return Shoe (Overlap)

b. Clearance - The nylon shoe on the clutch actuating arm should clear the carrier return clutch spring by .015" to .020" when the machine is at rest (Fig. 147.6). Adjust the screw on the clutch arm to obtain proper clearance.

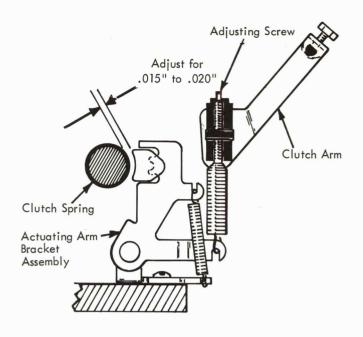


FIGURE 147.6 Carrier Return Shoe (Clearance)

NOTE: In no case should the shoe to clutch spring clearance be less than .015".

4. Overbank Adjustment - With the carrier resting at the left margin stop, adjust the margin rack overbank guide (Fig. 147.7) left or right on the margin rack to obtain a clearance of .001" to .005" between the stop latch on the carrier and the left-hand margin stop. On machines equipped with a floating stop latch, the floating action of the latch must be removed, by pulling the latch to the right with a spring hook, before this clearance can be observed.

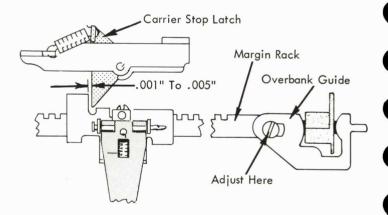


FIGURE 147.7 Margin Rack Overbank Guide Adjustment

The adjustment of the overbank guide on the margin rack determines the rest position of the margin rack. The adjustment ensures that the left margin stop will set accurately when the stop is slid to the right against the margin stop latch on the carrier. In addition, the adjustment of the overbank guide, plus the amount of lateral motion that the guide permits the rack (due to the design of the guide) when the carrier moves into the left-hand margin during a carrier return operation,

automatically provides the carrier with the overbank required for proper escapement pawl re-entry at the completion of a carrier return operation.

5. Clutch Unlatching – With either style margin rack held to its extreme left position, the carrier return latch keeper should clear the latch by .005" to .015" at the unlatching point (Fig. 148). Check by manually holding the latch at the unlatching point while the machine is idling. Lengthen or shorten the carrier return unlatching link to obtain this clearance.

NOTE: Should the clutch fail to properly latch (on machines equipped with the early margin rack) after the clutch unlatching adjustment has been completed, check the margin rack eccentric adjustment which is located in the Margin Control section. The eccentric may be holding the rack too far to the left restricting the margin rack motion thereby reducing the amount of bite that the latch may take on the keeper.

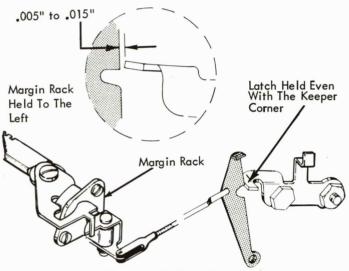


FIGURE 148. Clutch Unlatching Adjustment

6. Torque Limiter - The torque limiter should transmit 1 to 2 pounds pull on the carrier as the carrier is unlatching the clutch at the left margin.

If a spring scale is available, the adjustment may be checked by holding against the carrier with the push end of the scale and allowing the carrier to slowly unlatch the clutch at the left margin.

If no scale is available, the torque may be estimated by holding the carrier while the clutch is engaged. The torque limiter should slip readily yet return the carrier positively without any hesitation when the carrier is released.

The adjustment is made by adjusting the eccentric stud in the torque limiter hub. If sufficient adjustment is not available at the eccentric, the torque limiter spring may be shifted on the torque limiter hub by positioning the torque limiter spring clamp.

NOTE: The carrier return clutch arbor should have an end play of .004" to .006" between the torque limiter hub and the C-clip on the operational shaft. Adjust the play by positioning the torque limiter hub laterally on

the shaft. The end play can be adjusted easily if the torque limiter spring is moved to the right, off the torque limiter hub.

# 7. Carrier Return Interlock Contact -

- Form the N/C support so that the O/P lifts the N/C contact .002" to .005" (Fig. 149).
- b. Form the N/O support so that the O/P clears the N/O contact .035" to .045" (Fig. 149).

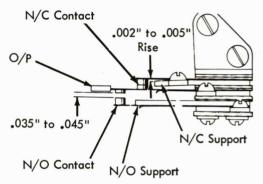


FIGURE 149. Carrier Return Interlock Inactive

c. With the carrier return clutch latched, position the mounting bracket so that the N/O contact rises .010" to .020" from the N/O support (Fig. 150).

NOTE: The N/O contacts must remain closed during return of the carrier to the left margin.

Excessive rise on the contact straps will cause the contacts to bounce.

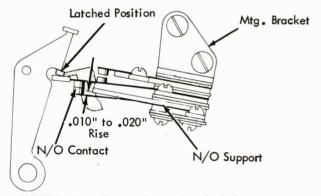


FIGURE 150. Carrier Return Interlock Active

## CARRIER RETURN - HIGH SPEED

NOTE: Adjustments 1 through 3 are the same as CARRIER RETURN - LATE STYLE. Be sure that the print escapement and operational control adjustments are correct before attempting the carrier return adjustments.

### 4. Overbank Adjustment

a. Adjust the left hand margin rack bushing to obtain a clearance of .002" to .004" between the working surface of the escapement pawl, and the escapement rack tooth with the carrier held to the left in an overbank condition (Fig. 150.1).

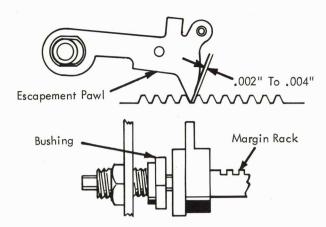


FIGURE 150.1 Overbank Adjustment

b. With the margin stop pin of the left hand margin stop fully seated in the extreme left tooth of the margin rack, adjust the margin rack latch bracket assembly to obtain .001" to .008" clearance between the left hand stop on the carrier and the left hand margin stop (Fig. 150.2). Make sure the margin rack latch is touching the right hand margin rack bushing.

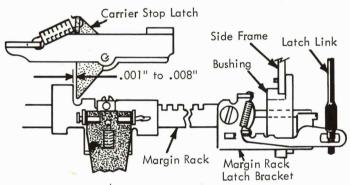


FIGURE 150.2 Margin Rack Latch Adjustment

5. Clutch Unlatching - Adjust the carrier return unlatching link to obtain .001" to .015" clearance between the carrier return latch and latch keeper at the point of unlatching (Fig. 150.3). Check by manually holding the latch at the unlatching point while the machine is idling.

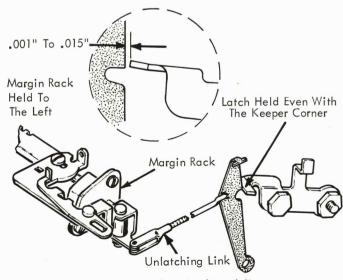


FIGURE 150.3 Clutch Unlatching Adjustment

6. Torque Limiter - The torque limiter should transmit 1.5 to 2.5 pounds pull on the carrier as the carrier is unlatching the clutch at the left margin. The adjustment may be checked by holding against the carrier with the push end of a spring scale and allowing the carrier to slowly unlatch the clutch.

The adjustment is made by the eccentric stud in the torque limiter hub. If sufficient adjustment is not available at the eccentric, the torque limiter spring may be shifted on the hub by positioning the torque limiter spring clamp.

7. Margin Rack Latch Bellcrank - Adjust the position of the margin rack latch bellcrank to the margin latch bellcrank bracket assembly by forming the stop lug on the bracket until the front portion of the bellcrank is parallel to the rear edge of the bracket (Fig. 150.4).

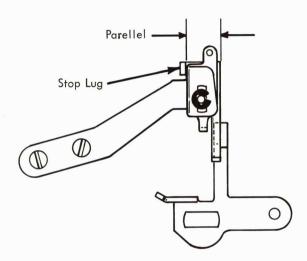


FIGURE 150.4 Margin Rack Latch Bellcrank

- 8. Margin Rack Latch Bellcrank Bracket Assembly Position the bracket assembly in its slotted mounting holes to obtain the following conditions:
  - a. With the carrier return clutch latch at rest, the lug on the latch bellcrank should clear the leading edge of the clutch latch lug by .015" to .025" (Fig. 150.5).

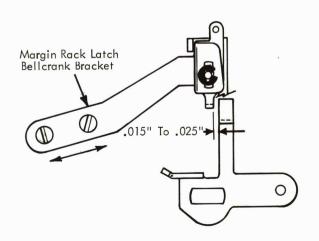


FIGURE 150.5 Margin Rack Latch Bellcrank Bracket

b. Hand cycle a carrier return operation. With the clutch latch moving through its arc, the lug on the clutch latch should engage the lug on the latch bell-crank by the thickness of the metal of the latch bell-crank lug (Fig. 150.6).

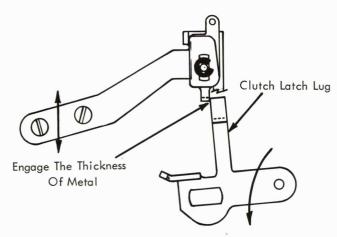


FIGURE 150.6 Margin Rack Latch Bellcrank Bracket

NOTE: Increased motion of the margin rack latch bellcrank may be obtained by increasing the engagement of the lugs.

- Margin Rack Latch Link Adjust the margin rack latch link to eliminate lost motion in the mechanism when the machine is at rest and the margin rack is latched.
- 10. Carrier Return Clutch Latch Keeper The clutch latch keeper stop should be adjusted to limit the engagement of the keeper with the clutch latch to .040" (Fig. 150.7).

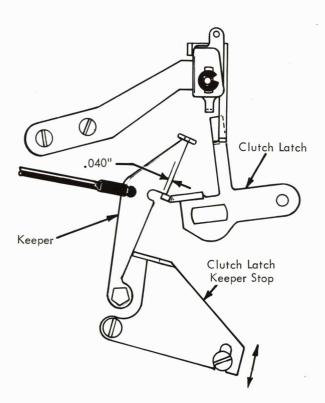


FIGURE 150.7 Carrier Return Clutch Latch Keeper Stop

- 11. Air Cylinder Lever Mounting Bracket Adjust the air cylinder lever mounting bracket front to rear so the air cylinder lever is aligned with the slot in the air cylinder shaft.
- 12. Air Cylinder Adjust the air cylinder mounting bracket left or right on its mounting screws so that with the carrier held to the extreme left, the air cylinder plunger is .080" to .100" from bottoming in the cylinder.

NOTE: Adjustments 11 and 12 ensure that the air cylinder mechanism will not bind or choke off carrier movement at the left margin (Fig. 150.8).

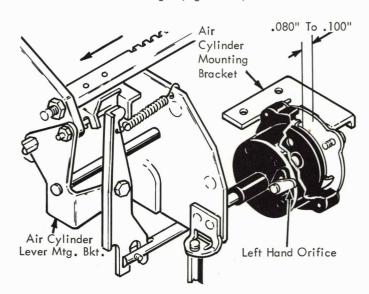


FIGURE 150.8 Air Cylinder Mounting Bracket

13. Air Cylinder Orifice - The air cylinder orifice is adjusted and sealed at time of assembly to provide the most uniform deceleration of the carrier at the left margin. Before any attempt to change this adjustment, check for proper torque limiter adjustment and for binds in the air cylinder mechanism. If adjustment is necessary, the left hand orifice should be adjusted first. Approximate settings are: full open on left hand orifice and 1/2 open on right hand orifice.

Too much air cylinder action or cushion can cause timing problems due to the delay of C.R. unlatching. This problem would be more prevalent on printers operating openend.

## INDEX MECHANISM

- All operational control adjustments must be correct before any attempt is made to adjust the index mechanism.
- 2. Multiplying Lever Stop (Fig. 151) Adjust the multiplying lever stop front or rear to produce .360" to .375" (approximately 3/8") motion to the index link when the carrier return/index cam is operated to its high point (platen removed).

NOTE: This adjustment may be measured with the Hooverometer and a feeler gauge. The handle of the Hooverometer is .375" wide.

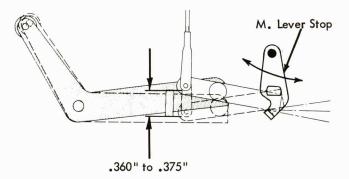


FIGURE 151. Multiplying Lever Stop (New Style)

Figure 152 illustrates the first level multiplying lever stop used on the new style index mechanism. This stop should be adjusted both horizontally and vertically. The stop is adjusted vertically so that the multiplying lever will operate above and below a horizontal position by an equal amount. The horizontal and vertical adjustments of the stop must be made alternately until both are correct.

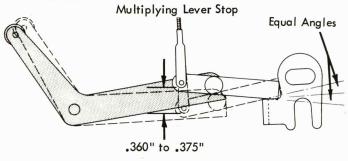


FIGURE 152. Multiplying Lever Stop (Early Level)

- Index Link Use the following procedure to adjust the index link:
  - a. As a preliminary step, loosen the platen overthrow stop and move it to the rear (Fig. 153).

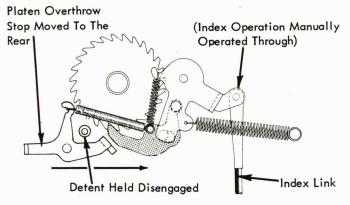


FIGURE 153. Index Link Adjustment

b. With the platen installed, hold the detent roller disengaged from the platen ratchet with a spring hook while an index operation is manually cycled. At the completion of the operation allow the detent roller to re-enter the platen ratchet. If the index link is properly adjusted the detent roller will seat between two ratchet teeth without causing any rotational motion to the platen. Adjust the link to obtain this condition.

4. Platen Overthrow Stop - With the index cam rotated to its high point, adjust the platen overthrow stop to clear the index pawl by .005" (Fig. 154).

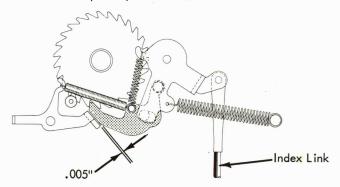


FIGURE 154. Platen Overthrow Stop

# 5. Index Selection Cam

a. With the index cam latched at rest and the selection lever in the double line space position, adjust the selection cam front to rear so that the index pawl clears the platen ratchet by .015" to .050" (Fig. 155).

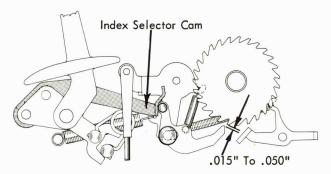


FIGURE 155. Index Selection Cam Adjustment

 Adjust the selection cam up or down so that the index pawl is centered on the cam surface with the selection lever in the single line space position (Fig. 156).

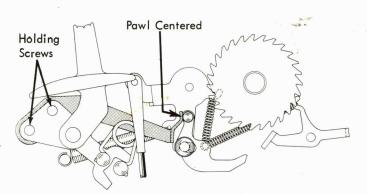


FIGURE 156. Vertical Adjustment Of Index Selection Cam

## TABULATOR SET AND CLEAR MECHANISM

1. Tab Rack Bellcrank - Adjust the bellcrank (Fig. 158) attached to the left end of the tab rack so that an unset tab stop is centered between the tab lever pawl and the tab set lug on the escapement bracket (Fig. 157). Latch the tab lever to the rear to check this adjustment.

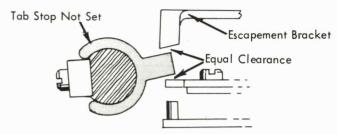


FIGURE 157. Tab Rack Bellcrank Adjustment

CAUTION: Be sure that the tab set and clear lever is fully seated on top of the two pivot pins on the left side of the powerframe.

- Tab Set and Clear Link Adjust the link so that the keybutton is vertical.
- 3. Set and Clear Arm Stops Form the stop lugs on the set and clear lever bracket (Fig. 158) so that they limit the movement of the arm just as the tab stop fully reaches its set or cleared position. Also, form the extension on the rear stop lug so the tab set and clear arm cannot pivot sideways out of engagement with the tab rack bellcrank.

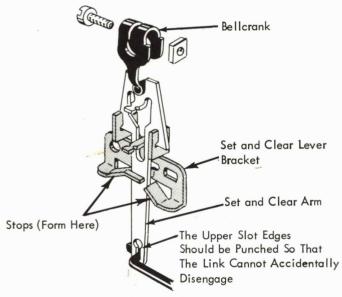


FIGURE 158. Set And Clear Arm Stops

NOTE: On the early style tab set and clear mechanism the stop lugs were anchored and adjusted by two screws on the outside of the powerframe.

4. <u>Tab Rack Brake</u> - Adjust the tab rack brake so that the tab rack will not flip past the rest position when released from either a set or clear position. The tab rack must return fully to the rest position when the keybutton is released slowly. The brake is located just inside the powerframe at the left end of the tab rack. The brake should be formed, if necessary, to spring load the tab rack toward the RH side of the machine.

CAUTION: The index detent lever will rest against the tab rack with the platen removed. Be sure the lever is clear of the tab rack when the brake adjustment is checked.

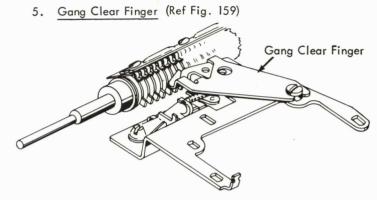


FIGURE 159. Gang Clear Finger

- a. Adjust the gang clear finger front to rear to obtain .001" to .020" clearance (Fig. 160) between its tip and the nearest tab stop when all the tab stops are set.
- b. Form the end of the gang clear finger to obtain a minimum of .001" clearance (Fig. 160) between the gang clear finger and the tab rack tube. Check for interference between the top of the gang clear finger and the underside of the tab set spring.

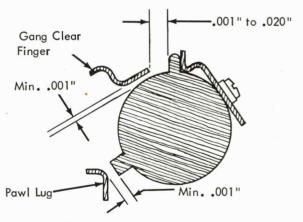


FIGURE 160. Gang Clear

c. Check for a minimum of .001"clearance (Figure 160) between lugs on the rear of the escapement and backspace pawls and any set tab stop when the tab rack is rotated to the clear position and the pawls removed from the rack, as in a carrier return operation. If this clearance is not present, recheck tab rack position and pawl clearance adjustments.

NOTE: It will not always be possible to clear a single tab stop when two or more adjacent tab stops

are set. The gang clear finger can be moved right or left slightly to insure positive clearing of desired stop. The tab stop directly to the left may also be cleared or partially cleared.

# TABULATOR MECHANISM (LATE)

- 1. Interlock Switch (Fig. 161)
  - a. With the torque bar in the rest position, form the horizontal lug on the left end of the tab torque bar so that .010" .015" exists between the tabswitch trigger and its latching surface.
  - b. Tab interlock switch bracket. Adjust by its mounting screws for two conditions.
    - Up and down so that the torque bar is vertical in the rest position. Be sure that torque bar linkage does not interfere when making this adjustment.
    - 2. Front to rear so that .001" .002" clearance exists between the tab switch trigger and the rear edge of the tab torque bar extension.
    - 3. Adjust the switch by its mounting screws for .002" .008" clearance between the switch plunger and trigger.

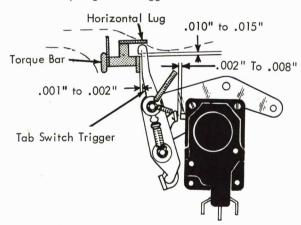


FIGURE 161. Tab Interlock Switch (Late)

2. Escapement Bracket (Fig. 98) - Observe the .001" - .002" clearance between the escapement bracket and the tab torque bar. If this adjustment is incorrect, all escapement adjustments should be made before proceeding with the tab adjustments.

NOTE: This adjustment should be checked with the overflow stop and retaining plate removed from the printer. Leave the overthrow stop and retaining plate off for the following adjustments.

3. Tab Lever Stop (Fig. 162) - Form the stop on the escapement bracket to obtain .001" - .006" clearance between the vertical lug on the tab lever and the backspace pawl when the tab lever is at rest and the backspace pawl is fully seated in its rack. On printers without backspace, adjust for .001" to .007" between vertical lug on the tab lever and the escapement pawl.

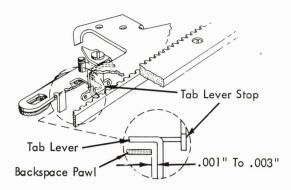


FIGURE 162. Tab Lever Stop

- 4. Escapement Torque Bar Stop Observe an .008" .010" clearance between the escapement torque bar and the lug of the escapement pawl (Fig. 100). Check the pawl mounting stud for .001" clearance between it and the escapement torque bar (Fig. 102). This adjustment should be checked at the left and right sides of the printer. On 15" printers, final adjustment should be made with a pawl mounting stud directly opposite the escapement torque bar back-up (Fig. 103).
- 5. Tab Lever Pawl (Fig. 163) Adjust the pawl forward or back on the tab lever so that the tip of the pawl clears a set tab stop by .035" to .050". This adjustment should be checked on the left, center, and right of carrier travel.

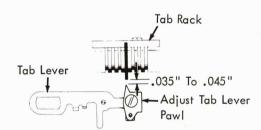


FIGURE 163. Tab Lever Pawl

6. Tab Rack (Fig. 164) - With the tab cam on its high point, adjust the tab rack left to right for .005" - .020" clearance between a set tab stop and the side of the tab lever pawl.

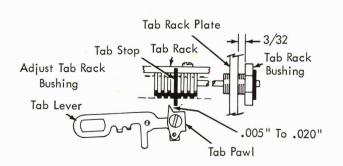


FIGURE 164. Tab Rack Bushing

7. Pawl Clearance (Fig. 165) – The upright lug of the tab latch should be formed forward or back so that the tip of the escapement pawl clears the escapement rack teeth by .005" – .010" when the tab lever is latched to the rear.

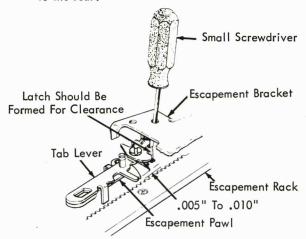


FIGURE 165. Pawl Clearance Adjustment

8. Carrier Return Tab Interlock (Fig. 166) – With the carrier return clutch latch (in a carrier return operation) the upright lug of the tab latch should clear the end of the tab lever pawl by .005" – .025". The rear lug of the tab latch should be formed forward or back to obtain this condition.

NOTE: After this adjustment is made, the carrier return mechanism should be unlatched and a tab lever latched out. The rear lug on the tab latch should again be checked to ensure that it is not touching the escapement torque bar.

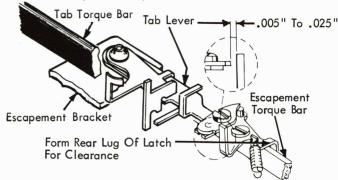


FIGURE 166. Interlock

9. Tab Trigger Extension (Fig. 167) - Form the front (curved) lug of the tab trigger to obtain .016" - .023" clearance between this lug and the tab torque bar with all parts at rest.

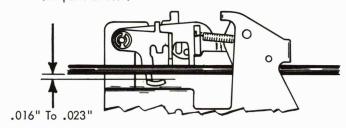


FIGURE 167. Tab Trigger Extension

10. Tab Lever Overthrow (Fig. 168) – With the tab cam on its high point, adjust the torque bar actuating link for .005" – .010" overthrow between the tab latch and tab lever.

NOTE: The carrier should be tapped lightly to the left before checking this adjustment. It should also be checked with the carrier in the center of its travel. Be sure that the overthrow stud (Fig. 170) does not interfere with this adjustment.

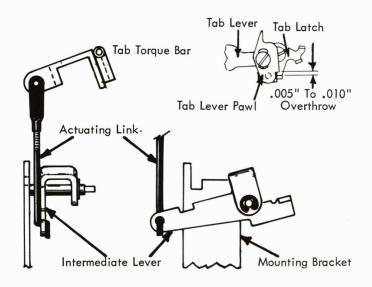


FIGURE 168. Actuating Link, Machine

Tab Lever Overthrow Stop and Retaining Plate (Fig. 169) – Replace the tab torque bar overthrow stop and retaining plate and position it so that the overthrow lug falls directly in line with the upper lug on the tab trigger and retaining plate when positioned against the torque bar maintains .001" – .002" clearance between the torque bar and escapement bracket. The outer lug or overthrow stop should then be formed for .005" – .010" clearance between the tab lever trigger and the overthrow lug with the tab cam on its high point.

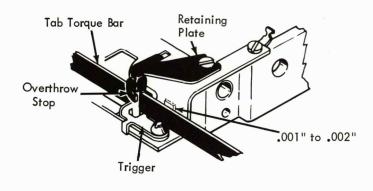


FIGURE 169. 'Tab Lever Overthrow Stop & Retaining Plate (New)

12. Torque Bar Overthrow Stud (Fig. 170) - With the tab cam on its high point, form the upright lug on the LH end of the torque bar for a clearance of .001" - .010" between this lug and the overthrow stud.

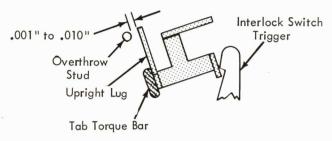


FIGURE 170. Torque Bar Overthrow Stud (Late)

# TABULATOR MECHANISM (EARLY)

1. Tab Lever Stop - Form the stop on the escapement bracket (Fig. 171) to obtain .001" to .003" clearance between the vertical lug on the tab lever and the backspace pawl when the tab lever is at rest and the backspace pawl is fully seated in its rack.

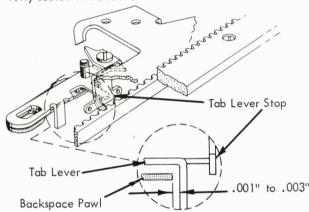


FIGURE 171. Tab Lever Stop

This small clearance insures that the backspace pawl will be allowed to bottom in its rack and that a minimum amount of tab lever motion will be required to remove both the backspace and escapement pawls from their racks during a tabulation operation.

 Tab Lever Pawl - Adjust the pawl forward or back on the tab lever so that the tip of the pawl clears a SET tab stop by .035" to .045" with the tab lever at rest (Fig. 172).

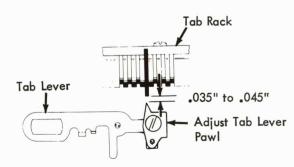


FIGURE 172. Tab Lever Pawl

The adjustment of the tab lever pawl has an effect on the amount of overlap between the tab stop and the pawl tip in the active position. It also directly affects the pawl clearance during tabulation. Unless the tab lever pawl is properly adjusted, correct pawl clearance cannot be obtained.

The adjustment of the tab lever pawl can be measured by using the push-end of the large spring hook. The push-end is approximately .035" thick.

3. Tab Rack - Adjust the tab rack left or right for a clearance of .005" to .020" between the tip of the tab lever pawl and a set tab stop with the tab lever latched out. This adjustment is made by the tab rack bushing on the RH end of the tab rack. The clearance may be observed by holding the carrier and latching the tab lever out.

NOTE: The head of the tab rack bushing should clear the tab rack plate by approximately 3/32" when the adjustment is complete. (Fig. 173).

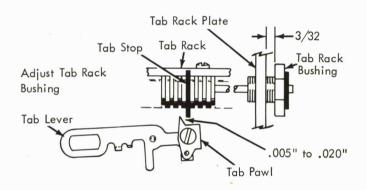


FIGURE 173. Tab Rack Bushing

The tab rack adjustment sets up a condition whereby the escapement pawl will be released into the escapement rack at the right time to safely engage the correct tooth. If the tab rack were too far to the left, the tab lever would contact the set tab stop sooner and release the escapement pawl into the rack earlier than it should. The pawl could enter the wrong escapement rack tooth and stop the carrier one space to the left of the desired stopping point. The carrier could stop one space too far to the right if the tab rack were adjusted too far to the right.

4. Pawl Clearance - The upright lug of the tab latch should be formed forward or back so that the tip of the escapement pawl clears the escapement rack teeth by .005" to .010" when the tab lever is latched to the rear.

The adjustment insures that the escapement pawl will reenter the rack quickly to minimize the chances of entering the wrong rack tooth. If excessive clearance is present, it is also possible that the tab keylever and associated parts might not have enough throw to positively latch the tab lever each time.

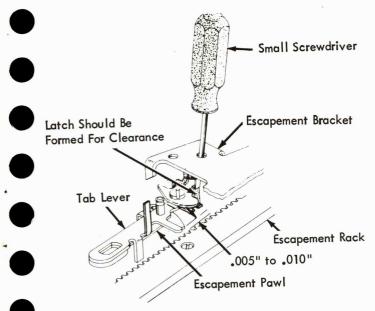


FIGURE 173.1. Pawl Clearance Adjustment

The upright lug of the tab latch may be formed with the 3" screwdriver by using it as a lever through the hole in the escapement bracket (Fig. 173.1). If excessive forming is required, recheck and refine the adjustment of the tab lever pawl.

 Actuating Link (Fig. 173.2) - With the Tab/Sp/BS cam latched and the intermediate lever resting against its upstop, adjust the actuating link clevis so that the tab torque bar hangs vertically.

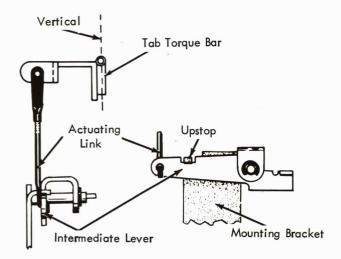


FIGURE 173.2. Actuating Link, 15" Machine

6. Intermediate Lever Tab (Fig. 173.3) – With the tab interposer released and the Tab/Sp/BS cam on its high point, form the intermediate lever tab so that the tab lever pawl overthrows the tab latch by .005" to .010".

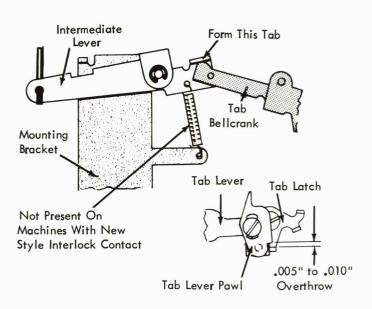


FIGURE 173.3. Intermediate Lever Tab

 Lockout Lever (Fig. 173.4) - Position to clear the torque bar by .005" to .010" with the torque bar at rest.

NOTE: The position of the lockout lever must not choke off the motion of the tab lever during unlatching. On late level machines the tab lever trigger replaces the lockout lever and is not adjustable.

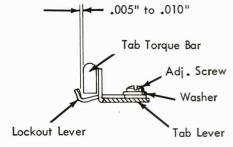


FIGURE 173.4. Lockout Lever

8. Tab Torque Bar Support (Early) (Fig.173.5) – With the tab torque bar at rest, position the torque bar support (relative to the escapement plate) to clear the torque bar by .001" to .006".

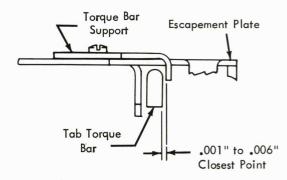


FIGURE 173.5. Tab Torque Bar Support (Early)

The purpose of the torque bar support is the same as the retaining plate.

9. Tab Lever Overthrow Stop (Early) (Fig. 173.6) - Adjust forward or back so that .005" to .015" clearance exists between the lug of the tab lever and the overthrow stop when the tab lever is latched to the rear.

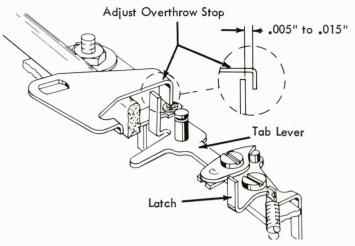
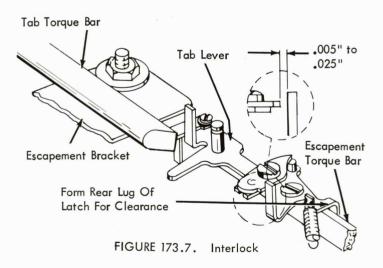


FIGURE 173.6. Tab Lever Overthrow Stop

10. Carrier Return/Tab Interlock (Fig. 173.7) - With the carrier return clutch latched, the upright lug of the tab latch should clear the end of the tab lever pawl by .005" to .025". The rear lug of the tab latch should be formed forward or back to obtain this condition.

The lug on the tab latch may be formed by using the push end of the large spring hook as a T-bender.



The adjustment insures that the carrier return and tab cannot both be latched simultaneously. If both were allowed to latch, the tab lever pawl would lock against a set tab stop during the carrier return operation.

# 11. Tab Interlock Contact -

- Form (in circled area) the actuating wire (left or right) so that it contacts the actuating arm near the right angle bend (Fig. 174).
- b. With the tab interposer released and the Tab/Sp/BS cam on its high point, position the mounting bracket (front to rear) so that the actuating arm overlaps (.040" minimum) the actuating wire (Fig. 174). This insures that the actuating wire does not get above the actuating arm.

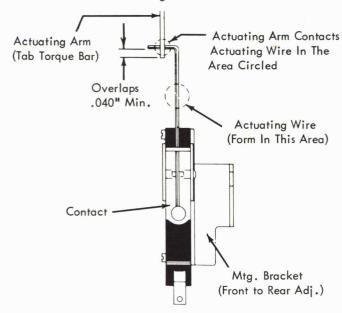


FIGURE 174. Interlock Contact (Early)

c. As the tab torque bar restores, position the mounting bracket (up or down) so that the contact actuating wire travels .031" to .062" after the contact transfers (Fig. 175). This is done to insure that machine vibration does not cause the contact to transfer.

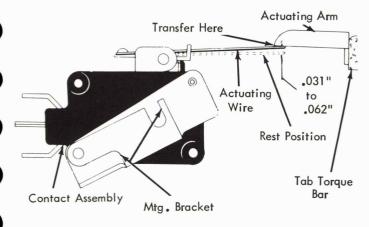


FIGURE 175. Interlock Contact

NOTE: During initiation of a tab operation, the switch must transfer (up position) before the Tab/Sp/BS cam reaches its high point. Torque bar bounce must not retransfer the contact while the tab lever is latched out.

#### MARGIN CONTROL MECHANISM

1. Margin Rack Overbank Guide - With the carrier resting at the left hand margin, adjust the overbank guide (Fig. 176) left or right on the margin rack to obtain .001" to .005" clearance between the margin stop and the margin stop latch on the carrier when the margin rack is in its rest position (Fig. 176). When observing this clearance remove the floating action of the margin stop latch by pulling the stop latch to the right with a spring hook.

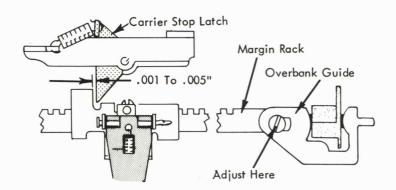


FIGURE 176. Margin Rack Overbank Guide

The adjustment insures that the left margin stop will set accurately when the stop is slid to the right against the margin stop latch on the carrier.

NOTE: Machines equipped with an old style margin rack use an eccentric plate mounted on the right end of the margin rack to control the rest position of the rack. Use the same procedure indicated above to obtain the .001" to .005" clearance between the margin stop and the stop latch on the carrier.

## 2. Margin Rack

# a. Early

 With all parts at rest, loosen the fluted screw in the margin release lever and rotate the margin rack (within the release lever) to a level position (Fig. 177). Then tighten the fluted screw.

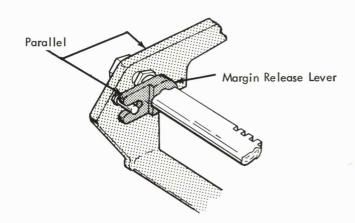


FIGURE 177. Margin Rack (Early)

- b. Late Position the left hand margin release lever:
  - Laterally so that 1/32" of the rolled pin on the margin release lever (Fig. 178).
  - Radially so that the margin rack will be horizontal.

# 3. Margin Stop Final Stop

- a. Early Form the lug on the final stop (which is welded to the bottom side of the margin rack) to obtain a clearance of .001" to .010" between the final stop and the margin stop with the margin stop pin fully seated in the extreme left tooth of the margin rack.
- b. Late Position the margin set lever stop (Fig. 178) left or right on the margin rack so that it will clear the margin stop by .001" to .010" when the margin stop pin is fully seated in the extreme left hand tooth of the margin rack.

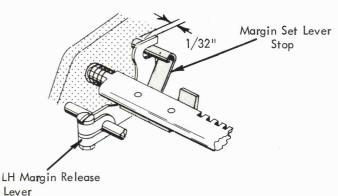


FIGURE 178. Margin Rack (Late)

4. Bell Ringer Bail Adjusting Plate (New) (Fig. 179) - Position the adjusting plate so that the bellringer bail is parallel to the margin rack.

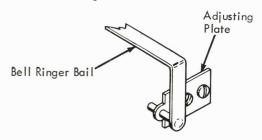


FIGURE 179. Bell-Ringer Bail Adjusting Plate

#### 5. Bellringer Bail Lever

a. Early - With the carrier positioned away from the right hand margin stop, adjust the bell bail lever located on the left end of the bellringer bail to have .005" to .020" clearance with the bellclapper bellcrank lever when the bail is at rest against the bail stop (Fig. 180). The bail stop is located at the right end of the bail.

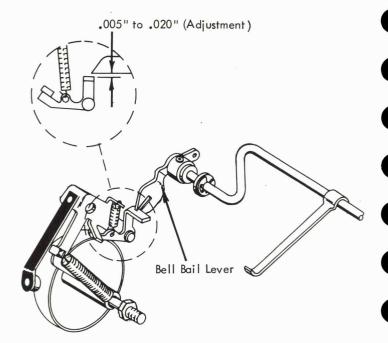


FIGURE 180. Bell Bail Lever (Early Style)

b. Late - With the carrier positioned away from the right hand margin stop, adjust the bell bail lever located on the left end of the bellringer bail so that when the bottom portion of the lever is allowed to contact the underside of the bell clapper bellcrank lever a clearance of .005" to .020" will exist between the bellringer bail and the bellringer bellcrank (Fig. 181).

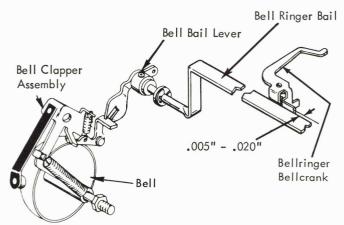


FIGURE 181. Bell Bail Lever (Late Style)

c. Machines Without Bell - The bail stop located at the right end of the bail should be adjusted so the bellringer bail is not moved until the bellringer bellcrank begins to rise on the final ramp of the line lock bracket.

NOTE: When adjusting the bellringer bail lever be sure to maintain .002" to .004" end play in the bell ringer bail.

6. Line Lock Bracket - Adjust the line lock bracket up or down so that the bellringer bellcrank will ride .047" to .062" from the bottom as the carrier moves into the line lock position. (Fig. 182A).

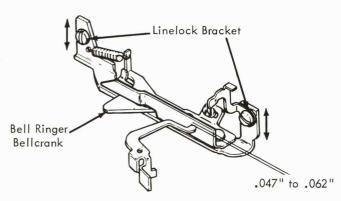


FIGURE 182A. Line Lock Bracket

The adjustment insures that the bellringer bellcrank will remain in contact with the camming surface of the line lock bracket throughout the line lock operation. It also insures that the bellringer bellcrank will ride back over the line lock bracket if the carrier is returned from a position to the right of the right hand margin.

7. Bell Clapper Bellcrank Lever – The bell should ring one space before the bellringer bellcrank moves onto the front surface of the line lock bracket.

The adjustment is obtained by forming the lug on the bell clapper bellcrank that acts as a stop for the bell clapper bellcrank lever (Fig. 182B). The forming adjustment changes the amount of bite between the bail lever and the bell clapper bellcrank lever.

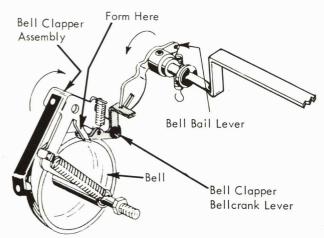


FIGURE 182B. Bell Clapper Bellcrank Lever

- 8. Line Lock Bracket Adjustable Plate (Fig. 183) Position, with the carrier in the next to last space, to a point where the inclined surface just begins to deflect the bell ringer bellcrank.
- 8.1 Line Lock Bracket Adjustable Plate (Late Style) (Fig. 183.1) Position, with carrier in the next to last column to obtain .001" to .010" between the inclined surface and the bellringer bellcrank.

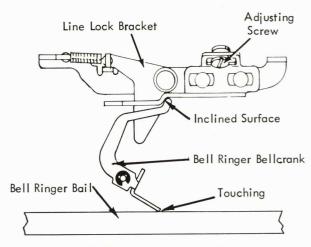


FIGURE 183. Line Lock Bracket

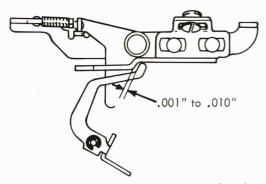


FIGURE 183.1. Line Lock Bracket (Late)

# Last Column Contacts (Fig. 184) (Early)

- 1. Form the N/O support so that the N/O contact clears the O/P by .020" to .030".
- 2. Position (carrier in next to last space) the contact actuator on the bellringer bail so that it just touches the O/P. When positioning the actuator, all back lash must be held out of the actuator to line lock bracket linkage.

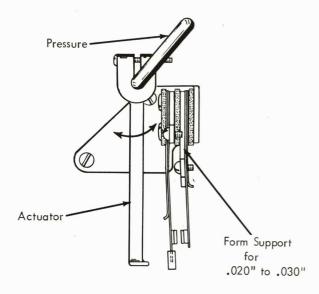


FIGURE 184. Last Column Contact Adjustment (Early)

NOTE: To place the carrier in the next to last space, proceed as follows:

- a. Space to the right until the carrier pointer lines up with the mark on the RH margin set lever.
- b. Backspace one space.
- 3. As the carrier moves from the next to last to last space, check for the following conditions (Fig. 185).
  - a. The contact transfer must be complete (and without bounce) within one space.
  - b. N/C contact must break.
  - c. O/P must lift the N/O contact sufficiently to ensure reliable make.

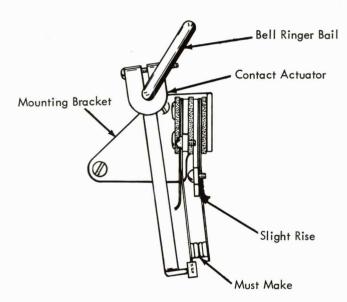


FIGURE 185. Last Column Contact

# Last Column Contact (Fig. 186)

- 1. With the carrier in the next to last space, the contact actuator arm shall be adjusted to give .010" to .020" clearance between the switch wire and the actuator arm with the switch at its re-transfer point.
- 2. The actuator arm shall be adjusted to give .120" to .150" left to right clearance between the actuator arm and the switch wire support.
- 3. The contact backup spring shall be so adjusted that the actuator arm will contact the backup spring .250" to .312" before it contacts the switch wire.

Last Column Contact (Late) Fig. 186.1) – With carrier in the last column, the actuator screw shall be adjusted to obtain the following:

- 1. Transfer the switch and have a .010" minimum overthrow when escaping from the last column and it will re-transfer with a backspace operation.
- 2. Provide a .005" minimum clearance between the actuator screw and the switch plunger, with carrier in last

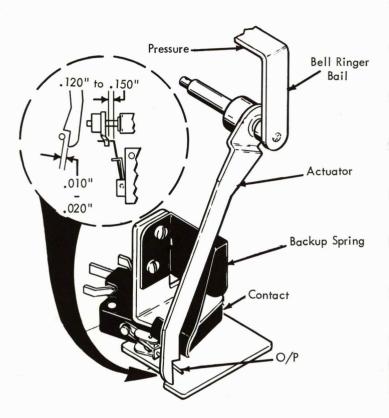


FIGURE 186. Last Column Contact

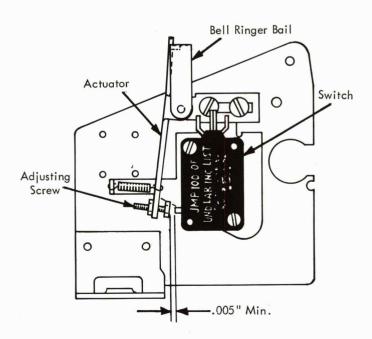


FIGURE 186.1. Last Column Contact (Late)

#### PAPER FEED MECHANISM

NOTE: For pin feed platen machines use adjustments 7, 8 and 10 only.

- Before any paper feed adjustments are attempted, the position of the platen MUST be correct.
- Paper Feed Braces (early paper feed mechanism only) With the feed roll tension springs disconnected the adjust-able braces fastened to the paper feed mounting arms should be adjusted all the way forward without deflecting either the feed roll actuating shaft or the carriage tie rod (Fig. 187).

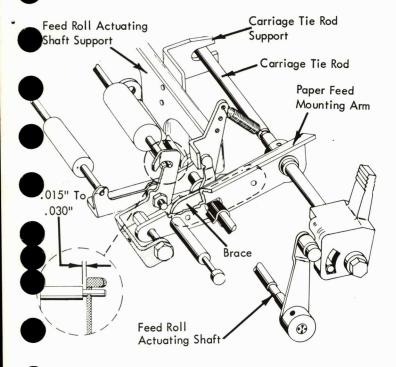


FIGURE 187. Paper Feed Mechanism

# Paper Feed Supports

- a. Early Paper Feed Mechanism With the feed roll tension springs disconnected, the vertical supports for the carriage tie rod and the feed roll actuating shaft should be adjusted to just touch the bottom of each shaft (Fig. 187). The feed roll actuating shaft support should be loose when the tie rod support is adjusted.
- b. Late Paper Feed Mechanism With the feed roll tension springs disconnected, the center support bracket (Fig. 188) should be positioned so that the forward lug just touches the underside of the feed roll shaft while the rear lug just touches the top of the carriage tie rod. The center support bracket should not bow the copy control shaft.
- Feed Roll Tension Place the feed roll tension springs in the hole of the front feed roll arms that will provide -2 to 2-1/2 pounds tension measured at the front feed roll pivot points.

# 5. Feed Roll Side Play

- a. Early The left and right hand paper feed mounting arms should be adjusted to provide the rear feed roll shafts with an end play of .015" to .030" when the feed rolls are against the platen (Fig. 187).
- b. Late The left and right hand front feed roll arm assemblies should be adjusted to give end play to the feed roll shafts that will not permit them to contact the sides of the openings in the deflector but will permit them to roll freely (Fig. 188). Not Shown.

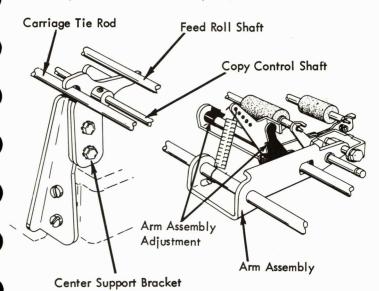


FIGURE 188. Center Support Bracket

## 6. Feed Roll Adjustment

a. Early - Adjust the eccentrics with the high points to the rear so that three tab cards inserted between the platen and the rear feed rolls will cause a clearance of .008" to .012" between the front feed rolls and the platen (Fig. 189). The clearance should be equal on both ends of the feed roll.

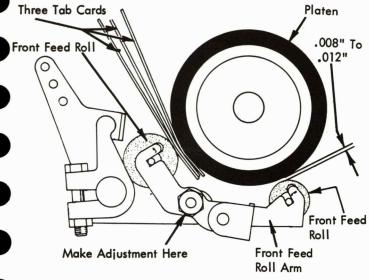


FIGURE 189. Feed Roll Adjusting Eccentrics (Old Style)

b. Late - The front feed roll adjusting arms should be adjusted as follows: When two tab cards are placed between the front feed rolls and the platen, the rear feed rolls should clear the platen (Fig. 190). When one tab card is placed between the front feed rolls and the platen, the rear feed rolls should touch the platen.

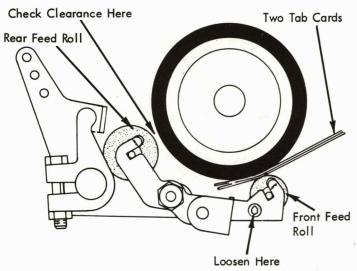


FIGURE 190. Feed Roll Adjusting Arm (New Style)

7. Paper Release - Adjust the feed roll release arm (Fig. 191) to obtain a release clearance of .055" to .065" between the rear feed roll and the platen.

Excessive clearance can cause interference between the front feed roll and the carrier; whereas insufficient clearance will not permit straightening of thick paper packs.

NOTE: The clearance should be the same at each end of the feed roll. The clearance can be equalized by adjusting either the left or right feed roll release lever (Fig. 191).

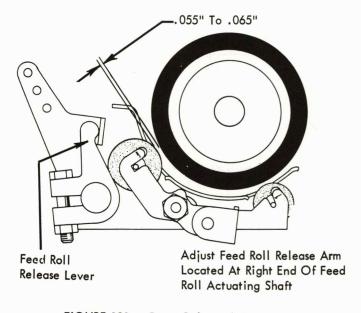


FIGURE 191. Paper Release Adjustment

8. Deflector - Position the deflector by forming the deflector supporting tabs on the front and rear feed roll arms so that a clearance of .010" to .020" exists between the front and rear of the deflector and the platen (Fig. 192). Three tab cards inserted between the platen and the deflector (at the front and rear) should provide a slight drag. No drag should be felt when one tab card is inserted.

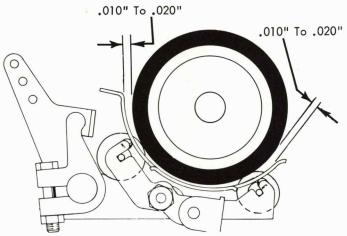


FIGURE 192. Deflector Adjustment

# 9. <u>Paper Bail</u>

a. Bail Shaft - The shaft should be positioned in the right hand bail arm so that each arm can be pulled forward the same distance from the platen before the entire bail begins to move.

The adjustment insures that both bail rollers will have equal pressure against the platen.

CAUTION: Be sure that neither bail arm is deflected left or right after the bail shaft is tightened.

b. Bail Stop - The lugs that stop the rearward movement of the paper bail arms should be formed to obtain a .005" to .010" clearance between the lugs and the bail arms when the copy control lever is at its extreme rear position.

The adjustment prevents interference between the bail arms and the line gage card holder when the platen is removed.

# 10. Line Gage Card Holder

- Adjust the line gage card holder forward or back for a .005" to .010" clearance with the platen.
- b. The vertical adjustment should be such that the graduated edge is parallel to and .002" to .005" below the feet of the typed characters when viewed from the operator's position.
- c. Adjust the card holder left or right so that the point of a letter "V" will align with the mark in the middle of the line gage card holder.

NOTE: On pin feed platen machines, the graduations on the left hand card holder should be lined up with the bottom of a series of V's.

#### FABRIC RIBBON MECHANISM

 Centering Springs - With the ribbon reverse interposer centered, form the lugs of the ribbon feed plate for .003" to .005" clearance in the centering spring loops (Fig.

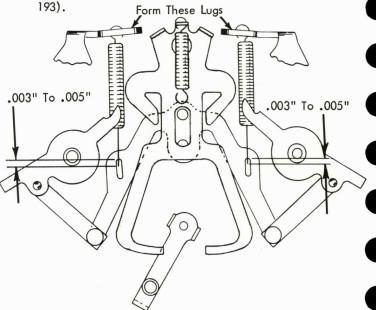


FIGURE 193. Centering Springs Adjustment

The adjustment insures that the springs are not extended when at rest and that they will properly restore the mechanism after a reverse operation.

2. Ratchet Brake Spring - Form the left and right ratchet brake springs so that each will hold its ratchet in position after the ratchet has been manually rotated far enough to fully actuate the reverse mechanism (Fig. 194).

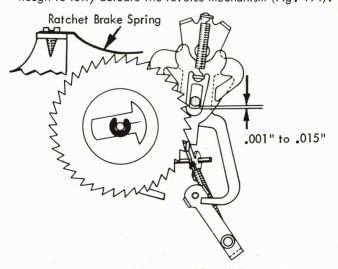


FIGURE 194. Ribbon Feed Plate Adjustment

The ratchets should be checked alternately with the cartridge removed. The check as described is merely a method of testing for the correct braking action of the springs and has little to do with the reversing action.

3. Ribbon Feed Plate - With the ribbon mechanism set for a reversing operation and the ribbon cam at its high

point, adjust the ribbon feed plate forward or back so that the ribbon feed pawl holds the reverse interposer within .001" to .015" of its total travel (Fig. 194).

The adjustment not only insures sufficient throw for a reversing operation, but also gives optimum ribbon feed results by determining the rest and active positions for the pawl.

CAUTION: After completing the adjustment, manually cycle a character to check that two teeth feed is obtained plus .005" to .020" overthrow.

Be sure that the feed pawl does not contact the interposer lever as the pawl is manually reversed from side to side.

- 4. Cartridge Guides Form the ribbon feed plate lug that guides the cartridge into position so that the ribbon spools are centered in the holes of the cartridge and there is .001" to .010" lateral movement of the cartridge.
- 5. Ribbon Lift Guide Plate Adjust the plate as low as possible without causing a change in the ribbon lift guide height as the ribbon lift lever is moved from the low lift to the high lift position (Fig. 195). The ribbon lift cam should be at the low point when the check is made.

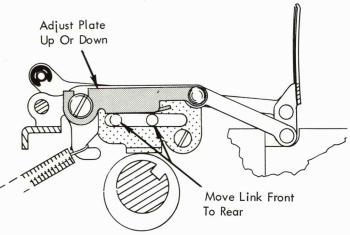


FIGURE 195. Ribbon Lift Guide Plate Adjustment

6. Ribbon Lift Control Link - Adjust the link forward or back by means of the clevis so that the underscore will strike the ribbon 1/16" from the bottom edge. The ribbon lift lever must be in the high lift position when the check is made.

CAUTION: Do not adjust the link so short that it chokes off in the front end of the cam follower slot as the ribbon lift lever is moved into the high lift position.

- 7. Ribbon Lift Lock Adjust the ribbon lift lock so that it will positively hold the ribbon lift guide in the load position. The lock is located under the right front corner of the carrier.
- 8. Stencil Lockout (Fig. 196) With the lift lever in stencil position and the cam follower on the high point of the ribbon feed cam, form the ribbon feed latch for .010" clearance with the lug on the cam follower.

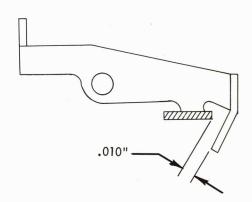


FIGURE 196. Stencil Locking

#### RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM

# 1. Magnet Adjustments (2 Magnet) -

a. With the armatures energized, position the hinge plates so that the armatures clear the magnet yokes by .003" to .005" (Fig. 197).

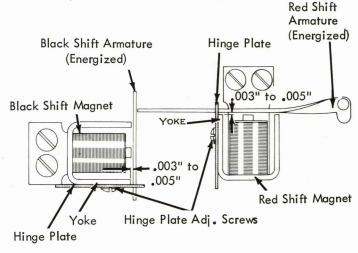


FIGURE 197. Hinge Plates

b. With the armatures energized, position the armature stops so that the armatures clear the magnet yoke by .003" to .005" (Fig. 198).

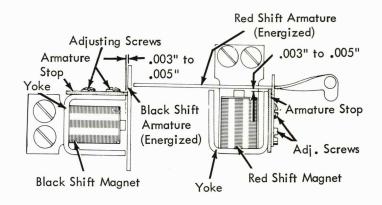


FIGURE 198. Armature Stops

Black Shift Magnet - With the black shift magnet armature energized and the red shift magnet armature de-energized, position the black shift magnet for a clearance of .010" between the black and red shift armatures (Fig. 199).

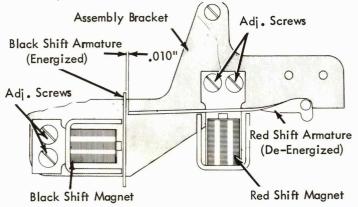


FIGURE 199. Magnet Positioning

NOTE: With the red shift armature energized and the black shift armature de-energized, the black shift armature must overthrow the red shift armature by .003" to .006" (Fig. 200).

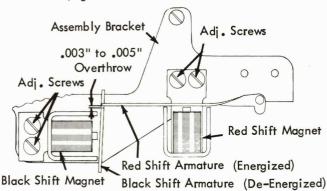


FIGURE 200. Black Shift Armature Overthrow

3. Magnet Adjustments (1 Magnet) (Fig. 201) - With the red shift magnet armature energized, position the hinge plate and armature stop so that the armature clears the yoke (both inner and outer poles) by .003" to .005".

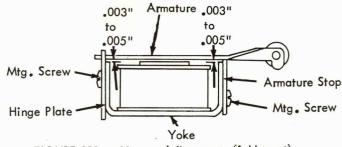


FIGURE 201. Magnet Adjustments (1 Magnet)

4. Pivot Arm (Fig. 202) – With the manual ribbon lift lever in the black position, form the pivot arm extension (up or down) so that the latch does not drag when moved from the latched to the unlatched position.

NOTE: Position the pivot arm bracket so that the highest and lowest characters print equidistant from the top and bottom of the red portion of a black and red ribbon.

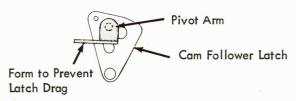


FIGURE 202. Pivot Arm

5. Right Hand Pulley (Fig. 203 & 204) - With the red shift armature energized, position the right hand pulley pivot to obtain .002" to .005" clearance between the stud and follower latch slot.

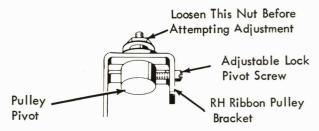


FIGURE 203. Right Hand Pulley

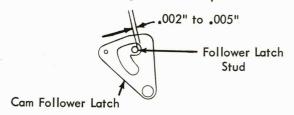


FIGURE 204. Cam Follower Latch

NOTE: The pulley nut must be loosened before adjusting the pivot screw.

6. Red Shift Armature Backstop (Fig. 205 & 206) – With the armature de-energized, position the red shift armature backstop to obtain .002" to .005" clearance between the stud and the follower latch slot.

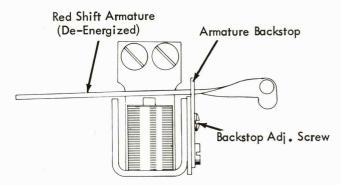


FIGURE 205. Red Shift Armature Backstop

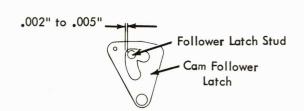


FIGURE 206. Cam Follower Latch

## INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS

1. Adjust the solenoid core for .020" plunger to core air gap by holding the plunger against the guide, turn in the core until the plunger just begins to rise, back off the core 1/2 turn and tighten the lock nut (Fig. 207).

NOTE: Be sure the links are not interfering during this adjustment.

- Adjust the rear index selection solenoid link so the air gap on the rear solenoid will be .120" to .130" with the front plunger sealed (Fig. 207).
- Adjust the front index selection solenoid link so the air gap on the front solenoid will be .120" to .130" with the rear plunger sealed (Fig. 207).

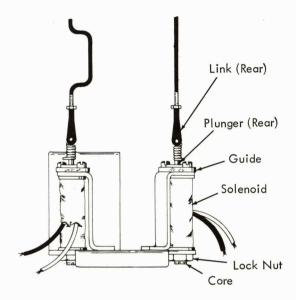


FIGURE 207. Index Solenoid Adjustments

#### VERTICAL FORM CONTROL

1. First Line and Body Skip Switches - With the bead chains in place, position both switches so that each roller is just touching the chain and sprocket at the lowest point between two small beads (Fig. 208). Connect an ohmmeter across the N/O contacts and slowly rotate the platen knob until a large chain bead operates the switch roller lever. The N/O contact must make before .047" rise of the roller and break before .047" fall as a single large bead is moved past each switch roller (Fig. 209). The maximum rise of the switch roller is approximately .062" when encountering a large bead.

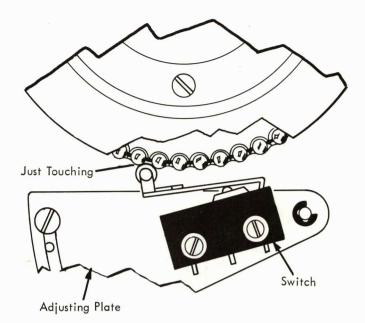


FIGURE 208. First Line And Body Skip Switches

2. Chain Sprocket and Hub - With the platen assembly in place and properly detented, rotate the hub and chain sprocket on the ratchet sleeve until the switch rollers are centered on small beads. The hub and sprocket must be fully to the left on the ratchet sleeve with the sprocket against the end of the sleeve before tightening the hub setscrews.

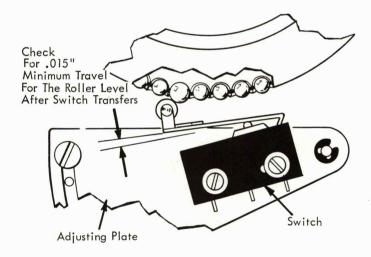


FIGURE 209. First Line And Body Ship Switches

 Idler Adjustment - Adjust larger idler so there is a little slack in both chains. The small idler can be used for fine adjustment.

CAUTION: Do not adjust chains tight.

#### END OF FORMS CONTACT

- The end of forms contact should be adjusted so that contact lever works in cover slot and paper guide without binds.
- Adjust switch actuator cam to meet the following conditions:
  - a. Depress actuating roller arm, contact shall transfer before roller arm becomes parallel with scribe mark on end of forms contact bracket (Fig. 210).

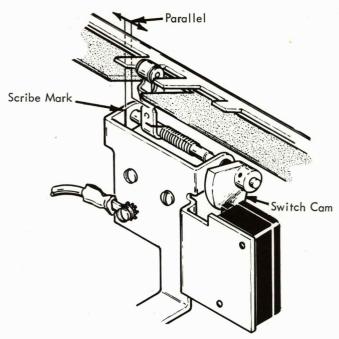


FIGURE 210. End of Forms Contact

b. With roller arm at rest a .005" minimum clearance shall be provided between switch actuator and actuator cam (Fig. 211).

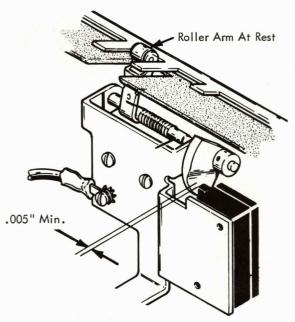


FIGURE 211. End of Forms Contact

c. The actuator cam shall not touch front cover with roller arm at rest. Cam should not touch top of cover, with cam roller flush with front surface of front cover (Fig. 212).

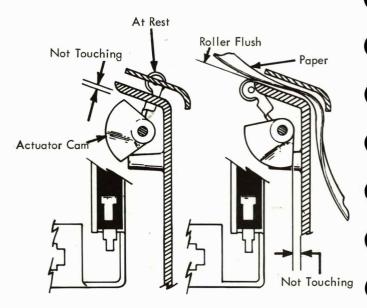


FIGURE 212. End of Forms Contact

## COVER ADJUSTMENTS

- The printer shall be aligned in cover so that all levers are centered in openings.
- 2. The platen clears the cover when the platen is in its extreme front and rear position.
- 3. Covers shall be aligned and properly sealed to provide no gap between covers.

# CYCLE CLUTCH AND CYCLE SHAFT REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the covers.
- 2. Position the carrier to the extreme right.
- 3. Remove the degree wheel pointer (#1, Figure 1).
- 4. Remove the degree wheel (#2, Figure 1).
- 5. Remove the gear guard (#3, Figure 1).
- 6. Remove the left dust cover (not shown).
- 7. Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 2) that hold the contact plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly and hold it to the front with a rubber band.
- 8. Remove the two pivot screws (#1, Figure 3).
- Remove the front screw from the C1 C2 contact assembly (#1, Figure 4) and swing the assembly down out of the way of the bearing plate.
- Remove the cycle-clutch check pawl and spring (#1, Figure 5).
  - 11. Remove the three bearing-plate screws (#2, Figure 4).
  - 12. Remove the bronze intermediate gear (#3, Figure 4).
  - 13. Remove the C1 C2 cams (#4, Figure 4) and the cycle shaft gear (behind the C1 C2 cams).
  - Remove the bearing plate (#5, Figure 4) by prying it away from the frame (front end first) with a screwdriver and sliding it off the cycle shaft.
  - 15. Force the positive bail down with a screwdriver (#2, Figure 5), making sure all the latches are under the bail. Insert a bristol wrench through the lower left bearing plate mounting hole (#2, Figure 4) over the top of the bail to hold it down.
    - Note: Do not remove the positive bail restoring spring.
  - 16. Remove the cycle shaft, pushing the Negative 5 and Rotate 2 links out of the way with a spring hook pusher end. The pusher-restoring-bail arms will easily bend to the left to allow removal.
  - 17. Remove the shims from the old shaft and put them on the new one. Be sure the flexible nylon shim is the first one put on.
    - Note: The number of shims may vary with the new shaft to maintain .002" .004" end play.
- \* Not present on all printers.

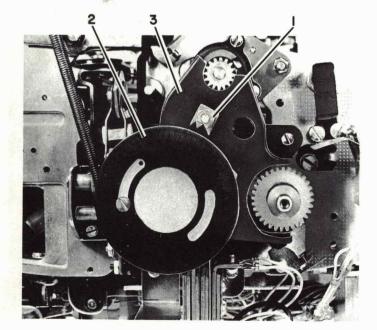


FIGURE 1. Cycle Clutch and Cycle Shaft Removal

- 18. The following adjustments should be checked after the cycle-shaft is replaced:
  - a. Idler Gears
  - b. Cycle Shaft End Play
  - c. Cycle-Clutch Spring
  - d. Cycle-Clutch Latch Bite
  - e. Damper Spring
  - f. Filter Shaft Timing
  - g. Print Shaft Timing
  - h. Cl and C2 Contact Timing

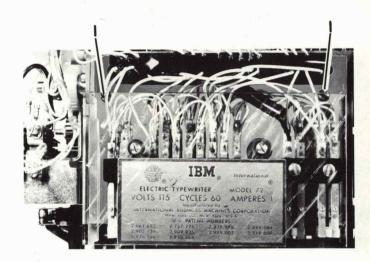


FIGURE 2. Cycle Clutch and Cycle Shaft Removal

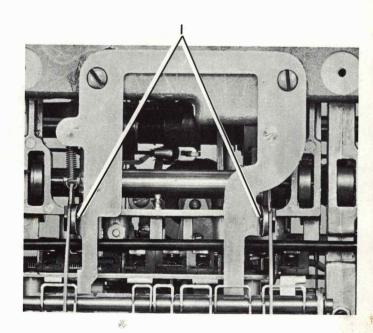


FIGURE 3. Cycle Clutch and Cycle Shaft Removal

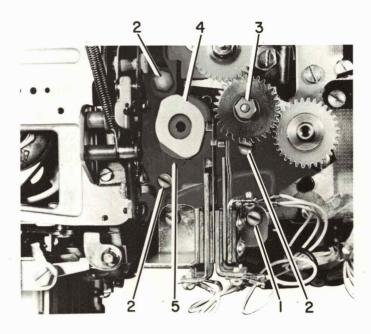


FIGURE 4. Cycle Clutch and Cycle Shaft Removal

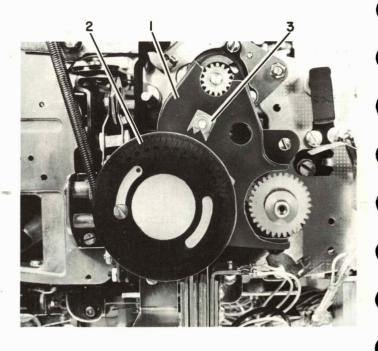


FIGURE 6. Belt Replacement

#### BELT REPLACEMENT

- . Position the carrier to the extreme right.
- 2. Remove the degree-wheel pointer (#3, Figure 6).
- 3. Remove the degree-wheel (#2, Figure 6).
- 4. Remove the gear guard (#1, Figure 6).
- 5. Remove the left dust cover (not shown).
- \* 6. Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 7) that hold the plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
- 7. Remove the cycle-clutch check pawl and spring (#1, Figure 8).
- 8. Remove the front screw from the C1 and C2 contact assembly (#1, Figure 9) and swing the assembly down.
- 9. Remove the bronze intermediate gear (#3, Figure 9).
- 10. Remove the three bearing plate screws (#2, Figure 9) and remove the bearing plate.
- 11. Cut the old belt and remove it from the machine.
- 12. Force the positive bail down with a screwdriver (#1, Figure 11) making sure all the latches are under the bail.

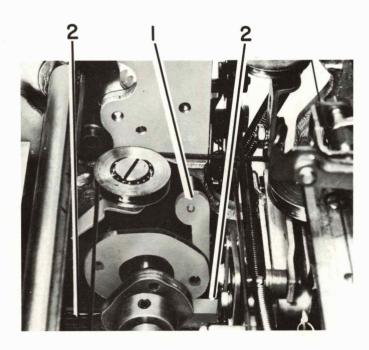


FIGURE 5. Cycle Clutch and Cycle Shaft Removal

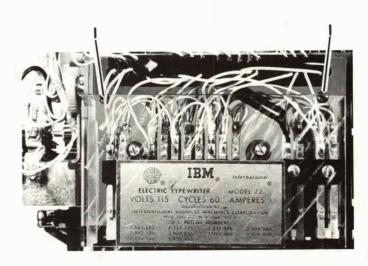


FIGURE 7. Belt Replacement

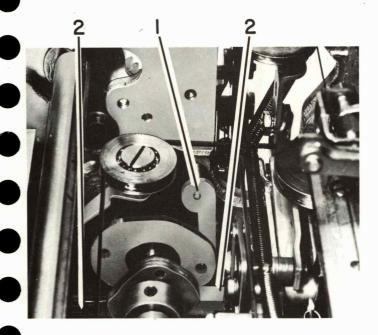


FIGURE 8. Belt Replacement



13. Loosen the two cycle-clutch latch-bracket mounting screws (#1, Figure 10). Slip the new belt through the bearing plate hole, around the shaft, and over across the cycle shaft to the cycle-clutch latch (Figure 11). Work it between the latch and the cycle-clutch sleeve.

down.

Loosen the motor mount and slip the belt over the centrifugal clutch.

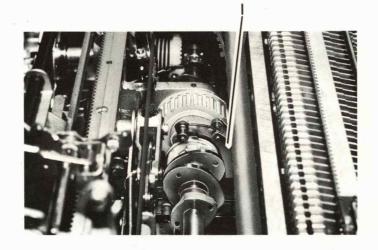


FIGURE 10. Belt Replacement

- 15. The following adjustments should be checked after the belt is replaced:
  - a. Idler gears
  - b. Damper spring
  - c. Filter shaft timing
  - d. Print shaft timing
  - e. Cl and C2 contact timing
  - Cycle clutch latch bracket height

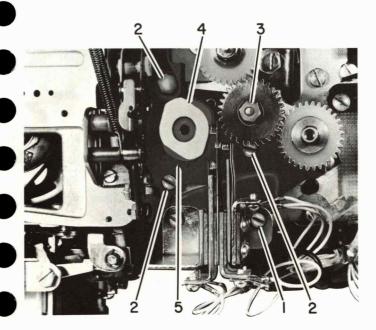


FIGURE 9. Belt Replacement

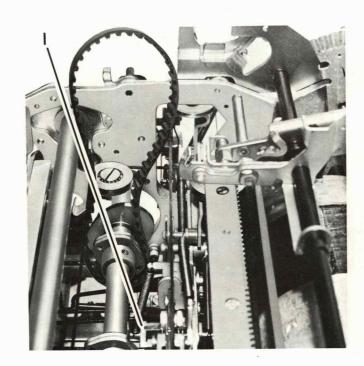


FIGURE 11. Belt Replacement

<sup>\*</sup> Not present on all printers.

# ROTATE SPRING REPLACEMENT

- 1. Remove the left dust cover.
- 2. Remove the ribbon cartridge.
- 3. Center the carrier over the camshaft.
- \* 4. Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 12) that hold the contact plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
  - Remove the two nuts (#1, Figure 13), one on newer machines, immediately to the right of the yoke on the carrier, remove the black clip from under the nut (#2, Figure 13) and gradually remove the tension from the rotate spring.
  - 6. a. On older machines, back out the two screws (#1,

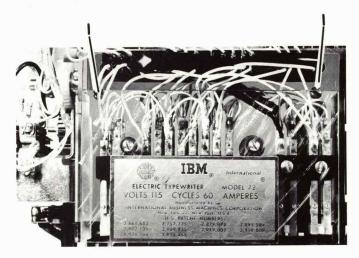


FIGURE 12. Rotate Spring Replacement

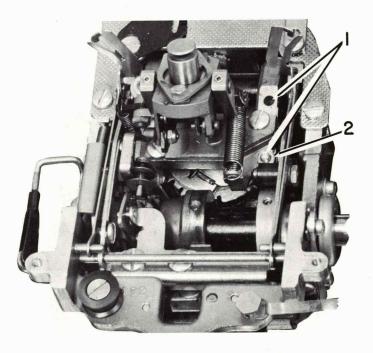


FIGURE 13. Rotate Spring Replacement

Figure 14) on the right 1/4" and remove the screw on the left, which is under the cycle shaft (#2, Figure 14).

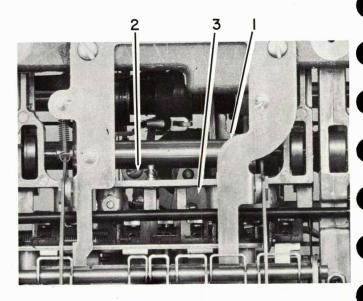


FIGURE 14. Rotate Spring Replacement

- b. On newer machines, remove the lower right and left screws and back out the upper right screw 1/4" (Figure 14).
- 7. Remove the striker and rotate-spring retaining plate (#3, Figure 14). The rotate spring can now be removed. Note: In newer machines there may be a spring clip (PN 1141238) that prevents the spring from being trapped in the pulley notch. If not, one should be added on reassembly.
- 8. The following adjustments should be checked after the rotate-spring is replaced:
  - a. Rotate spring tension
  - b. Typehead homing
  - c. Damper spring
- \* Not present on all printers.

# LOWER BALL SOCKET AND TILT RING REMOVAL

- Remove the left dust cover and ribbon cartridge. Center the carrier over the cycle shaft.
- 2. Shift into upper case.
- Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 12) that hold the print contact plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
- 4. Half cycle a 0-rotate 1-tilt character. Note which position the tilt detent is in for replacement and be sure the machine is still in upper case.
- 5. Loosen the two setscrews (#1, Figure 15).
- 6. Remove the two pivot pins (#2, Figure 15).
- 7. Remove the tilt ring (#3, Figure 15) and remove the ball joint.
- 8. Loosen the rotate pulley setscrew (#1, Figure 16).
- 9. Use the butt end of a small spring hook as a follower to push out the lower ball socket (#2, Figure 16). Note: This prevents the wedge from being lost. When replacing the socket be sure the pin is pointing toward the front-left and right-rear corners.
- The following adjustments should be checked after the lower ball socket and tilt ring is replaced.
  - a. Tilt detenting
  - b. Typehead homing
  - c. Tilt ring
  - d. Upper ball socket

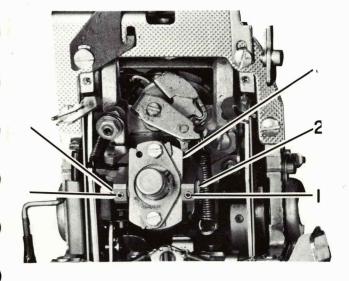


FIGURE 15. Lower Ball Socket and Tilt Ring Removal

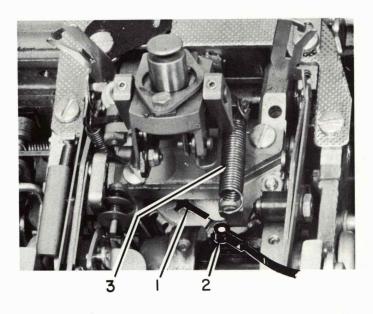


FIGURE 17. Rotate Tape Replacement

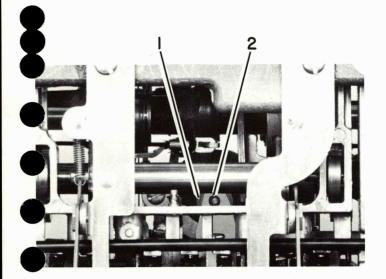


FIGURE 16. Lower Ball Socket and Tilt Ring Removal

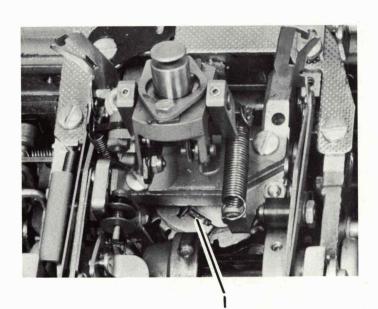


FIGURE 18. Rotate Tape Replacement

# ROTATE TAPE REPLACEMENT

- 1. Remove the left and right dust covers.
- 2. Position the carrier 3" from the left frame.
- 3. Remove the broken pieces of tape from the machine.
- 4. Disconnect the tilt-pulley tension spring (#3, Figure 17).
- 5. Pull the tilt ring toward the front of the machine and turn the rotate pulley until the T-slot is accessible (#1, Figure 17).
- 6. Insert the rotate tape, eyelet first (#2, Figure 17), be-

- tween the rotate pulley and the right side of the yoke from beneath the ribbon mechanism.
- 7. Pull the tape through and insert the T-tip of the tape into the T-slot of the pulley (#1, Figure 18).
- 8. Thread the tape around the rotate-arm pulley, top to front, keeping it under the carrier-return cord, around the shift-arm pulley, and anchor it to the carrier.
- Connect the tilt-pulley spring. (Gear type with open end to the rear.)
- 10. Restore the 2 pounds of rotate-spring tension.
- 11. Check the typehead homing adjustment.

#### TILT TAPE REPLACEMENT

Note: Photos and procedures are for Gearless Tilt. Gear type may vary slightly.

- 1. Remove the left and right dust covers.
- 2. Position the carrier 3" from the left frame.
- Half cycle a zero rotate, 0 Tilt character (to lock rotate spring tension).
- 4. Remove the broken pieces of tape from the machine.
- Place the eyelet on the tilt pulley bellcrank (#1, Figure 19).
- 6. Thread the tape around the left tilt-arm pulley, right tilt-arm pulley, and take up the slack in the tape.
- 7. Withdraw the rotate detent, turn the head counter-clock-wise to relieve the rotate-tape tension, tilt the head to the front, and restore the detent.
- 8. Remove the tape retaining pin from the carrier and insert the tilt tape, keeping it on top of the rotate tape.
- 9. Restore the typehead to the rest position.
- 10. Check the tilt detent adjustment. (R.H. Tilt Pulley)

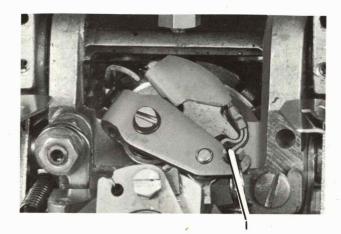


FIGURE 19. Tilt Tape Replacement

## ROTATE SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL

- 1. Position the carrier to the extreme right.
- Remove the left dust cover, platen, feed rolls, and paper deflector.

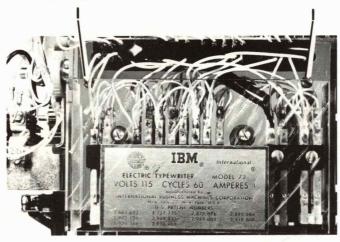


FIGURE 20. Rotate Selection Differential Removal

- \* 3. Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 20) that hold the plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
  - 4. Disconnect the rotate link at both ends and remove it (#1, Figure 21).
  - 5. Remove the latch-bail spring (#2, Figure 21).
  - 6. Remove the motor.
  - 7. Remove the rotate-latch springs (#1, Figure 22).
  - 8. Remove the check-latch spring (#2, Figure 22).
  - Remove the guide-bracket mounting stud and screw (#3, Figure 22).

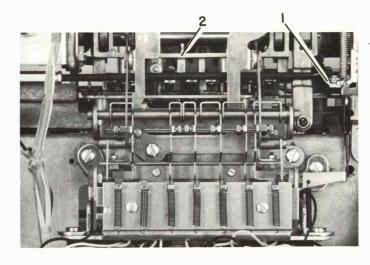


FIGURE 21. Rotate Selection Differential Removal

- 10. Remove the balance-arm mounting stud (#1, Figure 23).
- 11. Disconnect the minus-five bail drive link from the right end of the balance arm (#2, Figure 23).
- 12. Disconnect the tilt-differential spring (#3, Figure 23).
- 13. Rotate the cycle shaft until the cam followers are on the low points of the cams.
- 14. Remove the rotate-differential assembly.
- 15. The following adjustments should be checked after the rotate-selection-differential assembly is replaced:
  - a. Typehead homing
  - b. Rotate latch clearance
  - c. Rotate differential guides
- \* Not present on all printers.

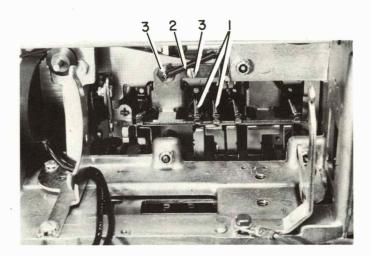
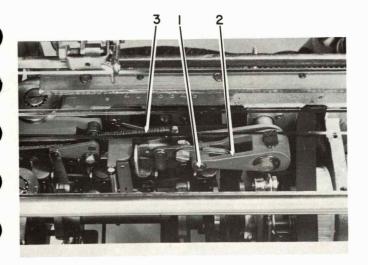


FIGURE 22. Rotate Selection Differential Removal



Rotate Selection Differential Removal FIGURE 23.

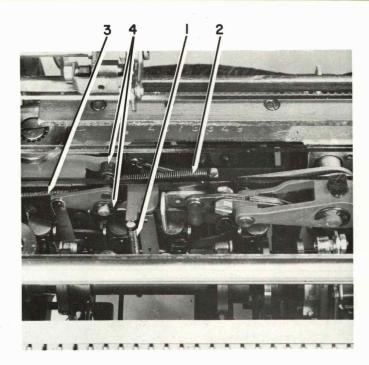


FIGURE 25. Tilt Selection Differential Removal

#### TILT SELECTION DIFFERENTIAL REMOVAL

- Position the carrier to the extreme right.
- Remove the left dust cover, platen, feed rolls, and paper
- 3. Remove the motor.
- Remove the tilt-latch springs (#1, Figure 24).
- 5. Remove the positive bail spring (#1, Figure 25).
- 6. Remove the tilt-differential spring (#2, Figure 25).
- 7. Remove the rotate-arm spring (#3, Figure 25).
- 8. Remove the two C-clips and remove the tilt-differential assembly (#4, Figure 25).
- 9. The following adjustments should be checked after the tilt-differential assembly is replaced:
  - a. Tilt detenting
  - Tilt latch clearance b.
  - Rotate differential guides

# DIFFERENTIAL PLATE REMOVAL

- 1. Position the carrier to the extreme right.
- Remove the left dust cover, platen, feed rolls, and paper deflector.
- Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 27) that hold the contact plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
- 4. Unhook the check-latch-link spring (#1, Figure 28).
- Remove the rotate-arm link (#2, Figure 28).
- Scribe the position of the pusher-arm plate to the power frame and remove the four mounting screws (#3, Figure
- Remove the positive bail spring (#4, Figure 28).
- Carefully remove the pusher-arm-plate assembly.
- Remove the motor.
- Remove all latch springs (#1, Figure 29).

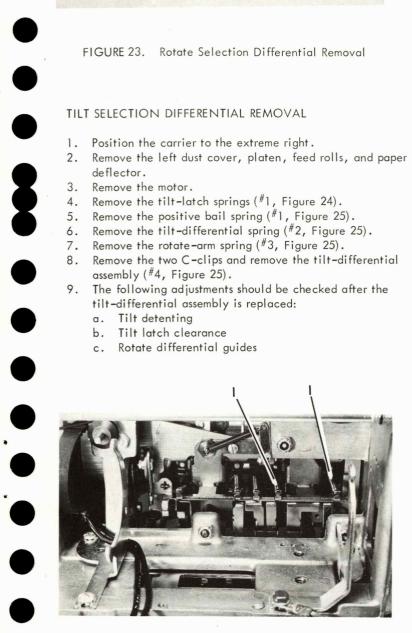


FIGURE 24. Tilt Selection Differential Removal

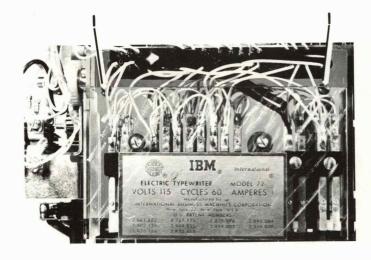
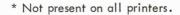


FIGURE 27. Differential Plate Removal

- 11. Remove all latch links (#2, Figure 29).
- 12. Remove the left-hand motor mount (#3, Figure 29).
- Remove the four differential mounting nuts (#4, Figure 29). Note: Do not lose the wedge in the lower-left mounting stud.
- 14. Complete the Cycle-Shaft Removal section.
- 15. Remove the cycle-clutch latch bracket (#1, Figure 30).
- Remove the C-clip from the negative latch link (#2, Figure 30).
- 17. Remove the C-clip from the tilt-link stud (#3, Figure 30).
- 18. Remove the rotate-arm spring (#4, Figure 30).
- 19. Detach the check-latch clevis (#5, Figure 30).
- 20. Remove the differential-bracket assembly.
- 21. The following adjustments should be checked after the differential-plate is replaced:
  - a. Rotate differential guides
  - b. Tilt differential guides
  - c. Rotate latch clearance
  - d. Tilt latch clearance
  - e. Tilt detenting
  - f. Typehead homing



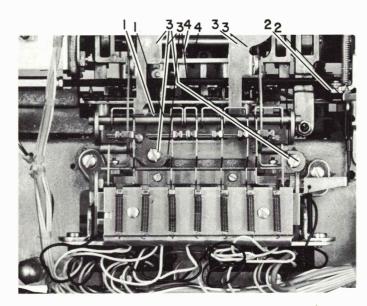


FIGURE 28. Differential Plate Removal

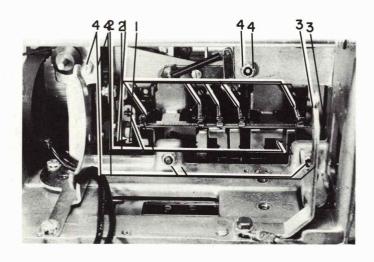


FIGURE 29. Differential Plate Removal

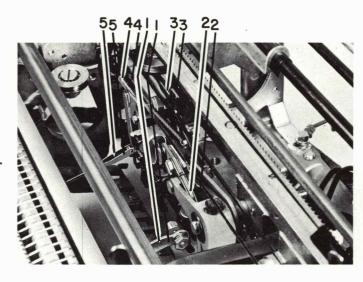


FIGURE 30. Differential Plate Removal

# SELECTOR BAIL REMOVAL

- \* 1. Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 31) that hold the contact plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
- 2. Scribe the power frame, remove the four mounting screws (#1, Figure 32) and carefully remove the pusher-arm assembly.
- 3. Remove the positive bail spring (#2, Figure 32) and pull the bail down.
- 4. Remove all the C-clips from the positive bail shaft (#1, Figure 33).
- 5. Swing the retainer (not shown) on the outside of the power. frame out of the way and pull the bail shaft out.
- Work the bail assembly out through the bottom of the machine.
- The following adjustments should be checked after Selector-Bail is replaced.
  - a. Latch clearance
  - b. Bail down-stop

Not present on all printers.

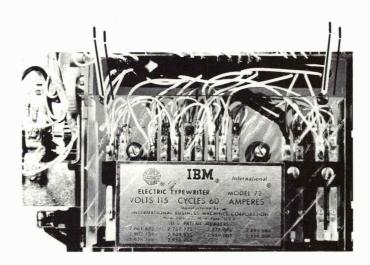


FIGURE 31. Selector Bail Removal

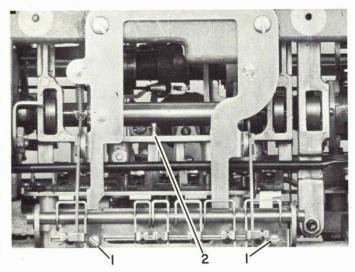


FIGURE 32. Selector Bail Removal

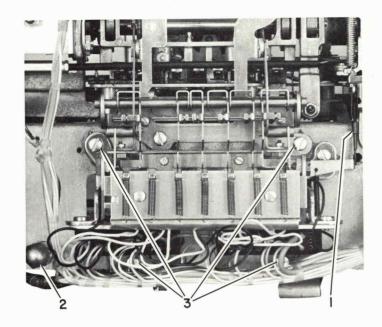


FIGURE 34. Print Magnet Assembly Removal

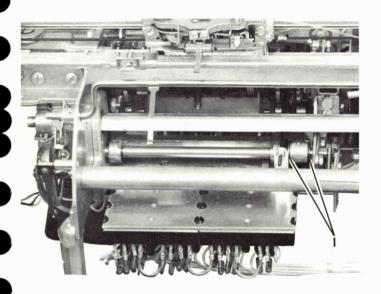


FIGURE 33. Selector Bail Removal

#### LATCH PUSHER REMOVAL

- \* 1. Remove the two screws (#1, Figure 35) that hold the contact plate to the frame. Remove the contact assembly, holding it to the front with a rubber band.
- 2. Disconnect the pusher springs (#1, Figure 36).
- Remove the C-clip on the end of the shaft (#2, Figure 36) and remove the shaft until the desired pusher is free.
- 4. The following adjustments should be checked after a latch-pusher is replaced.
  - a. Latch to pusher clearance
  - b. Latch-pusher to armature clearance
- \* Not present on all printers.

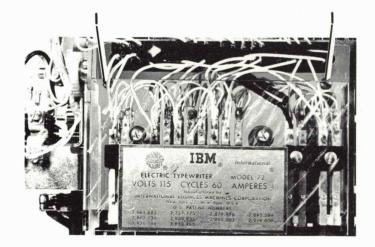


FIGURE 35. Latch Pusher Removal

# PRINT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the cycle-clutch trip link (#1, Figure 34).
- Remove the support leg in the lower left corner (#2, Figure 34).
- 3. Remove the four mounting screws (#3, Figure 34).
- 4. Carefully remove the magnet assembly.

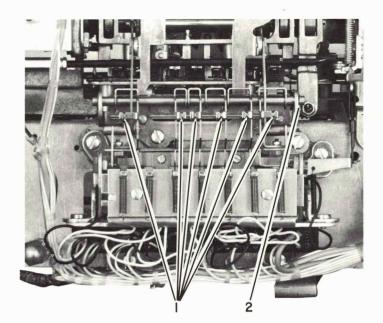


FIGURE 36. Latch Pusher Removal

#### SHIFT MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the spring from the hold armature (#1, Figure 37).
- 2. Loosen the front mounting stud (#2, Figure 37).
- 3. Loosen the rear mounting screw (#3, Figure 37).
- 4. Slide the assembly forward and remove it.
- 5. The following adjustments should be checked after the shift magnet assembly is removed:
  - a. Shift-magnet assembly adjustments

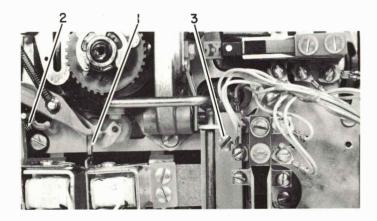


FIGURE 37. Shift Magnet Assembly Removal

## BACKSPACE RACK REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the motor.
- 2. Remove the backspace-rack spring (#1, Figure 38).
- Remove the three backspace-rack mounting studs (#2, Figure 38), one of which is not shown, and remove the rack.
- 4. The following adjustments should be checked after the backspace rack is replaced:
  - a. Tab-lever stop
  - b. Backspace rack
  - c. Intermediate lever

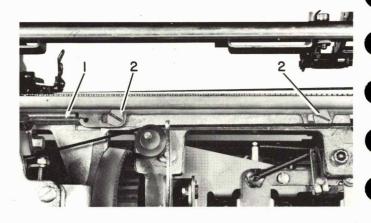


FIGURE 38. Backspace Rack Removal

#### SHIFT ARM REMOVAL

- Position the carrier to the left and remove the right dust cover.
- 2. Remove the shift-contact assembly (#1, Figure 39).
- 3. Remove the shift-arm brace (#2, Figure 39).
- Loosen the setscrews that hold the shift-arm pivot (#3, Figure 39).
- 5. Rotate the head counterclockwise, remove the tape from the shift-arm pulley, and put it on the tilt pulley.
- 6. Remove the shift-arm pivot and arm.
- The following adjustments should be checked after the shift-arm is replaced:
  - a. Typehead homing
  - b. Shift contact adjustments

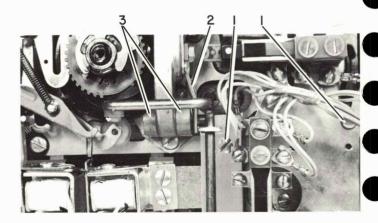


FIGURE 39. Shift Arm Removal

# OPERATIONAL CAM CHECK PAWL AND ESCAPEMENT CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL

- Position the carrier to the left and remove the right dust cover.
- Disconnect the escapement link (#1, Figure 40).
- 3. Remove all C-clips from the check pawl shaft (#2, Figure 40).
- 4. Slide the shaft to the left until the desired part is free.

  Note: Remove springs only as necessary.

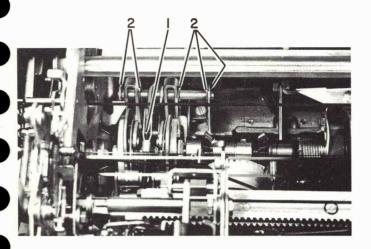


FIGURE 40. Operational Cam Check Pawl and Escapement
Cam Follower Removal

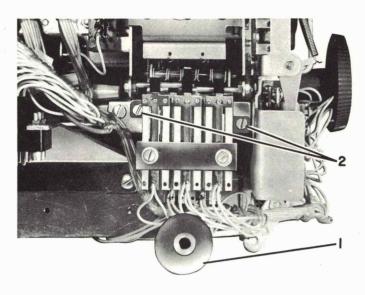


FIGURE 42. Operational Contact Removal

## OPERATIONAL CAM FOLLOWER REMOVAL

- Remove the C-clips from the cam-follower pivot shaft (#1, Figure 41).
- 2. Remove the auxiliary cam-follower spring (#2, Figure 41).
- 3. Work the shaft to the right until the desired part is free.

# OPERATIONAL MAGNET ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

- 1. Perform the Shift-Magnet-Assembly Removal.
- 2. Remove the actuator-arm spring (#1, Figure 43).
- 3. Remove the two mounting screws (#2, Figure 43).
- 4. Remove the actuator-arm pivot screw (#3, Figure 43).
- 5. Remove the armature-link clevises (#4, Figure 43).
- 6. Remove the mounting screw (#1, Figure 44).
- 7. Remove the nut (#2, Figure 44) and carefully remove the magnet assembly.

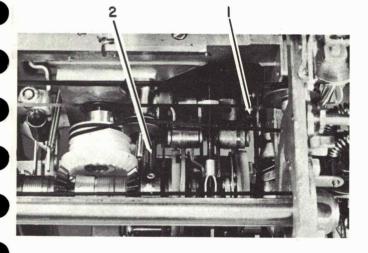


FIGURE 41. Operational Cam Follower Removal

# OPERATIONAL CONTACT REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the right rear mounting leg (#1, Figure 42).
- Remove the two mounting screws (#2, Figure 42) and re move the contact assembly.

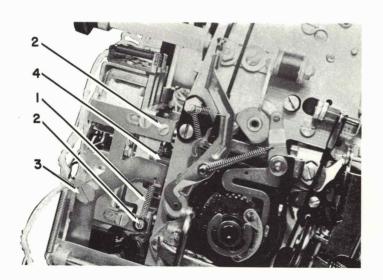


FIGURE 43. Operational Magnet Assembly Removal

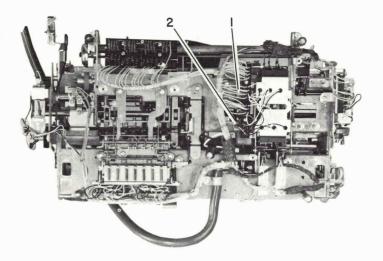


FIGURE 44. Operational Magnet Assembly Removal

#### OPERATIONAL LATCH BRACKET REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the feedback-contact-assembly bracket by loosening the two screws (#1, Figure 45).
- Remove the mainspring and hub (#2, Figure 45).
   Caution: Care must be used when unwinding and removing main spring.
- 3. Disconnect the backspace-latch spring (not shown).
- 4. Remove the back plate (#3, Figure 45).
- 5. Disconnect the backspace-rack spring (#1, Figure 46).
- 6. Disconnect the cam-follower spring (#2, Figure 46).
- 7. Disconnect the spacebar and tab-latch springs (#3, Figure 46).
- 8. Disconnect the tab-bellcrank link clevis (not shown).
- 9. Disconnect the detent spring (#4, Figure 46).
- 10. Disconnect the carrier-return latch spring (#5, Figure 46).
- 11. Remove the index-selection link (#6, Figure 46).

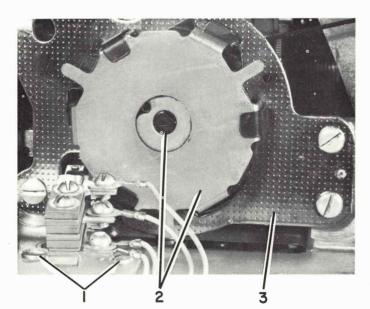


FIGURE 45. Operational Latch Bracket Removal

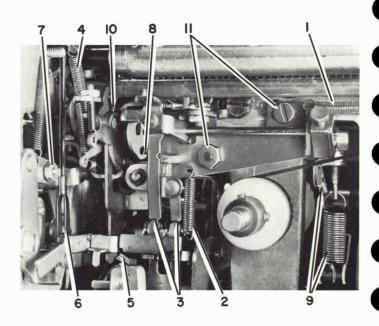


FIGURE 46. Operational Latch Bracket Removal

- 12. Remove the carrier-return eccentric by removing the eccentric nut (#7, Figure 46).
- 13. Remove the escapement link (#8, Figure 46).
- 14. Disconnect the carrier-return actuating spring and carrier-return actuating-arm spring (#9, Figure 46).
- 15. Remove the escapement-torque-bar restoring spring (#10, Figure 46).
- 16. Remove the two mounting screws (the left one is not visible) and one nut (#11, Figure 46).
- 17. Work the operational-latch bracket out of the machine.
- 18. The following adjustments should be checked after the operational-latch-bracket is replaced:
  - a. C5 and C6 timing
  - b. Mainspring tension
  - c. Trigger guide
  - d. Escapement link
  - e. All operational latch clearances
  - f. Carrier return
  - g. Backspace

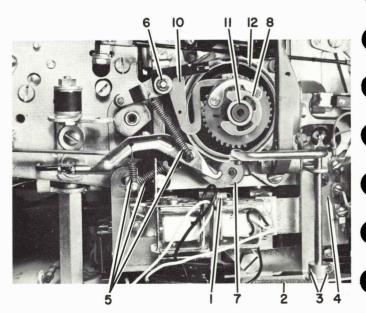
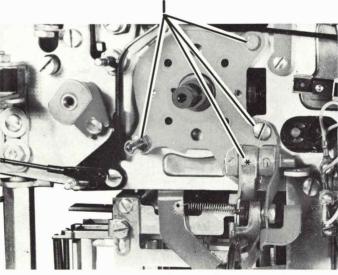


FIGURE 47. Shift Cam Removal

#### SHIFT CAM REMOVAL

- Turn the typehead counterclockwise and remove the relaxed rotate tape from the shift-arm pulley and put it around the tilt pulley.
- 2. Remove the lower-case armature spring (#1, Figure 47).
- 3. Remove the cam-follower spring (#2, Figure 47).
- 4. Loosen the setscrews and remove the cam follower arm (#3, Figure 47).
- 5. Remove the shift-magnet assembly ( $^{\#}4$ , Figure 47).
- 6. Remove the three springs (#5, Figure 47).
- 7. Remove the interlock C-clip (#6, Figure 47).
- 8. Remove the detent (#7, Figure 47).
- 9. Remove the C-clip from the shaft and remove the ratchet (#8, Figure 47).
- 10. Remove the shift-release arm (#10, Figure 47).
- Remove the shift-clutch spring (behind the ratchet).
   Note: Observe the spring position for replacement.
- Remove the shift arbor (#11, Figure 47).
   Note: Do not rotate the shaft backward.
- Remove the shift cam (#12, Figure 47).
- The following adjustments should be checked after the shift-cam is replaced.
  - a. All shift mechanism adjustments
  - b. Shift magnet assembly
  - c. Upper and lower case typehead homing



\* Screw is hidden behind Rotate Arm

FIGURE 48. Operational Shaft Removal

# OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL

- 1. Complete the Shift-Cam Removal.
- Remove the two lugs and two screws from the bearing mounting plate (#1, Figure 48) and slide the plate off.
- 3. Disconnect escapement link.
- 4. Work the operational shaft to the right until it clears the cycle clutch pulley hub, then lift shaft out the top.
- 5. The following adjustments should be checked after the operational shaft is replaced.
  - a. All shift mechanism adjustments
  - b. Shift magnet assembly
  - c. Upper and lower case typehead homing
  - d. Gear mesh

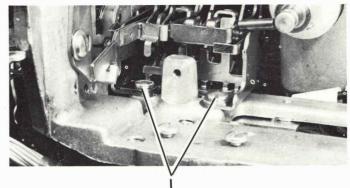


FIGURE 49. Operational Interposer Bracket Removal

### OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER BRACKET REMOVAL

- 1. Complete the Shift-Cam Removal.
- 2. Complete the Operational-Magnet Removal.
- 3. Complete the Operational-Shaft Removal.
- 4. Complete the Operational-Latch-Bracket Removal.
- 5. Remove the six (two shown) mounting screws (#1, Figure 49).
- 6. Remove the C5 auxiliary cam follower.
- 7. Remove the key-lever pawl guides from the operational-interposer bracket (not shown).
- 8. Work bracket assembly out through rear of machine.
- The following adjustments should be checked after the operational-interposer-bracket assembly is replaced:
  - a. All shift mechanical adjustments
  - b. Shift magnet assembly
  - c. Upper and lower case typehead homing
  - d. Gear mesh
  - e. Operational latch pivot pin eccentric
  - f. Escapement trigger guide
  - g. Mainspring tension
  - h. Keylever pawl to interposer clearance
  - i. Operational latch height
  - j. Backspace rack
  - k. Pawl clearance
  - 1. Clutch latch overthrow
  - m. Carrier return actuating arm
  - n. Multiplying control lever

## CARRIER SHOE REMOVAL

- Remove the two card-holder screws (#1, Figure 50).
- 2. Remove the two escapement-bracket screws (#2, Figure 50).

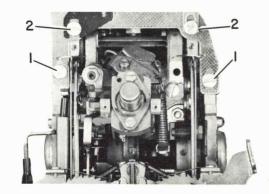


FIGURE 50. Carrier Shoe Removal

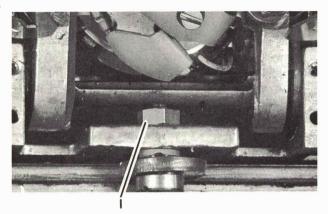


FIGURE 51. Carrier Shoe Removal

- Work the carrier out from under the escapement bracket to the right.
- Remove the nut from the carrier-shoe stud and remove the shoe (#1, Figure 51).
- 5. The following adjustments should be checked after the carrier-shoe is replaced.
  - a. Carrier shoe
  - b. Escapement bracket
  - c. Tab

## CARRIER AND ROCKER REMOVAL

- 7. Remove mounting screws (#1, Figure 52).
- 2. Remove card holders (#1, Figure 53).
- 3. Disconnect ribbon lift spring (#3, Figure 53).
- 4. Release rotate spring tension (#4, Figure 53).
- 5. Remove tilt pulley spring (#5, Figure 53).
- 6. Remove tape anchor screw (#6, Figure 53).
- 7. Remove tapes (#7, Figure 53).
- 8. Remove tape wiper (#8, Figure 53) if present.
- Remove escapement bracket mounting screws (#10, Figure 53).
- 10. Remove transport spring bracket screw (#1, Figure 54)
  (Early printers only)
- 11. Remove print shaft gear (not shown).
- 12. Remove print shaft (#11, Figure 53).
- 13. Remove carrier and rocker assembly.

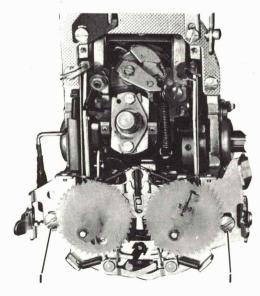


FIGURE 52. Carrier and Rocker Removal

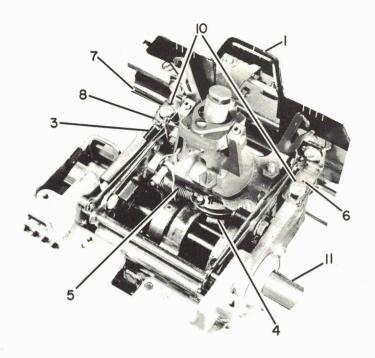


FIGURE 53. Carrier and Rocker Removal

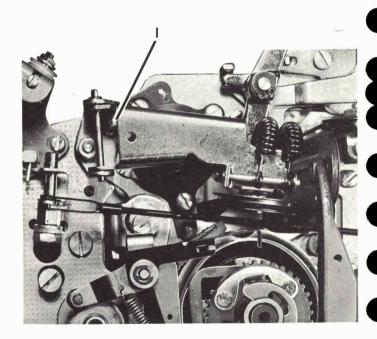


FIGURE 54. Carrier and Rocker Removal

NOTE: If rocker removal is necessary, complete the following steps:

- 14. Remove anvil striker (#1, Figure 55).
- 15. Remove rotate spring, cage and pulley (#2, Figure 55).
- 16. Remove tape guide (#3, Figure 55).
- 17. Remove "C" clip on rocker shaft (#4, Figure 55).
- 18. Loosen rocker shaft set screw and remove rocker shaft (#5, Figure 55).
- 19. Check carrier and rocker and alignment adjustments after reassembly.

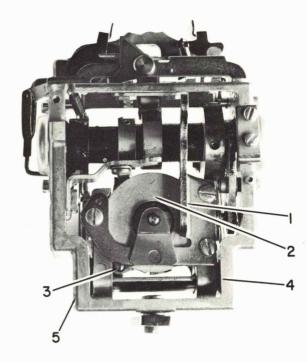


FIGURE 55. Carrier and Rocker Removal

# CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (EARLY)

- 1. Perform the Cycle-Clutch and Cycle-Shaft removal.
- Remove the "C" clip from the rotate bellcrank pivot pin (#1, Figure 56).
- Disconnect the rotate link from the rotate bellcrank (not shown).
- 4. Remove "C" clip and remove pivot pin (#2, Figure 56).
- 5. Push down on the rotate balance arm (#3, Figure 56) and lift up on the rotate bellcrank until the two are clear of each other and then remove the bellcrank.
- 6. Remove the cycle-clutch-latch spring (not shown).
- Remove the bottom latch screw, loosen the top latch screw and slide the latch up and out (#4, Figure 56).
- 8. Take the belt off the pulley and remove the pulley (#5, Figure 56).
- The following adjustments should be checked after the cycle-clutch pulley is replaced.
  - a. Latch height
  - b. Cycle shaft end play

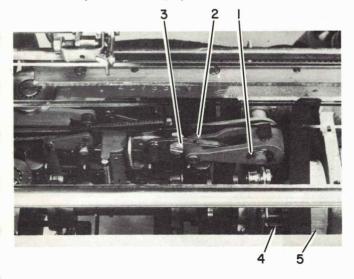


FIGURE 56. Cycle Clutch Pulley Removal

- c. Idler gears
- d. Cycle-clutch spring
- e. Cycle-clutch latch bite
- f. Damper-spring
- g. Filter shaft timing
- h. Print shaft timing
- i. Cl and C2 contact timing

# CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY REMOVAL (LATE)

- 1. Perform the Cycle-Clutch and Cycle-Shaft removal.
- 2. Remove belt from pulley.
- Remove two set screws from pulley. One on top of the other used as a lock screw.
- 4. Remove cycle clutch hub from pulley.
- 5. Perform section 9 of early style cycle clutch removal.

## CORD REPLACEMENT

NOTE: Remove the main spring.

- With the carrier to the extreme right, feed the carrier return cord around the pulleys and connect to cord drum (#1, Figure 62).
- 2. Connect carrier return cord to carrier using long nose pliers and spring hook (#2, Figure 62).
- Disconnect clutch unlatching link (#1, Figure 63).
- 4. Manually latch the clutch and turn the machine by hand until the carrier is pulled fully to the left.
- 5. Connect the escapement cord to the drum with about 1 turn of the cord on the drum (#2, Figure 63).
- 6. Connect the end of the cord to the carrier and then place it on the pulleys (#3, Figure 63).
- 7. Connect the clutch unlatching link.
- Replace and adjust the main spring (5 turns) with the carrier resting at the extreme RH margin.

# CORD ADJUSTMENT

A time saving method of transport card adjustment may be accomplished by tying a knot in the end of the cord as close to the hook as possible.

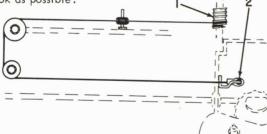


FIGURE 57. Carrier Return Cord Replacement

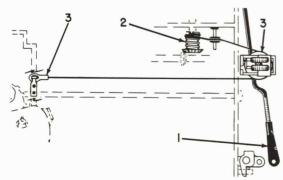


FIGURE 58. Escapement Cord Replacement

# Section 4. Service Index

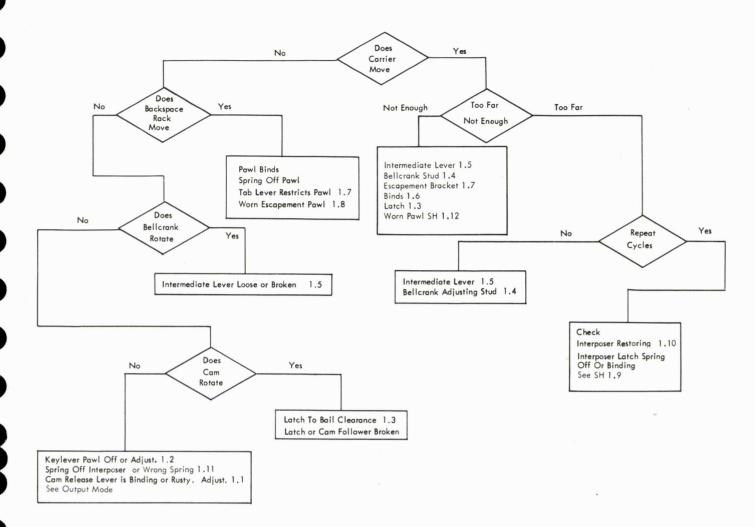


Figure 1.0 BACKSPACE

## BACKSPACE

# 1.0 Backspace Adjustments

- 1.1 With the interposer and cam latched, form the Release Lug to obtain .035" .045" clearance between the Interposer Lug and the Release Lever Lug.
- 1.2 The Keylever Pawl clears the interposer by .020" .025".

- 1.3 The latch to bail clearance should be:
  - a. .003" .015" Space/Backspace.
  - b. .003" .010" Carrier Return/Index.
  - c. .003" .015" Tab or Wordmark.
- 1.4 Adjust the Intermediate Lever adjusting screw to obtain .005" .015" between the B/S Rack and B/S Pawl with all parts at rest. This adjustment is used to position the Backspace Rack at rest. It MUST NOT be used to determine the throw of the backspace rack.

- 1.5 Adjust the intermediate lever, front to rear, so that the escapement pawl does not fall into the next rack tooth when hand cycling. The escapement pawl should ride to a point just before it drops into the rack tooth.
- 1.6 Binds Check the following:
  - Feed roll mounting arm hits the tab overthrow stop.
  - b. Dust covers and card holders.
  - c. Anvil and front carrier shoes.
  - d. Rear carrier shoe.
  - e. Escapement cord is off its pulley.
  - f. Pinion Gear.
- 1.7 Adjust Tab Lever stop on the escapement pawl mounting bracket so that both pawls bottom fully in the rack and the extension lug on the tab lever clears the pawls by .001" .003".
- 1.8 Backspace may go a full space but a worn escapement pawl will cause the carrier to skip ahead 1/2 space. See Fig. 3.1. Look for this condition under powered operation. To prevent a reoccurrence, replace the escapement pawl AND rack.

## 1.9 S.H. OPERATIONAL CAMS

Effective with SELECTRIC I/O Printer S/N 4609595, a new operational cam and ratchet will be in production. The cam ratchet has been extended and the bearing surface within the cam has been elongated to provide longer bearing life. The cam wheel mounting stud has also been extended so as to provide greater release lever bite on the cam wheel. The improved bite will eliminate extra cycles of the Operational cams caused by the release lever slipping off the side of the clutch wheel.

Part No.	Description
1159886 1159267	CR cam SB cam
1159269	Ratchet

## 1.10 S.H. OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER RESTORE BAIL

When the operational interposer restore bail requires readjustment to insure positive overthrow of the interposers on their latching surface, it is no longer necessary to form the lugs on the operational interposer restoring bail. A small retaining clip may be placed on the operational interposer restoring bail in the area where each interposer contacts the re-

store bail when being restored. This clip will provide approximately .015" more interposer restoring motion. The clip is PN 1110093 and is described as a feed roll retainer clip used on standard typebar machines. This clip may be obtained through any local branch office stockroom.

## 1.11 S.H. OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER SPRINGS

The operational interposer springs have been redesigned to provide greater spring tension and more reliable tripping of the operational cams. When failures in the operational area are encountered and it is suspected that these springs are failing to properly trip the operational cams, all the interposer springs should be replaced with the following new part numbers.

NOTE: The operational cam pawls should be checked frequently for wear. They should be replaced approximately every 15 months in machines experiencing normal usage. Machines experiencing heavy usage such as 24 hour/day operation will require that these pawls be replaced more frequently.

Part No.	Description
150047 1134948	Spring, spacebar interposer Spring, operational interposer (all except space)

Note: Occasional malselections may also be caused due to failure of the interposer to trip the space cam. This can happen if the space interposer is tripped off, travels to the rear, but does not trip the space cam. If the next pulse to the printer is to the print magnets, this pulse will start to activate the print magnets and then the interposer will trip the space cam opening C-5 and therefore cut the pulse to the print magnets. This will cause such a short duration of pulse on the print magnets that a malselection will result due to improperly selected latches.

#### 1.12 S.H. BACKSPACE CAM PAWL WEAR

Backspace cam pawls may be checked for wear during inspection or on service calls by using this method:

Hold the carrier and repeatedly operate the backspace. Worn pawls will slip on the cam and ratchet and can be heard immediately.

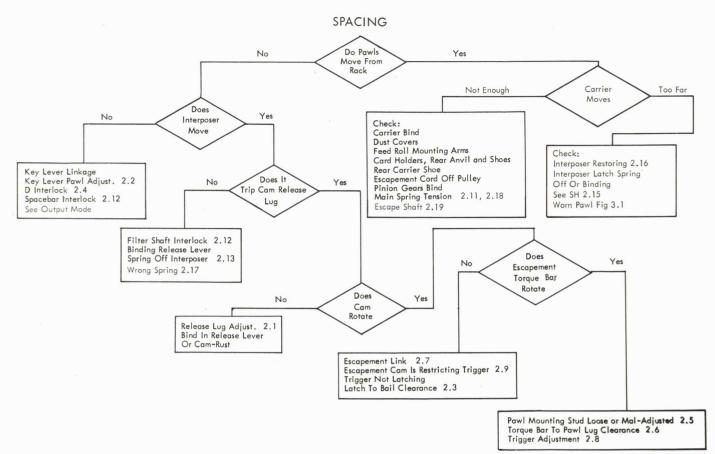


Figure 2.0

#### SPACING

#### 2.0 Spacebar Adjustments

- 2.1 With the interposer and cam latched, form the Release Lug to obtain .035" .045" clearance between the Interposer Lug and the Release Lever Lug.
- 2.2 The Keylever Pawl should clear the interposer by .020" .030".

The backstop should be adjusted so that the keylever pawl operates freely (.035" bite).

- 2.3 The latch to bail clearance should be:
  - a. .003" .015" Space/Backspace.
  - b. .003" .010" Carrier Return/Index.
  - c. .003" .015" Tab or Wordmark.
- 2.4 The lockout shaft may flip over if the lockout shaft link is allowed to move to the left or right. A clip, PN 1138464, may be installed on the lockout bail to limit any movement.
- 2.5 The pawl mounting stud should clear the Escapement Torque Bar by .001" at the closest point.
- 2.6 The Torque Bar should clear the Release Lug by .002"- .010". Later models use high side of spec.
- 2.7 The Escapement Link should span the gap between the Escapement Cam Follower Arm and the Spacebar Trigager Lever.

- 2.8 The trigger should disengage from the Torque Bar when the pawls are .010" .015" from the rack.
- 2.9 Escapement should occur after printing and after the typehead has moved away from the platen by 1/4" to 1/2".
- 2.10 Escapement Shaft binds may be relieved by tapping the bearings on the Escapement Shaft to improve the bearing alignment.
- 2.11 The Mainspring tension should be 1/2 to 3/4 Lbs. at R.H. margin. See 2.18.
- 2.12 Position the escapement cam left or right to leave .020" .030" lateral motion in the Lockout Cam when it is on the high point of the Escapement Cam. Adjust the Lockout Cam to allow .020" .030" front to rear motion in the Interposer when the Lockout Cam is engaged. Adjust the Interposer Guide Bracket for .015" .025" clearance between the Interposer and Lockout when the Lockout is at rest. (Note: For the late level Interlock see Reference Manual.)
- 2.13 The Spacebar Interposer spring should be in the middle hole of the Interposer. See 2.17.

#### 2.14 S.H. INTERMITTENT FAILURE TO SPACE

Intermittent space failures can be caused by excessive cycle clutch overthrow or incorrect print escapement cam timing.

### 2.15 S.H. OPERATIONAL CAMS (EXTRA CYCLES)

The cam wheel mounting stud has been extended so as to provide greater release lever bite on the cam wheel. The improved bite will eliminate extra cycles of the Operational cams caused by the release lever slipping off the side of the clutch wheel.

Part No.	Description
1159267	CR cam SB cam Ratchet

NOTE: The operational cam pawls should be checked frequently for wear. They should be replaced approximately every 15 months in machines experiencing normal usage. Machines experiencing heavy usage such as 24 hour/day operation will require that these pawls be replaced more frequently.

## 2.16 S.H. OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER RESTORE BAIL ADJUSTMENT

When the operational interposer restore bail requires readjustment to insure positive overthrow of the interposers on their latching surface, it is no longer necessary to form the lugs on the operational interposer restoring bail in the area where each interposer contacts the restore bail when being replaced. This clip will provide approximately .015" more interposer restoring motion. The clip is PN 1110093 and is described as a feed roll retainer clip used on standard typebar machines. This clip may be obtained through any local branch office stockroom.

## 2.17 S.H. OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER SPRINGS

The operational interposer springs have been redesigned to provide greater spring tension and more reliable tripping of the operational cams. When failures in the operational area are encountered and it is suspected that these springs are failing to properly trip the operational cams, all the interposer springs should be replaced with the following new part numbers.

Part No.	Description
150047 1134948	Spring, spacebar interposer Spring, operational interposer (all except space)

Note: Occasional malselections may also be caused due to failure of the interposer to trip the space cam. This can happen if the space interposer is tripped off, travels to the rear, but does not trip the space cam. If the next pulse to the printer is to the print magnets, this pulse will start to activate the print magnets and then the interposer will trip the space cam opening C-5 and therefore cut the pulse to the print magnets. This will cause such a short duration of pulse on the print magnets that a malselection will result due to improperly selected latches.

## 2.18 S. H. 100" MAIN SPRING

Effective with I/O printer S/N 4607171, all Selectric I/O printers will incorporate a 100" mainspring.

The old 75" mainspring, PN 1124519, will no longer be used. The new 100" mainspring, PN 1164342, will be available for field replacement and is directly interchangeable with the old 75" mainspring.

The new 100" mainspring may easily be identified by the "100" stamped on the rear of the mainspring cage.

This new spring will add greater torque to the carrier escapement and tab operations.

## 2.19 S.H. ESCAPEMENT SHAFT BEARINGS DRY (USE #10)

Tap shaft lightly to re-align.

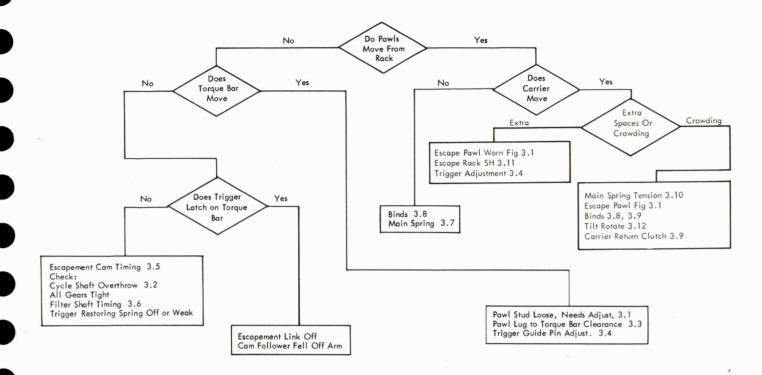


Figure 3.0

#### PRINT ESCAPEMENT

## 3.0 Print Escapement Adjustments

- 3.1 The Pawl Mounting Stud should clear the Escapement Torque Bar by .001" at the closest point.
- 3.2 The cycle shaft overthrow should be .007" to .015" (1 to 3 degrees).
- 3.3 The Torque Bar should clear the Pawl Release Lug by .002" .010". Later models use high side of Spec.
- 3.4 The Trigger should disengage from the Torque Bar when the pawls are .010" .015" from the rack.
- 3.5 Escapement should occur after printing and after the Typehead has moved away from the Platen by 1/4" 1/2".

- 3.6 With an Interposer latched down and the Filter Shaft Gear held in a driven direction, there should be .010" .015" clearance between the Interposer and the Filter Shaft Blade.
- 3.7 The mainspring tension should be 1/2 to 3/4 Lbs.
- 3.8 Binds Check the following:
  - a. Feed Roll Mounting Arm hits the Tab Overthrow Stop.
  - b. Dust Covers Card Holders.
  - c. Anvil and front Carrier Shoes.
  - d. Rear Carrier Shoe.
  - e. Escapement Cord is off of its pulley.
  - f. Pinion Gear.
  - g. Escapement shaft bearings.

A worn pawl will be notched and polished at point "A".

#### **ESCAPEMENT PAWL**





Figure 3.1

## 3.9 S.H. CARRIER RETURN SPRING CLUTCH

Under no circumstances should the carrier return spring clutch be lubricated with grease or oil. The only recommendation made by Engineering for lubrication in this area is a very light film of oil to be placed on the outside surface of the spring clutch to prevent rust.

If the carrier return spring clutch becomes contaminated with grease or oil, several intermittent carrier return problems will result.

- 1. Uneven LH margin due to failure of spring clutch to disengage on its arbor.
- Sluggish tab or print escapement due to the contamination not allowing the spring clutch to fully release the pinion.
- 3. Oscillating carrier motion when machine is idling due to contamination causing spring clutch to engage and disengage erroneously.

#### 3.10 S.H. MAIN SPRING

Effective with I/O Printer S/N 4607171, all Selectric I/O printers will incorporate a 100" mainspring.

The old 75" mainspring, PN 1124519, will no longer be used. The new 100" mainspring, PN 1164342, will be available for field replacement and is directly interchangeable with the old 75" mainspring.

The new 100" mainspring may easily be identified by the "100" stamped on the rear of the mainspring cage.

This new spring will add greater torque to the carrier escapement and tab operations.

### 3.11 S.H. ESCAPEMENT RACK

The pawl holding angle has been increased to improve escapement pawl life. The angle of inclination for the SELECTRIC I/O production escapement rack teeth has been reduced to 14°. This change has the effect of an increased escapement pawl to escapement rack holding angle, without necessitating a major change of design or of adjustment.

The 14° escapement rack has a milled notch (Fig. A) on the LH end. The new part numbers are listed below and should be added to your Keyboard or Keyboardless I/O Printer Parts Catalog.

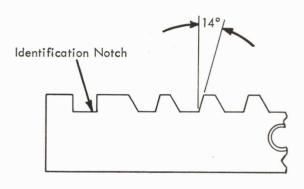


Figure 3.2

Part No.	Description
1124083	Rack, 10P, 11 in.
1124109	Rack, 12P, 11 in.
1128032	Rack, 10P, 15 in.
1128037	Rack, 12P, 15 in.

#### Adjustments

14° escapement racks should be installed parallel to the print shaft. Measure the distance between the rack and the print shaft at each end, using a Hooverometer as shown in Fig. B. Set the Hooverometer to the #2 scribe line. The correct distance is achieved when the handle of the Hooverometer rests with its mid-point against the front edge of the escapement rack.

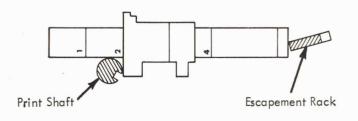


Figure 3.3

#### SHIFT OR ENTER

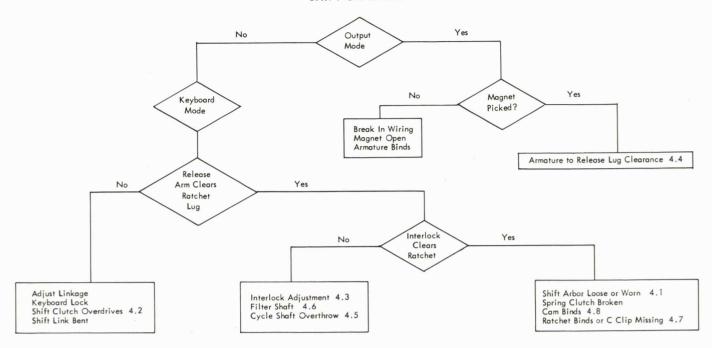


Figure 4.0

#### SHIFT OR ENTER

## 4.0 Shift (or Enter) Adjustments

- 4.1 The shaft end play should be .002" .004". If the Shift Arbor comes loose, a new set screw is available (PN 257969) which will lock the arbor securely on the shaft.
- 4.2 The Shift Ratchet should rotate .028" .059" when released. Under power, the Shift Cam should reach a detented position with the detent held away from the Shift Cam. See S.H. 4.10.
- 4.3 .040" .060" clearance between the ratchet and the interlock. Adjust the Interlock Cam.
- 4.4 .002" .008" clearance between the Upper Case (U.C.) Armature and the Release Arm Pin. See S.H.
- 4.5 The cycle shaft overthrow should be .007" to .015" (1 to 3 degrees).
- 4.6 With an interposer latched down and the Filter Shaft Gear held in a driven direction, there should be .010' .015" clearance between the Interposer and the Filter Shaft Blade. If the filter shaft timing is wrong, the Shift Interlock Cam should be checked and readjusted. (Adjustment 4.3).
- 4.7 Binds in the Shift Cam may be caused by maladjustment of the Shift Back-up Roller. Adjust for .002" -.004" clearance between the cam in lower case. A Spring Hook Pusher end may be used to adjust the Back-up Roller eccentric stud.

#### 4.8 S.H. SHIFT LOCK-UP IN UPPER CASE

There is a possibility that the shift mechanism may lock when shifted to an upper case position, preventing release to lower case from the keyboard. This is caused by an accumulation of grease on the shift release arm stud and the upper case armature. When the shift release arm travels to an upper case position, the grease accumulation pulls the upper case armature along with it. The armature is then latched in upper case position, holding the shift mechanism in upper case. Any attempt to unlock it from the keyboard is futile since the lower case armature must first be activated to unlatch the upper case armature.

On the next inspection or when this trouble occurs, the shift release arm and upper case armature should be cleaned thoroughly of all grease.

### 4.9 S.H. SHIFT CLUTCH SPRING ADJUSTMENT

- Install shift clutch spring; allow the retaining plate screws to remain loose.
- 2. Place shift cam in Upper Case position and hold in detented position.
- 3. Install clutch ratchet (Upper Case position) so that its lug is toward the front of the machine ahead of the release arm lug.
- 4. Manually rotate the ratchet (clockwise) until the shift release arm lug now lies directly under the middle of the clutch ratchet lug. The shift clutch spring and retaining plate will slip to a new position as this is accomplished.

- 5. Remove the clutch ratchet and, without disturbing the setting, tighten one screw in the retaining plate. Do not allow the cam to become undetented.
- 6. Now reinstall the clutch ratchet, using the same spring hole as was previously used, and arrest it with the shift release arm (manually lock down the shift keybutton).
- Set the overthrow stop clearance (.010"-.025") and securely lock the other retaining plate screw.

## 4.10 S.H. SHIFT NOISE CAUSED BY ROUGH SHIFT ARBOR

A rubbing noise in the shift mechanism may be caused by a rough shift arbor rubbing on the shift cam. The left end of the arbor may be polished in the following manner:

Remove the shift ratchet retainer, shift ratchet (notice which hole the spring is in), and shift spring clutch. Loosen the set screws in the arbor and move it to the right on the operational shaft and tighten the set screws. Turn the machine on and polish the end of the arbor with a stone or crocus cloth. Position the arbor for the correct .002" to .004" clearance with the bearing and reassemble the shift mechanism.

NOTE: Be sure parts are free of emery dust before relubricating and assembling.

#### 4.11 S.H. SHIFT ARM ROLLER WEAR

If wear on the shift arm roller is experienced, check the surface of the shift cam for a rough finish and replace if necessary. In the majority of cases reported to date, wear of the roller has been caused by a rough

## 4.12 S.H. SHIFT BACKUP ROLLER

If the machine is locked up because the shift clutch spring loop is caught between the arbor and the cam, the backup roller adjustment should be checked. It has been found that a maladjusted shift backup roller allows the right hand operational shaft bearing to be cammed in, thus increasing the clearance between the shift arbor and cam. This condition can be observed by watching the bearing for movement to the left when shifting to upper case.

#### 4.13 S.H. SHIFT BACKUP ROLLER ECCENTRIC SHAFT

The pusher end of the large spring hook may be used as a wrench to adjust the shift backup roller eccentric shaft.

#### 4.14 S.H. CHECK FOR SHIFT DRIVE ADJUSTMENT

The shift spring drive and proper brake adjustment can be checked manually, holding the detent roller away from the cam and operating the shift. After completion of either shift cycle, allow the detent roller to contact the cam. The detent roller should not rotate the cam in either direction more than approximately 1/32". Adjustments made to meet this requirement will help ensure trouble-free operation.

## 4.15 S.H. SHIFT ARM BRACE ADJUSTMENT

Some premature tape wear may be traced to the shift arm not moving in a true vertical plane. Check the adjustment of the shift arm brace to assure that the shift arm does not lean front or rear, allowing the rotate tape to ride the pulley flange. Insure that shift arm pulley maintains at least 1/16" clearance to the tilt pulley bracket.

### 4.16 S.H. SHIFT STOP SCREW SPACER

A spacer, PN 1090050, is now being installed under the shift stop screw to position the head of the screw farther from the side frame. It will allow more thread engagement of the shift arm screw in the shift arm.

## 4.17 S.H. SHIFT INTERLOCK ARM ASSEMBLY

Shift interlock arm assembly "failure to release" may result from a slight burr on the interlock spring in the area where it contacts the ratchet. The burr may be easily removed with a file or flexstone.

## 4.18 S.H. C7 CAM

The shift clutch ratchet has been redesigned to accommodate a new C-7 cam for 1052 and 1053 SE-LECTRIC I/O Printers. The new PN is 1159409. This part will replace old PN 1128218. The shift clutch ratchet requires the use of a new C-7 cam and mounting hardware.

This re-design eliminates the breakage problem encountered with the early level C7 cam.

Part No.	Description
1159408	Cam, C-7
1159409	Ratchet
1159262	Screw, Cam Mtg
257985	Washer
1127163	Nut

#### 4.19 S.H. SHIFT TO UPPER CASE

If the Shift Release Link is adjusted too long it will restrict the Shift Release Arm motion. This results in shift failures when shifting to upper case in output mode.

## 4.20 S.H.

The Lower Case Armature may stay attracted to the core due to oil or residual magnetism. This will prevent latching in upper case and therefore cause a simultaneous shift to lower case and print operation. Clean the Armature and core. Readjust the armature stop for .003" - .008" clearance between the armature and core. It is desirable to maintain the adjustment close to the high limit.

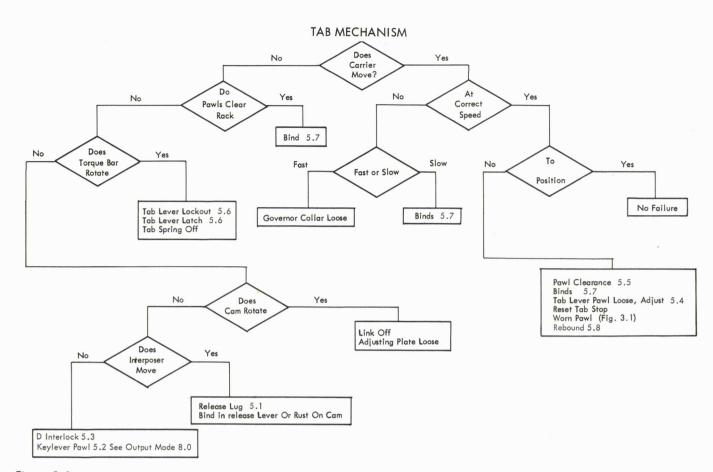


Figure 5.0

•

## TAB MECHANISM

#### 5.0 Tab Adjustments

- 5.1 With the interposer and cam latched, form the Release Lug to obtain .035" .045" clearance between the Interposer Lug and the Release Lug.
- 5.2 The Keylever Pawl should clear the interposer by .020" .030".

The backstop should be adjusted so that the Keylever Pawls operate freely with .035" - .045" overlap.

- 5.3 The lockout shaft may flip over if the lockout shaft link is allowed to move left or right. A clip, PN 1138464, may be installed on the lockout bail to prevent lateral movement. (Old style).
- 5.4 The Tab Lever should clear a "set" Tab Stop by .035" .045" with the Tab Lever at rest.
- 5.5 Form the upright lug of the Tab Latch for .005" .010" clearance between the Escapement Pawl and the Escapement Rack.
- 5.6 The Tab Lever should overthrow the Tab Latch by .005" .010".
- 5.7 Binds Check the following:

- Feed Roll Mounting Arm hits the Tab Overthrow Stop.
- b. Dust Covers Card Holders.
- c. Anvil and Front Carrier Shoes.
- d. Rear Carrier Shoe.
- e. Escapement Cord is off of its pulley.
- f. Pinion Gear.
- g. The mainspring tension should be 1/2 to 3/4 Lbs. See S.H. 2.18.
- h. Pawl mounting stud binding on escape torque bar.

#### 5.8 S.H. REBOUND

When you are spacing in the area of 12-15 spaces between set tab stops it is possible for tab rebound to occur. Most often the carrier will rebound 1/2 space and land on the backspace pawl. No permanent resolution is available for this problem - Watch your CEM's.

The following temporary fixes may be used:

- Increase to a maximum the tension on the R.H. cord pulley.
- Break off the backspace pawl if this function is not used.
- Install the spring loaded carrier shoe B/M
  1272015. Caution! This bill must not be installed if the customer tabs to the extreme R.H. side of the Printer (5 spaces safety margin should be left).

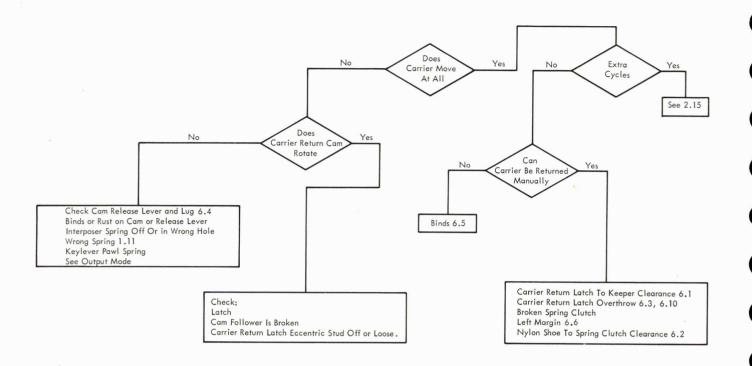


Figure 6.0

#### CARRIER RETURN

### 6.0 Carrier Return Adjustments

- 6.1 With the Margin Rack held to the left, adjust the unlatching link so that the keeper clears the actuating arm by .005" .015".
- 6.2 Adjust for a minimum of .010", maximum of .020" clearance between the C/R Shoe and the Spring Clutch. Note: The Carrier Return Spring Clutch Clamp may be off or broken.
- 6.3 Adjust the Carrier Return Arm Screw for .030"-.040" overthrow between the latch and the keeper with the C/R Cam on the high point. The latch overthrow is affected by platen load; therefore, insure that the Platen is installed when making this adjustment.
- 6.4 With the interposer and cam latched, the release arm lug should clear the interposer by .025" .035".
- 6.5 Binds Check the following:
  - a. Feed Roll Mounting Arm hits the Tab Overthrow Stop.
  - b. Dust Covers Card Holders.
  - c. Anvil and Front Carrier Shoes.
  - d. Rear Carrier Shoe.
  - e. Escapement Cord is off its pulley.
  - f. Pinion Gear.

- 6.6 An uneven left margin may be caused by:
  - a. The Clutch Unlatching Link being too short.
  - b. The overbank adjustment.
  - c. A worn Escapement Pawl. (Fig. 3.1)
- 6.7 S.H.

The Tab Governor Spring Clutch must be free of rust, dirt, and excess oil. Too much oil will cause the clutch to bind or drag.

The Carrier Return Pinion and Spring Clutch must also be free of rust, dirt and oil. Excess oil will cause sluggish Tab and Escapement operation.

#### 6.8 S. H. TORQUE LIMITER

Adjust the Extension Spring for 1 – 2 lb. of tension on the Carrier, while holding the Carrier against a carrier return operation. If the Torque Limiter Spring appears to ride off the right side of the arbor, replace the Extension Spring with a spring P/N 1115382 and readjust.

#### 6.9 S.H. CARRIER RETURN FAILURES

Some partial return failures can be traced to a rounded edge on the CR latch. If this problem is experienced, replace the latch, PN 1128168. Current production latches have been reworked to eliminate this possibility.

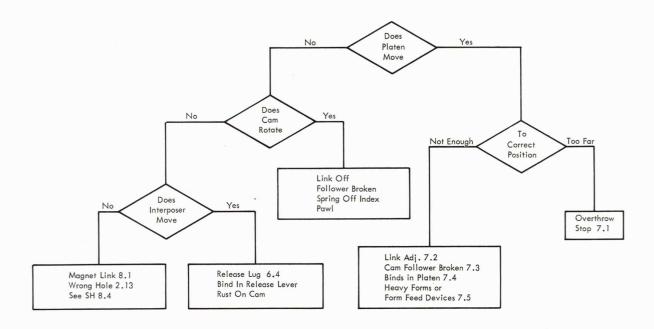


Figure 7.0

### INDEX

### 7.0 Index Adjustments

- 7.1 With the Index Cam on high point the stop should clear the Index Pawl by .005".
- 7.2 The detent should not move the platen when removed and re-inserted when cam is on high point.
- 7.3 Check for broken weld at rear.

## 7.4 S.H. IMPROVED RH PLATEN BUSHING

A new R.H. platen bushing has been released to the

Assembly Line which will eliminate the wear problem which previously existed in this area. The PN of the new platen bushing will be the same as the old one, PN 1128523. A new grip ring must be used to secure the new style RH platen bushing. The grip ring part number is 311072.

## S.H. HEAVY FORMS W/FORMS FEED DEVICES

A special index lever and operational shaft stabilizer are available for use in high torque applications. Use B/M 1272719.

7.5

#### OPERATIONAL AREA IN OUTPUT MODE

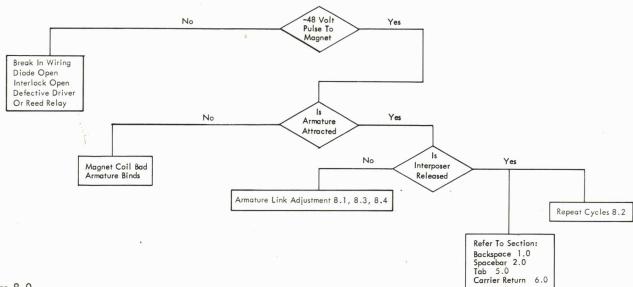


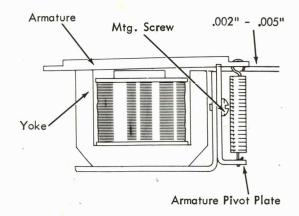
Figure 8.0

## OPERATIONAL AREA IN OUTPUT MODE

## 8.0 Operational Adjustments

- 8.1 Adjust the Armature Link so that the interposer clears the latch bracket by .005" .010" with the magnet energized.
- 8.2 REPEAT CYCLES MAY BE CAUSED BY:
  - a. The armature sealing to the core. Adjust the armature pivot plate for .002" - .005" armature to yoke clearance. It is desirable to maintain the adjustment close to the high limit to insure that the armature does not contact the core.
  - b. Insufficient interposer restoring action (2.16)
  - c. Interposer latch binding or spring off.
  - d. Release lever slips off cam wheel.

The cam wheel mounting stud has been extended so as to provide greater release lever bite on the cam wheel. The improved bite will eliminate extra cycles of the Operational cams caused by the release lever slipping off the side of the clutch wheel.



Part No.	Description
1159268	CR cam
1159267	SB cam
1159269	Ratchet

## 8.3 OPERATIONAL INTERPOSER LINKS

The illustration below shows the operational interposer clevis and armature link. Each time one of the operational magnets is energized, the armature pulls on this link, which in turn pulls the interposer from its rest position and activates it. Each one of these links must be adjusted for proper unlatching clearance. A problem has been encountered where the lock nut, when tightened against the clevis, tends to loosen very rapidly due to a burr on the bottom of the clevis. The illustration shows this burr and how the lock nut contacts it, giving it a very small locking surface.

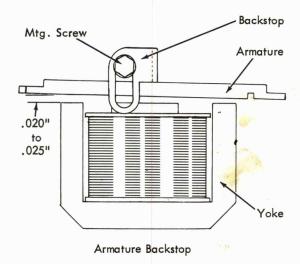


Figure 8.2

The Customer Engineer will usually make his adjust—ment, tighten the lock nut, and find his adjustment has changed several days later. This is due to the limited engagement of the nut on the clevis. Whenever you are making this adjustment, check the clevis to be sure there is no burr on the bottom and if there is, remove the clevis and file the burr away.

This burr cannot be removed due to manufacturing tolerances. A new design is anticipated very shortly.

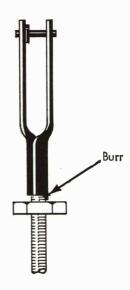


Figure 8.3

## 8.4 S.H. THREADING OF ARMATURE BY INTERPOSER LINKS

Repeat cycles or failure to release an interposer may be caused by the threaded portion of the link biting into the armature, causing an improper link adjustment.

## OPERATIONAL AREA

#### 9.0 Operational Notes

## 9.1 REPEAT FUNCTIONS

There are no repeat functions on the I/O Printer, consequently the Operational Keylever Pawls require only the bottom lug. The top lug (Repeat Lug) should be broken off.

## 9.2 NYLON CORD DRUM

If the slot in the Nylon Cord Drum opens or breaks, a new slot may be made with a spring hook which has been heated.

#### 9.3 INTERPOSER HEIGHT

The operational interposer height may be adjusted by using the following procedure:

- Hold the Clutch Release Arm so that the cam repeats.
- Turn the Interposer adjusting screw clockwise, until the mechanism begins to operate (carrier begins to move).

 Back the adjusting screw out until the mechanism stops operating, then back it out an additional 1/2 turn.

## 9.4 S.H. EXCESSIVE UP AND DOWN PLAY AT THE LH END OF THE OPERATIONAL SHAFT

Excessive up and down play at the LH end of the operational shaft requires the replacement of the black nylon sleeve in the torque limiter hub and the cycle clutch pulley hub.

#### 9.5 S.H. OPERATIONAL SHAFT REMOVAL

- Remove shift clutch ratchet and clutch spring.
   Do not disturb the clutch arbor.
- Loosen set screws in: Torque limiter hub, tab governor hub, tab governor collar, operational cam ratchet (and R.H. shaft collar if long carriage).
- 3. Remove clip from C.R. pinion spring.
- 4. Push torque limiter hub to the left as far as possible; then spread the coils on the CR pinion spring and, with the pusher end of a springhook push the left hand pinion retainer off the shaft.
- Move the pinion gear to the left and remove the retainer clip at the right side.
- The operational shaft may now be pulled out through the shaft bearing toward the right. Any part mounted on the shaft or around it may be easily removed or replaced.

Since the shift clutch arbor has not been loosened from the shaft, upon reinstallation the shaft need only be pushed inward until the shift clutch arbor bears against the shift bearing (.002" - .004" end play) to insure placing the carrier return pinion gear back into the same position as before disassembly. None of the shift mechanism has been removed; therefore, no shift adjustments need be remade or checked.

In order to reset the operational cams in their original position use the "tracks" on the cam follower rollers as a guide. With ratchets which have only the set screw, be certain the screw is tightened to the flat side on the operational shaft.

Reset the tab governor hub and collar, observing the proper mesh and end play adjustments.

After re-installation of the C-clip retainers on either side of the carrier return pinion gear, move the torque limiter hub to the right as far as possible. Then spread the torque limiter spring loops and insert a .005" feeler gage blade between the torque limiter hub and the torque limiter arbor. Tighten the torque limiter hub, then remove the gage.

Install the clip which fastens the CR pinion spring to the torque limiter arbor.

#### MAL-SELECTION Yes No Extra Cycles See Section 11.0 No Yes Flicking See Section 12.0 Wrong Yes No Character Partial Tilt or Blurred Rotate Tilt or Rotate Character Check: Both Check: Broken Head Tilt Motion Detent Action 10.5 Print Shaft Timing 10.8 Skirt Clearance 10.18 Tilt Latches 10.11 SH 10.15 SH 10.16 R.H. Tilt Pulley +5 No Yes Character 5 1/2 Rotate 10.23 Sec 13 Only Are All No Yes See 10.23 Characters Wrong Are All Raise Nylon Wedge and Yes No Neg. Characters Reseat Using -5 Selection Good Adjust -5 Latch Stop 10.2 Compare a -3 Selection to a -5 Selection Bad Good All Characters Check: Do No Yes Rotate Tension 10.6 Compensation 10.10 They Match Damper Spring 10.9 Coarse Homing 10.1 Detent Spring 10.5 Fine Homing 10.7 Print Shaft Timing 10.8 Check: Motion 10.14 Match a -4 Character to Rotation Arm Vertical 10.3 Any Positive Rotate Character Balance 10.4

Figure 10.0

## MAL-SELECTION

No

Adjust Paddle 10.13

## 10.0 Mal-Selection Adjustments

10.1 Loosen the set screw in the Rotate Pulley and set the

home position so that the detent enters the head .015" down the slope, with the head play removed in a clockwise direction. See 10.21.

They Match

Yes

Print Magnets 10.12 Feedback Contacts 10.15 Cycle Clutch Adj. 15.0

Trouble is in Selection Area 10.11

- 10.2 .002" .005" clearance between the -5 latch and its stop. (Should reset at same time as positive latches)
- 10.3 Half cycle a zero rotate character and adjust the rotate link so that the pointer on the rotate arm matches the #1 scribe on the Hooverometer, when the Hooverometer is depressed against the damper spring.
- 10.4 Match the home detenting with:
  - a. The negative 5 latch selected.
  - b. All positive latches selected.
- 10.5 The detents should seat fully with no side play.
- 10.6 2 lbs. with a -5 character half-cycled.
- 10.7 Adjust the Rotate Arm Eccentric so that a half-cycled -5 selection matches a half-cycled home selection.
- 10.8 Adjust the print shaft timing so that the detent enters and leaves all rotate positions without rubbing on the skirt.
- 10.9 The Damper Spring must not bind on the Paper Bail
  Stud. Adjust the Damper Spring Stop 1/8" 1/16"
  from bottom of the spring. A -5 selection should fully compress the Damper Spring.

#### 10.10 COMPENSATOR WEDGE

Overcompensation may occur whenever (a) the system receives a sudden shock which unloads the rotate arm, (b) the detent enters the wrong typehead notch prior to rotate completion, (c) the detent enters the wrong notch after rotate completion. If the wedge drops too far (overcompensateds) check:

- a. Excessive head play.
- b. Shift timing adjustments.
- c. Fine timing and skirt clearance #10.8.
- d. Binding or sticking rotate spring.
- e. Binding rotate eccentric arm shoulder.
- f. Binding or sticking damper spring #10.9.
- g. Popping selector latches due to maladjusted latch-links.
- h. Filter shaft timing.

- Binding typehead due to the tilt ring spacer being off-center.
- j. Rotate spring tension #10.6.

If the wedge does not drop far enough (undercompensates) check:

- a. Wedge is dirty, oily, or serrated. The wedge should be cleaned with IBM cleaning fluid. If the wedge becomes scored or serrated it may be reversed.
- b. Rotate arm eccentric adjustment #10.7.
- 10.11 Selection System Check (See Section 13.0).
- 10.12 Print Magnets (See Section 14.0).
- 10.13 Form the paddle so that home detenting matches the -4 detenting.
- 10.14 Adjust the Rotate Arm length so that a -3 character

detents the same as a +5 character.

#### 10.15 S.H. MAL-SELECTION

Random mal-selection may result if the C-5 contacts open during a print operation.

What actually happens is that a given pulse of between 30 and 40 milliseconds is placed on the print magnets, the armature is attracted, and trips the cycle clutch mechanism. At this period in time, due to some malfunction, the C-5 contact opens. This, being an interlock contact, interrupts the pulse to the print magnets. The cycle clutch has been activated and the machine will take a cycle; however, the intended character will not be selected. Either selection of an extra cycle or mal-selection will occur since the armature has restored and has not selected the proper latches.

One specific instance of the C-5 contact breaker opening during a print operation is when the C-5 contacts are adjusted too far to the right. The C-5 contacts are operated by a cam follower. The follower is curved until it reaches a flat portion which in turn operates the contact operating strap. If the contacts are adjusted too far to the right, they will contact the curved portion of the cam follower and will open erroneously.

## 10.16 S.H. MAL-SELECTION

Random parity and selection errors can be caused by loose or broken selector latch extensions. A change has been processed to improve the riveting process used to attach the latches and extensions (see 13.4).

#### 10.17 S.H. FREEING THE ROTATE PULLEY

An easy method of freeing the rotate pulley from the lower ball socket after loosening the set screw is to tap a screwdriver placed on the lower end of the ball socket.

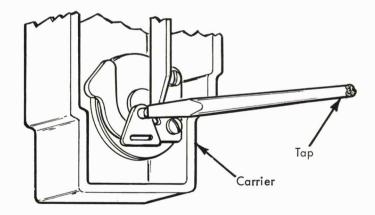


Figure 10.1

NOTE: Be certain to maintain the .002" to .004" end play of the lower ball socket when the set screw is tightened.

#### 10.18 SKIRT CLEARANCE

While manually half-cycling a 2 tilt, +5 rotate character, there should be .025" - .035" clearance between the Rotate Detent and any tooth on the type element. To obtain this clearance, half-cycle any character and rotate the Detent Actuating Lever Mounting Stud so that the Detent Actuating Lever is all the way to the rear, then adjust the detent cam on the print sleeve for .001" clearance between the low dwell of the cam and the cam follower.

#### Redesigned Detent Actuating Lever and Support

Current production detent actuating levers have been enlarged to accept a larger shoulder and flange on the support mounting screw. Using larger washers, these parts have improved stability, resulting in reduced exposure to breakage and loss of typehead skirt clearance.

The part numbers remain unchanged. However, since the new level parts are not interchangeable with the former level, field replacement of former support screws or detent actuating levers will require that all three parts be replaced. B/M 1272176 includes the following parts:

Part No.	Description
1128493	Washer
1128458	Lever, Detent Actuating
1128495	Screw, Detent Actuating Arm

Note: Production machines will use a large nut,  $\overline{PN}$  134842, on the top section to the detent actuating arm screw. It is not necessary to use this nut for field installation.

#### 10.19 ADJUSTMENT CHANGES - TILT SELECTION

On gearless tilt machines, adjust the RH tilt pulley with a 0 tilt, 0 rotate character half-cycled, so that the tilt detent enters .004" - .008" to the rear of the center notch, with all tilt ring backlash held lightly to the rear.

Machines prior to gearless tilt continue to be adjusted for tilt detent entry of .002" - .004" to the rear.

## 10.20 WEAR COMPENSATION - OVERCOMPENSATION/ ROLLER DROP

Overcompensation may be attributed to worn or rounded edges on the bronze motor pulley teeth or to worn pawls on machines equipped with nylon motor pawls.

Slippage of the driving clutch pawls could relax the selection system sufficiently to induce roller drop.

## 10.21 TYPEHEAD HOMING ON MACHINES WITHOUT SHIFT OPERATION

In most cases it is not necessary to loosen the rotate

pulley for typehead homing on I/O Printers without shift.

Homing may be accomplished easily by adjusting the shift arm screw, since these units do not utilize shift operation.

#### 10.22 ANALYZING PRINT FAILURES

Some cases of Mal-Selection result in printing a "" character which makes it difficult to determine the tilt and rotate selection.

The tilt and rotate selection may be easily determined if a standard ET type element is substituted temporarily to analyze the failure. The standard ET type elements print a different character for each tilt and rotate selection.

#### 10.23 MAL-SELECTION AT +5 ROTATE

Occasional mal-selections at the plus five rotate band on the typehead can be caused by:

- 1. Variations of cycle shaft speed. A sudden increase in momentum of the cycle shaft may cause the typehead to rotate beyond the plus five detenting position. If the motor clutch pawl slips off a tooth of the motor pulley during the beginning of a plus five rotate operation, the cycle shaft will slow up for an instant: when the pawl re-engages in the next tooth of the motor pulley, there will be a sudden surge felt throughout the cycle shaft system. This surge will cause overrotation of the typehead.
- 2. SELECTRIC I/O Printers operating in an openended mode (1052/1053/1062) may also experience this problem, due to the fact that they are being pulsed at a constant rate of 14.89 characters per second, whereas the printer is operating at a mechanical rate of 15.5 characters per second. This difference in speed is a built-in safety margin, but due to this difference in speed, the cycle clutch may try to latch up at the end of a cycle and then be unlatched again by the next incoming pulse. The cycle spring clutch will be opened just far enough to allow the shaft and clutch to slip slightly. When the cycle spring starts driving again, the shaft will turn with an increased momentum and the over-rotating condition will result.

Several solutions to this problem will be listed below:

1. The motor pulley has been redesigned as shown in Figure 1 below. The engagement area on the pulley for the motor pawl has been increased so as to alleviate the possibility of the pawl slipping out of the tooth. All machines in the Field should be using the motor pulley illustrated below. Old style motor pulleys are easily recognizable since they will not have this flattened notch as illustrated.

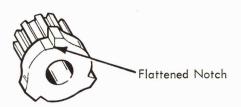


Figure 10.2

- 2. SELECTRIC I/O Printer CEM #9 announced an improved typehead ball joint which tightened up the specification on typehead play. This new ball joint with .045" head play will also help to alleviate the possibility of the typehead overrotating.
- If an excessively bad case of plus five and onehalf rotate is encountered, the following adjustment procedures, which are not the normal specifications, may be used:
  - A. The rotate spring tension may be increased to 34 ounces (Mod. 1062 only). All other printers should favor high side of normal spec. (32 ounces).
  - B. The skirt clearance should be adjusted so as to favor the low side of the spec. (.023")
  - C. The typehead homing may be readjusted so as to increase the positive or clockwise direction of the typehead as the detent enters. Example: With the machine half-cycled to a plus five character, and all clockwise play taken out of the head, the detent should enter approximately .022" from the center of the notch. This will effectively split the homing so that the detent will enter .002" to the left and right side of the notch.
  - D. The condition called out in 15.10 may also result in plus five and one-half rotate. If the cycle shaft does not detent properly on its check pawl, it will tend to rotate backward, closing the spring clutch and causing it to drive prematurely. If, at the same time, the cycle clutch is activated, an increased momentum will be felt throughout the cycle shaft system, resulting in the typehead over-rotating.
  - E. The motor belt must also be kept within its specifications for tightness.
  - F. The selector latch to bail clearance should be held to a minimum in order to prevent the bail from giving too much shock to the system as it is driven down.

This over-rotating condition will be most predominant on machines operating in an open-ended mode, i.e., printers which do not use C1 and C2 to gate incoming pulses. The over-rotating condition is being actively investigated by Engineering, and any more improvements or refinements of adjustments will be released to the Field as soon as they are available.

# EXTRA CYCLES (MECHANICAL KEYBOARD ONLY)

## 11.0 Extra Cycles

Extra cycles may be defined as an unwanted +5 rotate, 3 tilt character selection (usually a period). The most common causes of Extra Cycles are listed below in order of probability.

#### 11.1 CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH LINK PAWL BITE

The pawl must overlap its keeper by 1/2 the thickness of the keeper. (Adjust the bail upstop).

### 11.2 CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH RESTORING

Adjust so that the pawl overthrows the keeper by .025" - .030". Caution - Excessive overthrow will also cause extra cycles because the pawl will bounce off the keeper.

NOTE: The nylon cam may not provide equal restoring motion on both lobes. Adjust the overthrow to meet the specifications on the lobe which provides the least motion. If the two lobes cause more than .020" difference in restoring overthrow, the nylon cam should be replaced. The nylon cams are now being ground to closer tolerances.

11.3 Insufficient or excessive latch bite or a worn latch will cause extra cycles. Adjust the entire keeper bracket assembly (front to rear) to obtain .030"-.035" latch bite on the sleeve. This is equal to the thickness of the latch. Caution - If this adjustment is changed readjust per Section 11.2.

#### 11.4 BINDS IN THE CYCLE BAIL

The bail must be free to rotate about its axis on both the right and the left side. If a bind is suspected, remove the bail and polish the ends with crocus cloth.

## FLICKING MECHANICAL KEYBOARD ONLY

#### 12.0 Flicking

Flicking is an erroneous character induced by the operator. It is usually a +5 rotate, 3 tilt selection (period for most systems) and is caused by the operator tapping a keybutton which drives the cycle bail down, but does not latch an interposer. The Cycle Clutch Pawl will release and cause a +5 rotate, 3 tilt selection.

#### 12.1 ADJUSTMENTS TO MINIMIZE FLICKING

The cycle clutch latch link pawl should clear its keeper by .001" - .002" as it is unlatched by an interposer. This adjustment may be observed through

the hole in the right side frame. An interposer must be latched down while holding the cycle clutch link. Allow the link to move forward slowly and look for .001" - .002" clearance between the pawl and the keeper. This must be checked on both sides of the keyboard and must be the same across the keyboard.

NOTE: If this adjustment is changed, the pawl bite must be checked.

Pawl bite should not exceed 1/2 the thickness of the keeper. Adjust the cycle bail upstop. This will maintain a clearance of .010" - .020" between the cycle bail and the interposers. With this clearance the cycle bail will not be able to bounce on the interposers.

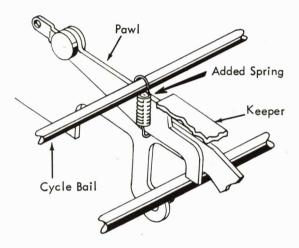


Figure 12.0

A spring, PN 1090343, may be added between the cycle clutch trip bail and the cycle clutch pawl to reduce bail bounce (Fig. 12.1).

Interposer latch springs:

- a. Must not be bent or malformed.
- b. Must overlap the interposer by a minimum of .050" when the interposer is latched down.

#### SELECTION SYSTEM CHECK FOR MAL-SELECTION

#### 13.0 Selection System Check for Mal-Selection

#### \*13.1 INTERPOSER TO FILTER SHAFT CLEARANCE

The vertical clearance should be .025" - .030" when the interposer is unlatched.

# \*13.2 SELECTOR LATCH INTERPOSER TO SELECTOR BAIL CLEARANCE

Form the interposer stops to obtain .001" clearance. If this adjustment is made, the latch links MUST be readjusted.

## ADJUST AS FOLLOWS:

The selection latches should hang vertically with maximum overlap on the bail plate. The links should

have only .001" - .002" lost motion in them and must not restrict the overhang of the latches.

\* Mechanical Keyboard Only.

#### 13.3 SELECTION LATCHES

All latch springs must be secure. Check the latch extension to pusher clearance. This should be .035" for all latch pushers except the check latch which is .020" - .025".

There have been instances where the Check Latch will jump on top of the positive bail causing sustained mal-selection. No latches can be operated since the check latch is holding the bail down. This condition can also occur if the Selection Bail Downstop is maladjusted. With the machine latched at half-cycle there should be .001" - .010" clearance between the bail and the downstop. The vertical clearance between the check latch and the bail should be increased to .020" - .025" if this occurs.

#### 13.4 SELECTOR LATCH EXTENSIONS

Mal-selection can be caused by loose or broken Selector Latch Extensions (sometimes referred to as Black Latch Extensions).

Improper heating during the manufacturing process created bending stresses on the corners of the square hole in the extension.

All new production machines incorporate a new Selector Latch Extension which has a larger structural surface and a rounded corner hole to prevent breakage, and insure positive positioning of the extension.

The new extensions may be recognized by their larger size (see illustration).

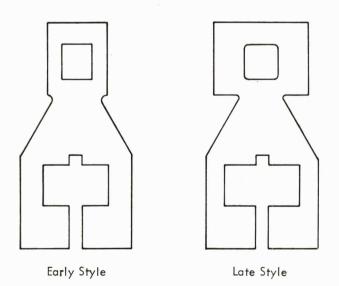


Figure 13.0

### 13.5 MAL-SELECTION OR PARITY ERRORS

Mal-selection or parity errors may be caused by the latch pushers contacting their latch extensions when an unselected pusher is against its armature. There should be a minimum of .002" clearance (Fig. 1A) between the pusher and the latch extension when the pusher is against its armature. To check this adjustment, turn machine power off, trip the cycle clutch, and hand cycle a few degrees through a cycle. The pusher cam follower should be on the low dwell of the pusher cam.

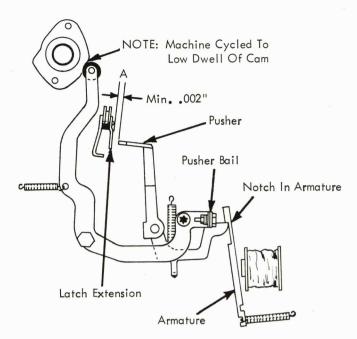


Figure 13.1

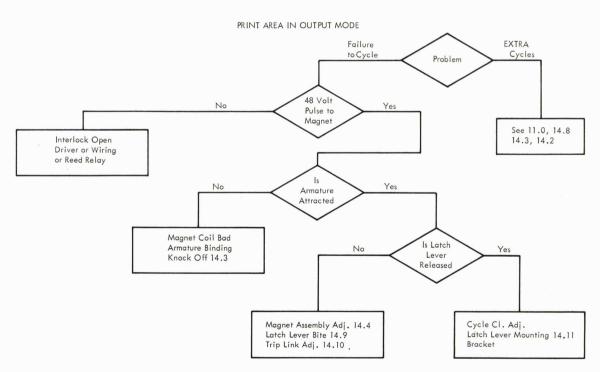


Figure 14.0

#### PRINT MAGNETS

#### 14.0 Print Magnets

- 14.1 The pusher to latch clearance must be .035" for all pushers except the Check Latch which is .020" .025".
- 14.2 The armatures must not bind when depressed manually. Check for oil, dirt, residual magnetism, and bent armatures.

When operating the armatures manually, be careful not to bend or deform them.

- 14.3 The Cycle Trip Bail Knockoff Extensions must clear the knockoff eccentrics by .003" - .008" when an armature is manually attracted.
- 14.4 A clearance of .001" .010" must be maintained on the horizontal and vertical latching surfaces of the armatures.

#### 14.5 PRINT MAGNET ADJUSTMENT

An improved method of checking the backstop adjustment is:

Manually attract the magnet armature and insert a feeler gage between the armature and backstop (see Figure below). When checking it by this method the clearance should be .046" to .049". If the adjustment is found to be correct all preceding adjustments must be checked. It will be necessary to remove the magnet assembly for previous adjustments.

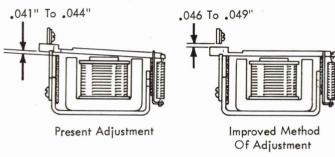


Figure 14.1

14.6 All armatures must not contact their cores when energized. Adjust the stops and pivot plate for .004" - .008" clearance between the armatures and yokes.

## 14.7 CYCLE CLUTCH TRIP

If problems are encountered with cycle clutch tripping when only one armature is used, check the Cycle Clutch Trip Mechanism to determine if it is the old style. The old style trip mechanism (trip lever) is connected directly to the Cycle Clutch Trip Bail. The new style trip lever is spring loaded and the Cycle Clutch Trip Bail Link is connected to a latch lever which releases the trip lever.

## 14.8 S.H. EXTRA CYCLES

If the normal routine of print magnet, keyboard, and cycle clutch adjustments fail to alleviate an extra cycle condition, the cycle clutch trip bail (sometimes known as the knock-off bail) should be inspected. If the cycle clutch trip bail does not provide sufficient knock-off motion to the center armatures, extra cycles will result. There have been a few isolated instances where the cycle clutch trip bail has been found to be warped or out of alignment in the center portion.

The adjustment of the cycle clutch trip bail is made by depressing the extreme right and left hand armatures and observing a clearance of .003" to .008" between the cycle trip bail knock-off and the knock-off eccentrics. Check the cycle trip bail knock-off by depressing and holding a center armature, hand cycle the machine through an operation and observe the manually held armature. There should be a slight rise in this armature at the knock-off point. If there

is no rise, adjust the knock-off eccentrics to the minimum .003" clearance. A center armature should again be depressed and checked for knock-off. If knock-off is still not present, the cycle trip bail, PN 1135135, should be replaced with a new one.

- 14.9 The latch lever should bite the thickness of the trip lever lug.
- 14.10 With an armature manually attracted the latch lever should clear the trip lever by .020".
- 14.11 The trip lever should clear the latch by .003" to .010".
- 14.11 The trip lever should clear the latch by .003" to .010".

  NOTE: This adjustment applies only to Keyboard

  Printers. See Reference Manual for Keyboardless
  adjustments.

#### CYCLE CLUTCH

#### 15.0 Cycle Clutch - Adjustments & Special Notes

#### 15.1 CYCLE SHAFT END PLAY

The cycle shaft end play should be .001" - .003" (tap the shaft very LIGHTLY to insure proper seating).

#### 15.2 LATCH HEIGHT

The cycle clutch latch height must always be checked before attempting cycle clutch collar adjustment (Fig. 15.1). If the latch is too high, extra cycles may occur. If the latch is too low, the cycle clutch may not unlatch.

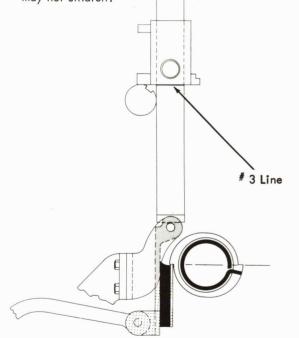


Figure 15.0

Cycle clutch latch wear can be caused by the latching surface not being parallel to the cycle clutch sleeve. To insure that the latch is parallel to the sleeve, it should be adjusted in the following manner:

- Loosen the two latch mounting screws and pull the latch to the top of its adjustment.
- 2. Snug the screws "lightly".
- Turn the print or cycle shaft in a print direction. (This will force the cycle clutch sleeve down on the cycle clutch latch.) Using the Hooverometer, check the latch height until it is correct.
- 4. Tighten the cycle clutch latch mounting screws.

Keeping the sleeve surface in contact with the latch surface will insure that the latch will remain parallel to the sleeve while you are adjusting its height.

#### 5.3 CYCLE CLUTCH COLLAR ADJUSTMENT

The Cycle Clutch Collar should be rotated back or front to allow the spring clutch to disengage from the cycle shaft 3/32" to 1/8" before the Cycle Shaft Ratchet latches on its check pawl. This adjustment is accomplished as follows:

- Loosen the Cycle Clutch Overthrow Stop (white nylon cam).
- b. Slowly hand cycle a -5 rotate, 0 tilt character. When the cycle shaft stops turning, mark a reference point on a print shaft gear tooth and its bearing. Unlatch the Cycle Clutch and very slowly rotate the Cycle Shaft until the check pawl falls into the ratchet on the Cycle Shaft. Once again, observe the print shaft gear it should have moved 1/2 to 3/4 of a tooth.
- Tighten the collar, being sure to allow .010" .015" end play in the Cycle Clutch Sleeve.
- d. Adjust the Cycle Clutch Overthrow Stop (white nylon cam), front to rear, to allow .007" to .015" rotary motion of the Cycle Shaft when it is latched up. This clearance may also be observed on the degree wheel as 1 to 3 degrees.

#### 15.4 CYCLE CLUTCH RESTORING ADJUSTMENT

An easy method of adjusting the restoring cam roller is as follows:

- Loosen the restoring cam roller nut and allow the roller to drop free.
- Hand cycle the machine until the roller is on the high point of the cam.
- Place the pusher end of a large spring hook between the cycle clutch latch pawl and the keeper. (Insert the spring hook through the hole in the RH side of the keyboard and over the switch leads to hold it in place.)
- 4. Place the machine on its feet and holding the roller firmly against the cam, tighten the locking nut.

 Remove the spring hook and check for the proper clearance of .020" to .025" between the latch pawl and the keeper, on the cam lobe providing the smaller clearance.

NOTE: Insure that the keeper is adjusted for proper latch bite before you adjust the roller.

- 15.5 If the above sequence of adjustments does not produce correct cycle clutch operation, check for the following conditions:
  - a. Worn Spring Clutch (Replace).
    A new style, heavier cycle clutch spring is available for field replacement. It may be identified by its bronze color. A complete new cycle shaft assembly, PN 1266830 (13") or PN 1266831 (15") should be used when making this change since the new assembly is pre-adjusted and includes the following new parts: (1) spring (2) collar (3) restore cam (4) sleeve. The new shaft is black
  - b. Lack of spring clutch lubrication (use #23).
  - Binds in the operational shaft or shift clutch assembly.
  - d. Bind or lack of lubrication in the drive gears (remove, clean, lubricate).
  - e. Bind in the print shaft or carrier and rocker.
  - f. Excessive cycle clutch restoring overthrow causing the latch to rub on the low dwell of the sleeve.
  - g. Rounded Cycle Pulley Arbor Before replacing cycle clutch spring, be sure to check the edge condition of the cycle pulley arbor. A rounded edge is easily detectable by re-inserting the bare cycle shaft into the machine and observing the junction of both arbors.

If a rounded arbor is detected, replace with hub and pulley assembly, PN 1135619.

CAUTION: 1135619 is an I/O part number.

Do not use standard "Selectric" hub and pulley assembly.

h. Worn cycle clutch latch or the bond between metal clutch stop and the rubber shock absorber on clutch latch is breaking loose.

#### 15.6 CYCLE CLUTCH PULLEY AND HUB ASSEMBLY

The Cycle Clutch Pulley can be oversize. Check for this condition by holding the Carrier against a return. If the belt thumps and the motor vibrates back and forth the pulley may be oversize.

Remove the belt from the Motor Pulley and wrap it around the Cycle Clutch Pulley to determine if the cogs on the belt match the cogs on the pulley. An oversize pulley should be replaced, following the procedure outlined in the Reference Manual.

#### 15.7 POWER FRAME CENTER BEARING

When removal of the cycle shaft is necessary on any Selectric I/O Printer, the cycle clutch pulley should

also be removed and the center bearing drilled. This will improve the lubrication of the cycle clutch pulley and increase center bearing life. Remove the felt wick from the lubrication hole and drill a #32 hole through the upper part of the bronze bearing. Be sure to remove all drillings from the inside of the bearing and lubrication hole. The felt wick should be replaced to keep dirt out of the bronze bearing.

<u>Caution:</u> The center bearing is an oil impregnated bearing and should not be flushed with cleaning fluid.

Note: Before and after assembly, the center bearing should be lubricated with #10 oil. The pulley should be inserted in the bearing before replacing the felt wick.

#### 15.8 CYCLE CLUTCH RESTORE CAM REPLACEMENT

There have been instances where the cycle clutch restore cam will break or warp and require immediate replacement. A time-saving method of replacing the cycle clutch restore cam when it is not necessary to remove the cycle shaft is outlined below.

- 1. Remove the two locking screws and clips from the white nylon restore cam.
- Cut the white nylon restore cam with a pair of dykes or wire cutters and remove the sections of the cam from the shaft.
- Using a fine hacksaw or coping saw blade, cut a new cycle clutch restore cam as shown in Figure 1.

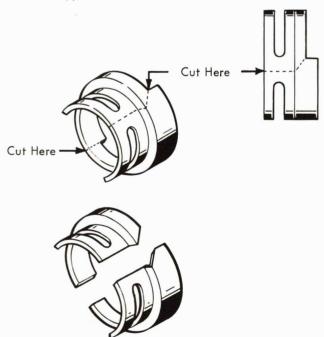


Figure 15.1

4. De-burr the two sections of the restore cam, place them on the cycle shaft, one at a time, and install their locking screws and clips.

5. Adjust the overthrow of the cycle shaft for .007" to .015" (3° to 5°) of rotary motion. This adjustment must be checked on both lobes of the cam since the cam is now split and each lobe is independently adjustable. It will only be necessary to loosen one set screw to adjust the overthrow on that particular lobe. When both sides are the same, re-tighten the set screws.

This method of replacing a restore cam will save approximately one hour and fifteen minutes in the Field. It should be remembered that this fix is a temporary fix and the white nylon restore cam should be replaced the next time the cycle shaft is removed for spring clutch replacement or pulley replacement.

The new cycle clutch restore cam may be ordered under Part No. 1135995.

#### 15.9 CYCLE CLUTCH INHIBITOR

The new style cycle clutch inhibitor mechanism which will be used on all keyboardless SELECTRIC I/O Printers has been illustrated below.

The adjustments are as follows:

- 1. Adjust the inhibitor trip lever so that the bottom edge of the inhibitor pawl is flush with the bottom edge of the cycle clutch latch with all parts at rest.
- The inhibitor pawl mounting bracket should be adjusted so that the inhibitor pawl clears the cycle clutch latch by .030" to .035" with all parts at rest.

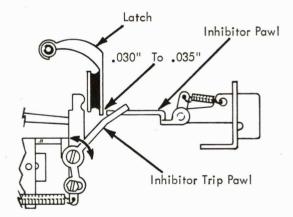


Figure 15.2

#### 15.10 CYCLE CLUTCH CHECK PAWL

Some cycle clutch spring wear has been traced to the check pawl bouncing back out of its detented position on the cycle shaft ratchet when the cycle shaft latches up. We previously recommended increasing the spring tension on the cycle clutch check pawl to alleviate this problem.

A new check pawl has now been released for use on the SELECTRIC I/O Printer with an improved engaging surface. The new check pawl is easily identifiable from the old one by the deepened notch at the checking area. An illustration is shown below:



Figure 15.3

This failure will usually occur at one point on the cycle shaft; the shaft will latch on one cycle and fail to latch on the next cycle, and it is easily observed. It may still be necessary to increase the spring tension by either forming the spring tip down at a 45° angle, or by winding the check pawl spring up one additional turn. Increasing the spring tension will, however, accelerate wear of the check pawl and ratchet.

If a problem is encountered where the cycle shaft will not reliably detent, even after the check pawl has been replaced and the spring has been wound up, it will then be necessary to replace the entire cycle shaft assembly.

The PN 1123675 will remain the same.

#### 15.11 CYCLE CLUTCH SLIPPAGE

Slow or sluggish cycle operation may be encountered due to the cycle clutch spring slipping or the sleeve binding. This condition may be detected during repeated +5 tilt 3 selection. The following areas should be checked if this occurs.

- Excessive cycle shaft end play end play should be .001" to .003".
- 2. Oil on spring the proper lubrication for the spring is #23 grease. Any oil on the spring will allow slippage; the spring must be removed and thoroughly cleaned with IBM cleaning fluid. Care should be taken to remove all traces of oil from the cycle shaft reservoir area and also the cycle pulley hub. The whole assembly should be relubricated thoroughly with #23 grease.
- 3. Incorrect adjustment of cycle clutch spring.
  - a. Opening of the spring too soon will cause slippage.

- b. The cycle clutch spring should be adjusted left or right to maintain .005" clearance between the spring and pulley hub. Excessive clearance will not allow enough engagement of the spring on the hub, causing slippage. Too little clearance will cause the spring to bind against the pulley hub and overload the clutch release train, giving rise to sluggish keyboard reaction as well as noisy idling.
- c. The cycle clutch collar should be adjusted left or right to allow a minimum of .008" end play of the clutch sleeve. Too little play of the sleeve can result in erroneous readings of the cycle shaft end play (where the sleeve play substitutes for the shaft play) and cause a direct mechanism drive connection between cycle pulley and shaft. This latter condition will prevent a complete closure of the cycle spring and result in slippage.

#### 4. Worn spring (15.5).

#### 15.12 CYCLE CLUTCH LATCH BREAKAGE

We have received several reports of the cycle clutch latch breaking in the area of its pivot point. This breakage is due to forming the cycle clutch latch extension which mounts the restoring roller. When a cycle clutch latch is mounted in the SELECTRIC I/O Printer, it has a tendency to mount non parallel to the sleeve angling to the left. This creates a problem wherein the cycle clutch latch restore roller will contact the cycle clutch collar mounting screw. The past fix for this problem was to form the cycle clutch latch extension to the right so it would track the cam properly. This method of adjustment will break the cycle clutch latch extension or will break the cycle clutch latch at its pivot point since the latch is a hardened part. This method of adjustment also fails to make the cycle clutch latch parallel to the cycle clutch sleeve.

The proper adjustment of this mechanism is as follows: The duckbill pliers should be inserted at the point where the cycle clutch latch bracket mounts to the selector bail mounting bracket. The pliers can then easily move the entire cycle clutch latch bracket to the left or right by a twisting motion. This will ensure that the latch is parallel to the sleeve and it will also ensure that the restore roller moves far enough to the right so as not to contact the screw in the cycle clutch collar.

This procedure is presently being used on the I/O Assembly Line, with excellent results. It is very possible, however, that there are many SELECTRIC I/O Printers in the field whose latches were formed using the old method. It is possible that breakage of those cycle clutch latches will result. They should be replaced using a hardened latch and the new adjustment procedure followed.

The cycle clutch latch assembly part number is 1135124.

#### **TAPES**

#### 16.0 Broken Tapes

When a tape breaks, the cause should be isolated to prevent a reoccurrence. The following list outlines the causes of tape breakage.

#### 16.1 ROTATE TAPE

- a. Rotate detent clearance, (Is the Detent Actuating Lever Roller in place?)
- b. Print shaft timing.
- c. Shift Interlock adjustments.
- d. Shift Arm moving out in straight line.
- e. Defective Rotate Arm or Shift Arm Pulley.
- f. Any bind that affects free rotation of the head.
- g. Loose or missing Tape Guide.
- h. Burrs on any area where the tape travels.
- i. Negative latch clearance is insufficient.
- i. Latch links adjusted too long.
- Latches slip from under the bail during operation (links too short).
- 1. Foreign material obstructing the travel of the tape.
- m. Interference between the Tilt and Rotate Pulleys.
- n. See 10.23.

## 16.2 TILT TAPE

- a. Detent to Tilt Ring clearance.
- b. Burrs on the Tilt Pulley (especially where the tape comes out of the pulley.)
- Any bind that affects free motion of the Tilt Ring.
- d. Foreign material in the sector gears.
- e. Print shaft timing (affects the rotate mechanism more).
- f. Tilt Pulley Spring missing or broken. (Spring eye must face the rear of the machine.)
- g. Interference between Tilt and Rotate Pulleys.
- h. Excessive wear in the R.H. Tilt Pulley Stud.

Most common causes.

#### 16.3 S.H. TAPE BREAKAGE OR MAL-SELECTION

A curled end or a ragged leading edge on a rotate or tilt tape will indicate one of the following:

- 1. Shift arm not parallel to the carrier.
- 2. Rotate or tilt arm not parallel to the carrier.

Should it be necessary to move the rotate and tilt arm (using their mounting bracket) further to the rear of the machine, it may be necessary to file a small amount of material from the power frame edge in the area of the tilt tape, in order to ensure no interference. Should it be necessary to move the arms toward the front, check for interference with the following:

- The rotate eccentric stud on the paper bail spring.
- 2. The rotate arm itself on the damper spring stop.

 The tilt tape rubbing across the head of the carrier shoe eccentric stud when the carrier is at the extreme left hand.

#### 16.4 SPRING LOADED TILT ARM

All current production Selectric I/O Printers will have a spring loaded, left-hand tilt arm. This feature prevents accidental disengagement of the tilt tape from its pulleys whenever slack is introduced into the system. For example, if the operator should manually tilt the typehead during removal or installation of the head, the spring loaded arm will automatically maintain the tape's position on its pulleys.

A similar spring is used on the shift arm to protect the Rotate Spring .

## 16.5 S.H. ROTATE TAPE

The Rotate Tape should twist "top to the front" as it leaves the left side of the Carrier.

## 16.6 S.H. TAPE INSTALLATION

When installing the new style (crimped) tapes, it may be difficult to insert the "T" end through the rear of the Rocker. To facilitate installation, the tape should be inserted eyelet first through the front of the Carrier, and pulled through until the "T" can easily be inserted.

#### 16.7 S.H. TAPE WIPER

The Tape Wiper on the left side of the Carrier must be removed. It causes flexing of the tapes which can result in mal-selection and eventually tape breakage.

## 16.8 S.H. OLD LEVEL TILT

When installing a Rotate Tape it is necessary to remove the Tilt Pulley Spring. The Tilt Tape slackens and usually falls off the pulley. This can be prevented by placing a rubber band around the Tilt Tape near its anchor pin on the right side of the Carrier, and then hooking the rubber band to the right hand Margin Stop. This will hold tension on the Tilt Tape to keep it on the pulley, and will also hold the tape on the anchor pin clear of the path for the new Rotate Tape.

#### 16.9 GEARLESS TILT PULLEY/BELLCRANK

An improved tilt pulley and bellcrank has entered production. This pulley/bellcrank will provide a more reliable tilt operation and will eliminate accidental disengaging of the tape at the pulley anchor and will also eliminate breakage of the tilt tape due to flexing at the tape anchor point.

This new design tilt pulley/bellcrank, B/M 1280498, is available for field replacement. In order to preclude a third level of tapes, all former gearless tilt tapes and tilt pulleys have been made obsolete. When replacement parts are necessary, a complete conver-

sion to the current level will be required. Time and parts for this conversion may be charged to Code 32.

B/M 1280498 includes the following parts:

Ref.	Part No.	Description
1 2 3	1164310 1128455 1164099	Pulley, Tilt Stud, Tilt Pulley(redesigned) Washer, Felt
4	1164158	Washer, Spacer

When ordering the above bill of material, it will be necessary to order a new tilt tape to be used in conjunction with the above bill. The new tilt tape part numbers are as follows:

Ref.	Part No.	Description
5	1164314	Tape, 11" Printers
5	1164316	Tape, 15" Printers

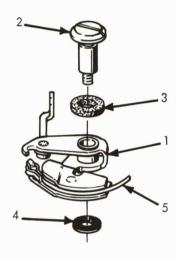


Figure 16.0

Installation: Since the new pulley is heavier, it may be necessary to use two spacer washers to provide sufficient clearance between the pulley and the yoke in tilt 3 position. The mounting stud should be lubricated with IBM #23 grease and the felt washer kept dry. The purpose of this washer is to keep erasures out of the pivot bushing.

## MECHANICAL KEYBOARD LOCKUP

#### 17.0 Mechanical Keyboard Lockup

17.1 The most common causes for Keyboard Lockup are:

- The Cycle Clutch Latch Link Pawl doesn't clear the keeper with an interposer latched down. (Section 10.0).
- b. Filter shaft timing adjustment.
- c. Cycle shaft overthrow adjustment (Adjustment 4.5).

- d. Latch motion restricted by restoring roller. (Section 15.0).
- e. Cycle clutch adjustments latch binding (Section 15.0).
- f. Character interrupter adjustment. Old Style See Ref. Man. New Style – See 17.2.
- g. The Linelock Interposer binds in the Selector Compensator (clean and lubricate).

#### 17.2 KEYBOARD LOCKUP

Keyboard lockup will result from excessive overlap of the cycle clutch pawl stop on the cycle clutch pawl. All SELECTRIC I/O Printers should be checked using a new specification of 1/3 to 1/2 overlap of the pawl stop on the cycle clutch pawl (see illustration). Be sure to maintain the .010" to .020" vertical adjustment.

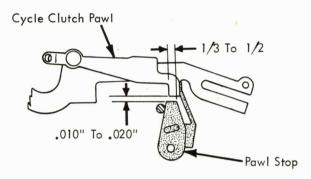


Figure 17.0

#### TRANSMIT ERRORS

#### 18.0 Transmit Errors

## 18.1 S.H. TRANSMIT CONTACTS

The transmit contacts may be dirty. Clean with IBM contact cleaning fluid, then wipe dry with clean bond paper.

- 18.2 The transmit contact air gaps should be .020".
- 18.3 The C1 and C2 contacts must not bridge (N/O and N/C make at the same time...) For C1 and C2 timing see the applicable systems Reference Manual.

#### 18.4 PRINT SELECTION CONTACT ACTUATORS

If the contact actuators bind, they should be replaced with the new style. The material used in manufacturing the contact actuators has been changed from a clear translucent nylon to a cloudy, yellowish, fiber nylon. The finish of the actuator plates has been changed from nickel to chrome to provide more reliable operation of the actuators. When replacing an old style actuator with a new style actuator, the actuator plate must ALSO be changed. Only new style actuator plates are available for field replacement. All part numbers remain the same.

#### MACHINE LOCKUP

#### 19.0 Machine Lockup

- 19.1 The most common causes of Machine Lockup are:
  - The Cycle Clutch Spring may be broken, out of adjustment (Section 15.0), or is in need of lubrication.
  - b. Idler gear binding. Remove and lubricate with #10 oil.
  - c. Remove the type element, then recheck for lockup. If no lockup is encountered, all typehead motion adjustments and print shaft timing must be checked.
  - d. The Print Sleeve and bearings may be dry or worn.
  - e. Binds in the Carrier and Rocker Assembly.
  - f. Check the Print Cam Follower for binds.
  - g. Oversize Cycle Clutch Pulley and Hub Assembly. (Section 15.5)
  - h. Shift Cam Back-Up Roller adjustment. (Section 4.8)
  - Operation Shaft binds or Shift Cam adjustment. (Section 4.0)
  - j. Shift Spring Clutch is dry or requires adjustment. (Section 4.0)
  - k. Dry center bearing. (Section 15.7).

### FAILURE TO START

#### 20.0 Failure to Start

If motor attempts to drive, check:

- 20.1 Centrifugal Clutch Binding (See Also 21.3)
  - a. I/O PRINTER CENTRIFUGAL CLUTCH
    A sintered iron pulley with a Mylar <sup>®</sup> insert and
    nylon clutch pawls has been released to eliminate
    motor clutch lockup and pulley wear.

The nylon pawls are used to eliminate wear on the teeth of the bronze pulley.

The sintered iron pulley has a slightly larger inside diameter to accept the Mylar <sup>®</sup> sleeve.

When replacing the motor pulley, clean the motor shaft thoroughly to prevent future binding. A piece of fine emery cloth may be used while running the motor. Remove any abrasive material, using IBM cleaning fluid, prior to assembly.

NOTE: If emery cloth is used to clean the motor shaft, the entire pawl assembly must be removed, as a safety hazard is present if the emery cloth contacts the moving pawls and springs.

Lubricate the new sintered iron pulley with IBM  $^{\#}$  10 oil during initial assembly and thereafter as required .

All parts necessary to convert to the new clutch assembly are available under  $B/M\ 1272045$ .

- b. Cycle Clutch Pulley oversize.
- c. Dry or binding Center Bearing (15.7).

- d. Binding Operational Shaft
- e. Dry or binding Shift Clutch
- 20.2 Motor Fails to Drive
  - 1. Thermal cut-out open.
  - 2. Dry motor bearings.
- 20.3 Capacitor Start Motor

In order to eliminate problems which have existed with the shaded pole motor and clutch, an improved capacitor start motor is available for use in instances where repetitive failures have been encountered with the previous clutch arrangement. The new capacitor start motor uses a 4 mfd. capacitor which provides much greater starting torque than previous capacitor start motors. This new capacitor start motor will start the I/O under any load conditions with normal line voltages.

Parts may be ordered as follows:

Part No.	Description
1166082	Motor, 115V, 60 Cycle
1272458	B/M, Motor+Mounting

NOTE: This B/M contains motor and all hardware and a template necessary to mount the motor.

#### 20.4 Worn or Broken Belt

Drive belts may be breaking on machines receiving heavy usage, or machines over a year old. The next time the cycle shaft is removed for replacement or adjustment, the motor belt should be replaced, regardless of its age or condition. It is also recommended that an extra belt be placed on the cycle shaft.

The belt should be slipped over the cycle shaft and tied with wire or lacing cord as illustrated below.

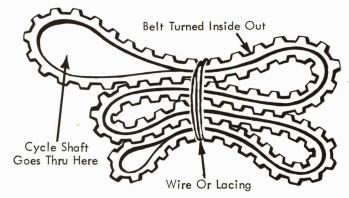


Figure 20.0

The motor belt should be turned inside-out so that the smooth portion of the belt is rubbing on the cycle shaft. It should be folded over as shown below and wrapped, and then left hanging under the cycle shaft and slightly toward the front of the machine. Since it will be difficult to describe exactly how to fold and wrap the belt, you must insure that after the

spare belt has been placed on the shaft, it does not interfere with the positive bail or the selector latch links and is not too tight around the cycle shaft as to cause rotation of the spare belt.

### CONTACT ASSEMBLIES

#### 21.0 Contact Assemblies

See the applicable Systems Manual for all specifications.

### 21.1 S.H. CLEANING

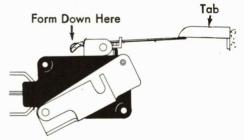
- The contacts must not bridge or bounce.
- b. The contacts must be clean, especially the N/C contacts as they tend to build up a residue.
- c. The contacts should be cleaned with IBM cleaning fluid and wiped dry with clean bond paper. Caution - Do not use files, abrasives, or burnishing tools to clean the contacts.

## 21.2 S.H. OILY CONTACTS

If the contacts become oily due to oil bleeding from the blue steel straps, the contact assemblies may be replaced. I/O Printer contact assemblies now use nickel plated straps to prevent this problem and they may be obtained under the original part numbers.

## 21.3 S.H. TAB INTERLOCK MICRO-SWITCH

If the actuating wire pops out from under the torque bar actuating arm, form the rear section of the actuating wire to provide an overthrow stop for the wire (Figure 22.1). See the I/O Printer Reference Manual for the specific adjustments.



Tab Micro Switch

Figure 21.0

#### 21.4 S.H. C5 AND C6 CONTACT SHIELD

In order to prevent contamination such as dirt, oil, and grease from entering C5 and C6 contacts, a shield has been provided. The new shield, PN 1159536, will be included in all future production I/O Printers.

This shield may be field installed if a new mainspring assembly is used since the old mainspring assembly would interfere with its installation. The new mainspring assembly may be ordered under PN 1164342. The contact shields may be installed under the present contact mounting screws.

These shields should be used whenever a service call or machine malfunction arises due to contact contamination.

Part No.	Description
1159536	Shield, Contact
1164342	Mainspring Assembly

21.5 Contact Timings may be set with a meter. (See applicable Systems Reference Manual.)

To detect contact bounce or a marginal bridging condition a scope must be used.

# SELECTRIC I/O PRINTER TOOLS AND REFERENCE MATERIAL

## 22.0 SELECTRIC I/O PRINTER TOOLS AND REFERENCE MATERIAL

It is necessary to have the proper tools, reference material, and parts catalogs to properly service the Selectic I/O Printer.

The following is the list of the required tools. These tools should be used even though similar tools are available as standard issues, since OP has supplied us with "special" thin wrenches for work in difficult areas.

<u>Part No.</u>	Qty.	Description
* 158645	1	Grease Gun
450813	1	Grease Gun Nozzle – cycle
		clutch
450818	1	Screwdriver 8"
452798	1	Keybutton Removal Tool
* 460870	1	Scale (Rotate Tension)
1145391	1	Hand Cycle Wheel
1280441	1	1/2 oz . tube - IBM #23
1280442	1	1 lb. can – IBM #23
1280443	1	4 oz. can - IBM #10
1280444	1	l pint can – IBM #10
9900005	2	Wrench $1/4" \times 5/16"$ (Special)
9900028	1	6 Flute Wrench #4 (Rotate Pulley)
*9900034	1	Oiler for IBM #10
*9900059	1	Spring Hook
*9900060	1	Screw Starter
9900061	1	5/16" Spintite
9900090	2	$3/4" \times 5/8"$ Wrench (pin feed
		plate)
9900103	1	6 Flute #10 Wrench (Cycle Clutch)
9900105	1	Small Spring Hook
9900210	1	Spring Hook (Spring Holding)
9900216	1	6 Flute Wrench #2 (Gearless Tilt)
9900111	1	1/8" × 5/32" Wrench
9900112	1	Hooverometer
9900173	1	4 Flute Wrench #2 (C1-C2)
9900190	1	T-Bender (Form pushers)
9900200	1	6 Flute #6 Wrench
9900208	1	3/16" x 7/32" Wrench
9900255	1	6 Flute Wrench #133

\*If these tools are already included in the standard tool issue, they need not be ordered.

#### 22.1 SPRING SCALE - ZERO CALIBRATION

Many adjustments made in the field require the use of spring scale, PN 9900012. Reports indicate that the accuracy of the scale is impaired due to the zero adjustment being incorrect before measurements are made. The zero adjustment can be made by removing the two screws that fasten the end cap, and removing the end cap. This exposes an adjustable collar secured by a #4 Allen screw. The zero adjustment can be made by loosening the Allen screw and repositioning the collar on its shaft. The hook may have to be removed from the scale to allow the shaft to move far enough to expose the Allen screw; however, the hook should be replaced when checking the zero adjustment. Correct adjustment is checked by holding the scale in the upright position (hook hanging down) and observing that the scale reads exactly 0.

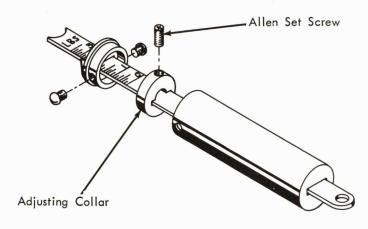


Figure 22.0

#### PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

#### 23.0 Preventive Maintenance

For complete PM procedures see the Reference Manual #225-1726 (Keyboard) and #255-3207 (Keyboardless). The following method of "cycle" inspection is recommended. The I/O Printer should be PM'd four times a year for single shift operation. The frequency should be increased in direct proportion to shift usage. Each inspection should include a complete lubrication as outlined in the Reference Manual. Each inspection should cover a different area of mechanical check and adjustment.

1st Inspection -- Cycle Clutch, Tilt Mechanism, Ribbon Mechanism

2nd Inspection -- Keyboard Area, Rotate Mechanism, Detenting

3rd Inspection -- Scoping - Print Magnets, Operational Magnets, Contacts

4th Inspection -- Operational Area

#### 23.1 The following items require special attention:

- a. Motor and Motor Pulley.
- b. Cycle Clutch Spring and Arbor.
- c. Driven pulley hub and bearing.
- d. Operational Cam Bearings.
- e. Operational Shaft and Shift Cam Bearings.
- f. Shift Clutch Spring and Arbor.

These items should be lubricated every 8 weeks for shift usage.

#### 23.2 LUBRICATION

Two new lubricants have been released to replace all present lubricants for the SELECTRIC I/O Printer. The first new lubricant is IBM #23. This will be supplied in 1/2 ounce tubes and in 1 lb. cans. It should be used wherever Sil-X or a grease was previously recommended. In most cases the IBM #23 in the 1 lb. can should be used in conjunction with the grease gun, PN 158645, and the special nozzle, PN 450813. Don't forget to use this special nozzle on the cycle clutch grease hole located between the negative 5 cam and the RH positive cam.

The second new lubricant, IBM  $^{\#}10$ , should be used wherever an ET  $^{\#}6$  or IBM  $^{\#}9$  oil was previously specified.

The new IBM #10 oil can be identified by a red cap on the cam.

The new IBM #23 grease can be identified by the cap on the 1/2 oz. tube and the one pound can will be clearly marked IBM #23.

Machines with high shift usage require more frequent lubrication than machines used for single shift operation. The following areas are primarily affected by idling time, since only the operational shaft is driven.

- 1. Motor and motor pulley.
- 2. Cycle clutch spring and arbor.
- Driven pulley hub and bearing.\*
- 4. Operational cam bearings.
- 5. RH operational shaft and shift cam bearing.
- Shift clutch arbor and spring.

When power is on 24 hours daily, we recommend lubrication of items 1 thru 6 every eight weeks. Note: Lubrication must be applied judiciously to eliminate migration or "spin-off" into electrical contact areas.

23 1280442 1 lb. can - IBM #23 10 1280443 4 oz. can - IBM #10	IBM No.	Part No.	Description
1200111 1 11. 0411 15	23	1280442	

The above part numbers are available in Mechanics-burg, and all EPC's.

<sup>\*</sup> See S.H. 15.7

## 24.0 OLSA

There are times, because of customer requirements, or other considerations, when on-line service time must be held to a minimum.

Therefore, the need will arise for OLSA. Many Customer Engineers have replaced a Selectric I/O in a system with a spare machine and have then been faced with a situation whereby the I/O will apparently perform satisfactorily on OLSA but will not operate "On Line".

This Section is designed to illustrate the usefulness and diagnostic abilities hidden within the OLSA. Several of the main items are:

- 1. Using OLSA as an exercizer.
- 2. Diagnosing mechanical problems.
- 3. OLSA Servicing Aids for the Selectric.
- 4. Scoping procedures for OLSA and the I/O.

In order to use OLSA effectively, obtain as much information about the failure as possible.

- Before the Selectric is pulled off the system, be sure that it is a Selectric problem.
- Use every available moment of on-line time to diagnose the symptoms.
- Endeavor to duplicate the failure under known conditions.
- Obtain print-outs when available, showing the Selectric mal-function.
- Use error indications and CE test panels when available to help you determine what area in the Selectric might be causing the trouble.
- 6. Ask, especially on keyboard machines -- Does it fail only on output? -- Does it fail only on input? -- Or, has it failed both on output and input?
- 7. Listen -- Does print clutch operation sound erratic rather than rhythmic? Is the machine excessively noisy in one area or during any one operation? Does machine seem to be slower in performing any one operation than others?

#### If you know:

- 1. Under what conditions the failure occurred.
- What general areas might have caused the failure.
- 3. What symptoms the failure caused.

Then you should be able to use OLSA to:

- Duplicate the conditions that brought on the failure.
- 2. Pinpoint the failing mechanism or component.
- 3. Know when the malfunction has been eliminated.

## 25.0 OLSA Service Hints

Refer to the OLSA Instruction/Reference Manual for instructions on how to connect your Selectric I/O to OLSA.

## 25.1 HAND CYCLING

Turn ET motor switch off.

Set desired operation on function switch.

Set desired character on tilt rotate switch.

Push Start.

Use hana cycle wheel on Selectric I/O.

Assume your printer is intermittently failing to space. Print escapement is okay, so the trouble is in the operational area. Set function switch to print/space and push start on OLSA. Every other machine cycle will be a space cycle.

Hand cycle the Selectric and observe:

- 1. Space magnet armature pick.
- Space interposer unlatching clearance and movement to rear.
- Cycle release arm trips.
- Space operational latch is pushed under operational cam follower bail.
- Space-clutch pawls drop into ratchet and cam turns.
- Escapement torque bar pulls escapement pawls from rack.
- 7. Carrier moves one space.
- 8. Escapement trigger re-latches on escapement torque bar lever.

Any interruption in this sequence of events will cause a failure to space.

#### 25.2 S.H. ONE ARMATURE TEST

Purpose: Check ability of magnet assembly to trip cycle clutch with only one print magnet energized.

 Function Switch: Print Alternate Tilt and Rotate Print T3 RØ Print Alternate T1 R+5

On print cycles, R-5 only will be energized. On print alternate cycles, T-2 only will be energized.

2. Function Switch: Print Tilt and Rotate T3 R+3

Each machine cycle only the R2A armature will be energized.

If the machine will fail with only the R2A armature attracted but will work with the T2 and R-5 armatures, see Service Hint 14.8. If neither test will run, hand cycle through the operation and follow the print area in output mode flow chart.

## 25.3 S.H. ALL ARMATURE TEST

Purpose: Check print area for extra cycles, caused by magnet assembly failures.

Function Switch: Print Space Tilt and Rotate TO R-5

A failure will appear as a T3 R5 character (usually a "period") in place of a space. Check magnet assembly adjustments, particularly armature knock-off and trip lever to latch lever bite.

### 25.4 S.H. DYNAMIC HALF CYCLING

Use OLSA tilt and rotate switches and the Hoover-ometer handle to dynamically half-cycle while checking detent and alignment adjustments. On keyboardless machines, this is a more dependable method than hand selecting the print magnet armatures.

## 25.5 S.H. CONTACT FAILURES

Contact failures in the Selectric I/O may cause extremely difficult-to-diagnose malfunctions in "On Line" applications but will not be detected by OLSA circuitry.

It is of the utmost importance that contacts be correctly timed, in proper adjustment, clean, and bounce free.

Contact timing can be checked with a meter while hand cycling the machine. Tests have shown that contacts timed under hand power show little or no change when later checked dynamically.

Contact bridging\* can also be checked with a meter but this can be regarded only as a preliminary check.

\*Bridging -- Operating point makes contact with normally open point before it breaks contact with normally closed point.

When checking for bridging, it may be necessary to remove contact wiring to eliminate back circuits.

To check for bridging, connect meter leads between N/O point and N/C point of contact assembly. Slowly hand cycle the machine and watch for a short indication on the meter. Check N/O air gap and N/C contact rise if a bridging condition is indicated.

Contact bounce must be checked dynamically with a scope. Bounce is seen on the scope as a "noisy" or "broken up" signal rather than the clean, sharp use time and stable up level of a normal contact signal. See Figure 19.

Bounce may be caused by insufficient tension on the contact support straps, or by loose pile up screws in the contact assembly.

Dirty contact points will also cause much the same indication on the scope as bounce. Contacts should be cleaned with IBM cleaning fluid and clean, lint-free paper. Never use an abrasive cleaning tool on Selectric contacts.

Contact bridging may show up under dynamic conditions and appears as noise just after make time and just before break time.

### 26.0 SAFETY

Sound safety regulations require that all electronic equipment must be provided with a chassis ground and that this chassis ground must be returned to earth ground through the third (green) wire of the AC line cord.

IBM safety regulations forbid any deviation from the above and, therefore, the practice of "floating" the scope must not be employed.

OLSA's power supply has been designed so that its reference point (or chassis ground) can be determined by the needs of the user. This eliminates any need to "float" a scope.

## 27.0 SCOPING PROCEDURES WITH OLSA

## Magnet Pick Time

Condition 1 — Print Select Magnets Internally wired in OLSA are 47  $\Omega$  resistors in series with the print select magnets. It is the voltage grop across these resistors that will show print magnet characteristics on the scope.

With machines using + polarity, put the scope probe in the magnet common jack and the ground lead in the print magnet test jack (T1, R-5, CK, etc.)

With machines using – polarity, put the scope probe in the print magnet test jack and the ground lead in the magnet common jack.

The scope wave form then will always appear as a signal starting at ground and rising to a positive level

Condition 2 -- All Other Selectric I/O Magnets
To scope any other magnet, it is required that a 47 ohm resistor be temporarily wired in series with the magnet pick coil.

NOTE: A tool will be made available shortly to provide this feature.

This device can be kept with the OLSA. To use, remove the magnet pick coil wire from its edge connector in the Selectric. Clip this wire to the alligator clip attached to the resistor. Insert the pin connector on the other side of the resistor into the edge connector on the Selectric. Scope across the two pins on the epoxy block.

To scope contact points, put scope probe on point to be observed and the ground lead in the power supply common jack on OLSA.

## 27.1 SCOPING MECHANICAL TIMINGS

Since OLSA magnet pulses are under control of feed-back contacts in the Selectric, it is possible to scope the magnet pulses and to calculate how much time is required to perform any mechanical action initiated by the magnet pulse.

Seal time can be observed on the scope. Feedback timings should be checked with a meter to insure that they are correct according to your machine specifications. Timings in degrees can be converted to milliseconds by referring to conversion chart, page 10.

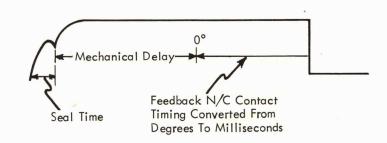


Figure 27.0

#### DEGREE TO MILLISECOND CONVERSION CHART

DEGREES TO MILLISECONDS												
1	.358		31	11.098	61	21.838	91	32.578	121	43.318	151	54.058
2	.716		32	11.456	62	22.196	92	32.936	122	43.676	152	54.416
3	1.074		33	11.814	63	22.554	93	33.294	123	44.034	153	54.774
4	1.432		34	12.172	64	22.912	94	33.652	124	44.392	154	55.132
5	1.790		35	12.530	65	23.270	95	34.010	125	44.750	155	55.490
6	2.148		36	12.888	66	23.628	96	34.368	126	45.108	156	55.848
7	2.506		37	13.246	67	23.986	97	34.726	127	45.466	157	56.206
8	2.864		38	13.604	68	24.344	98	35.084	128	45.824	158	56.564
9	3.222		39	13.962	69	24.702	99	35.442	129	46.182	159	56.922
10	3.580		40	14.320	70	25.060	100	35.800	130	46.540	160	57.280
11	3.938		41	14.678	71	25.418	101	36.158	131	46.898	161	57.638
12	4.296		42	15.036	72	25.776	102	36.516	132	47.256	162	57.996
13	4.654		43	15.394	73	26.134	103	36.874	133	47.614	163	58.354
14	5.012		44	15.752	74	26.492	104	37.232	134	47.972	164	58.712
15	5.370		45	16.110	75	26.850	105	37.590	135	48.330	165	59.070
-16	5.728		46	16.468	76	27.208	106	37.948	136	48.688	166	59.428
17	6.086		47	16.826	77	27.566	107	38.306	137	49.046	167	59.786
18	6.444		48	17.184	78	27.924	108	38.664	138	49.404	168	60.144
19	6.802		49	17.542	79	28.282	109	39.022	139	49.762	169	60.502
20	7.160		50	17.900	80	28.640	110	39.380	140	50.120	170	60.860
21	7.518		51	18.258	81	28.998	111	39.738	141	50.478	171	61.218
22	7.876		52	18.616	82	29.356	112	40.096	142	50.836	172	61.576
23	8.234		53	18.974	83	29.714	113	40.454	143	51.194	173	61.934
24	8.592		54	19.332	84	30.072	114	40.812	144	51.552	174	62.292
25	8.950		55	19.690	85	30.430	115	41.170	145	51.910	175	62.650
26	9.308		56	20.048	86	30.788	116	41.528	146	52.268	176	63.008
27	9.666		57	20.406	87	31.146	117	41.886	147	52.626	177	63.366
28	10.024		58	20.764	88	31.504	118	42.244	148	52.984	178	63.724
29	10.382		59	21.122	89	31.862	119	42.602	149	53.342	179	64.082
30	10.740		60	21.480	90	32.220	120	42.960	150	53.700	180	64.440

#### CHARACTER RATE VS. CYCLE TIME

13.0 - 76.9	13.5 - 74.0	14.0 - 71.4	14.5 - 69.0	15.0 - 66.7
13.1 - 76.3	13.6 - 73.5	14.1 - 70.9	14.6 - 68.5	15.1 - 66.2
13.2 - 75.8	13.7 - 73.0	14.2 - 70.4	14.7 - 68.0	15.2 - 65.8
13.3 - 75.2	13.8 - 72.5	14.3 - 69.9	14.8 - 67.5	15.3 - 65.4
13.4 - 74.6	13.9 - 72.0	14.4 - 69.5	14.9 - 67.1	15.4 - 65.0
				15.5 - 64.5

## 28.0 SELECTRIC I/O SPECIFICATIONS

## 28.1 Magnets and Solenoids

Component	Maximum Pick Time
Keyboard Lock Solenoid	55 ms.
Ribbon Shift Magnet	12 ms.
All Other Magnets	10 ms.

### 28.2 Clutch Operating Speed

Mechanism	Max.	Mechanical Delay
Print Cycle Clutch		10 ms.
Operational Cycle	Clutch	14 ms.
Shift Clutch		7 ms.

## 29.0 Selectric I/O Modes of Operation

## 29.1 Closed Loop

Character rate is under control of I/O feedback signals. A character will not be sent to the I/O until feedback contacts have signalled that the previous cycle is almost complete and the printer is ready for another character.

## 29.2 Open Ended

In the open ended mode of operation, the character rate is fixed, independent of I/O feedback signals. This rate is usually set at 14.8 characters per second, or a character every 67.5 ms.

The Selectric I/O has the capability of running wide open at the rate of 15.5 characters per second, or a character every 64.5 ms. This 3 millisecond difference is the safety factor allowed in the event of a slow printer cycle.

#### 30.0 OSCILLOSCOPE INTERPRETATIONS

The following oscilloscope trace pictures will cover every area of the Selectric I/O Printer. Wherever scoping is necessary refer to these photos for comparative analysis.

## PRINT MAGNET R2A (ONE ARMATURE PICKED)

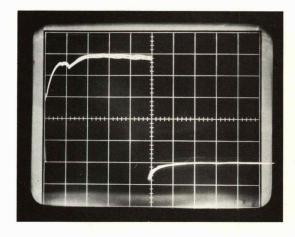


Figure 30.0



Vert Amp: 2 volt/cm Sync: + Int

Time from start of pick to C2 N/C opens 25.0 ms Magnet seal time 6.0 ms

Magnet seal time 6.0 ms C2 N/C opens at  $35^\circ = 12.5 \text{ ms}$ 

Total Mechanical Delay 6.5 ms

PRINT MAGNET R2A (ALL ARMATURES PICKED)

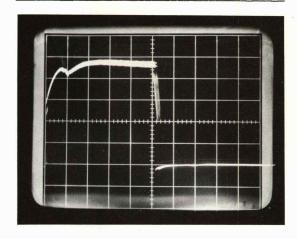


Figure 30.1

Sync:

Scope:	Mag Common	OLSA	Function:	Prin	t Space
Ref.	R2A Test Jack	Tilt &	Rotate:	TO	R-5
Time Base:	5 ms/cm				
Vert Amp:	2 volt/cm				

Time from start of pick to C2 N/C opens
Magnet seal time
C2 N/C opens at 35° = 5.0 ms
12.5 ms

17.5 ms

Total Mechanical Delay

+ Int

8.5 ms

18.5 ms

# SLUGGISH PRINT ARMATURE CAUSED BY MALADJUSTED TRIP LEVER BITE

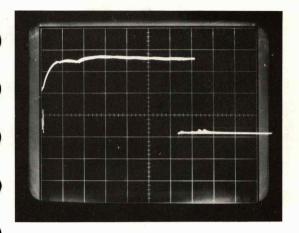


Figure 30.2

## CARRIER RETURN/INDEX

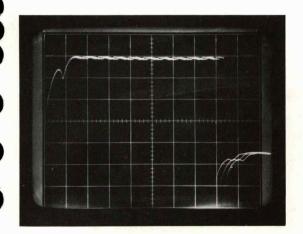


Figure 30.3

Scope:

Across Register in

OLSA Function: Print CR

Series w/Mag Coil Base: 10 ms/cm

Time Base: 10 ms/c

Vert Amp: 1 volt/cm

Sync:

+ Int

Time from pick to carrier return

intlk\* opens

Magnet seal time 8.0 ms

C/R intlk opens at 190°

67.9 ms

.

75.9 ms

Average Mechanical Delay

6.3 ms

82.0 ms (avg.)

\*Use C-6 if available on your printer

## SPACE/BACKSPACE/TAB

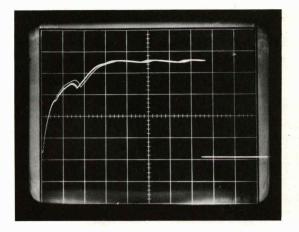


Figure 30.4

Scope:

Across resistor in

OLSA Function: Print

Space

Series with Mag Coil Time Base: 5 ms/cm

Vert Amp: 1 volt/cm

Sync: + Int

Time from start of pick to C5

N/C opens

37.0 ms

Magnet seal time

8.0 ms

C5 N/C opens at 55°

19.7 ms

27.7 ms

Total Mechanical Delay

9.3 ms

## EXCESSIVE MECHANICAL DELAY

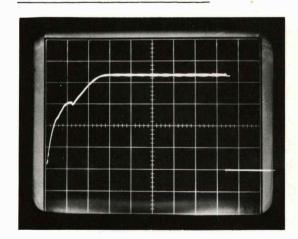


Figure 30.5

Time Base:

5 ms/cm

Time from start of pick to feed-

back

42.5 ms

Magnet Seal Time

6.5 ms

Feedback Contact Opens

at 55°

19.7 ms

26.2 ms

Total Mechanical Delay

16.3 ms

## DOG CLUTCH PAWL AND RATCHET CHECK

The distance in time between the teeth of the dog clutch ratchet is 14 ms. Normal operational cycles will vary in time depending on where the clutch pawl enters the clutch ratchet. This variation, however, should never exceed 14 ms. Any more variation would indicate worn pawls or ratchets.

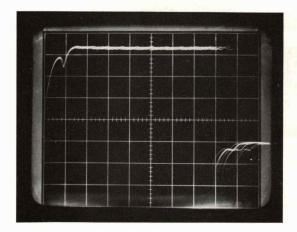


Figure 30.6

Scope: Across resistor in series with magnet coil.

Set OLSA to single cycle. Operate printer in short burst with the start pushbutton. Observe variation of pulse length. The example shows a variation in pulse length of about 12 ms for the eight printer cycles recorded.

## LOWER CASE MAGNET

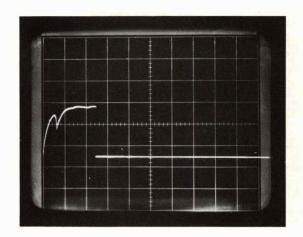


Figure 30.7

Scope: Across Resistor in Series with Magnet Coil

Time Base: 10 ms/cm

Vert Amp: 2 volts/cm

Sync: + Int

Time from start of pick to feedback 25.0 ms

Magnet seal time 6.0 ms

C4 makes at 35° 12.5 ms

18.5 ms

Total Mechanical Delay 6.5 ms

## U.C. MAGNET

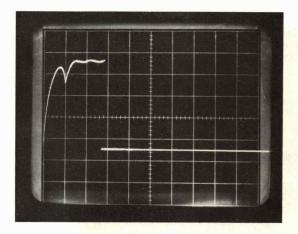


Figure 30.8

Scope: Across Resistor in Series with Magnet Coil

Time Base: 10 ms/cm Vert Amp: 2 volts/cm Sync: + Int

Time from start of pick to feedback 28.0 ms

Magnet seal time 10.0 ms C3 makes at 35° 12.5 ms

22.5 ms

Total Mechanical Delay 5.5 ms

## MACHINE SPEED CHECK

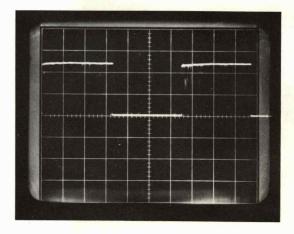


Figure 30.9

Machine Cycle = 65 ms

Scope: C2 N/O Contact Point

Ref: Power Supply Common

Time Base: 10 ms/cm

Vert Amp: 2 volts/division (with 10x attenuated probe)

Rise of C2 N/O to next C2 N/O = One Machine Cycle

## CI N/O POINT

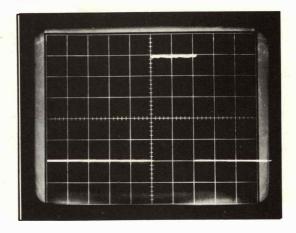


Figure 30.10

## BOUNCING CI N/O POINT

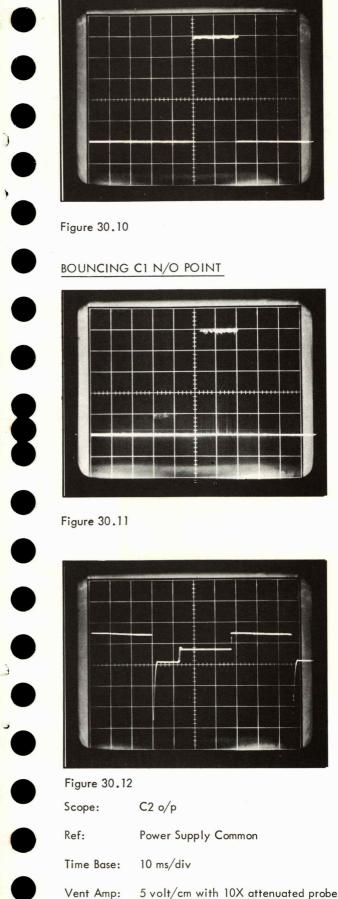


Figure 30.11

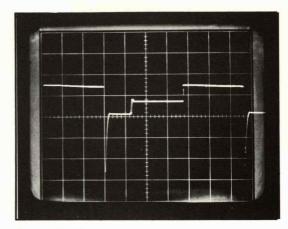


Figure 30.12

Scope:

C2 o/p

Ref:

Power Supply Common

Time Base:

10 ms/div

Vent Amp:

5 volt/cm with 10X attenuated probe

Shown is the scope pattern seen on C2 operating point when Selectric I/O is attached to OLSA. This is a normal signal reflecting inductive spikes generated by OLSA relays. These spikes do not originate in the Selectric I/O.

#### Refer to Figure 30.4

Magnet Seal Time	8.0 ms
C5 N/C opens at 55° converted to ms	19.7 ms
T <mark>otal</mark>	27.7 ms

27.7 ms is total of everything but mechanical delay.

Therefore Total Pulse Length =	37.0 ms
Subtracting Seal Time + C5 N/C Time	-27.7 ms
Will equal the mechanical delay	9.3 ms

9.3 ms is within Machine Specifications (14 ms maximum)

#### Refer to Figure 30.5 30.2

Magnet Seal Time	6.5 ms
C5 N/C opens at 55° converted to ms	19.7 ms
Total	26.2 ms

26.2 ms is total of everything but mechanical delay.

Therefore Total Pulse Length	42.5 ms
Subtracting Seal Time + C5 N/C Time	-26.2 ms
Will equal the mechanical delay	16.3 ms

16.3 ms is in excess of Machine Specifications (14 ms maximum)

Why is 9.3 ms okay but 16.3 ms excessive? If this printer were to be run in an open ended application, the closure of C5 N/C would signify that the printer is ready for another character. The C5 N/C contacts on this printer close at 130° or 46.5 ms after cycle starts.

#### Figure 30.4

Normal Mechanical Delay	9.3 ms
Magnet Seal Time	8.0 ms
0° to 130°	46.5 ms
Total of	63.8 ms

This printer, then, would be able to accept the next character in 63.8 ms or for this one cycle at better than the 15.5 character rate.

## 30.3 Figure 30.5

Excessive Mechanical Delay	16.3 ms
Magnet Seal Time	6.5 ms
0° to 130°	46.5 ms

Total of 69.3 ms

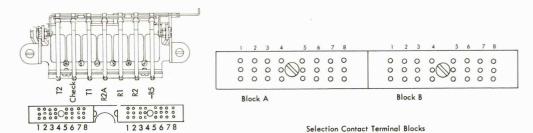
This printer, then, would be able to accept the next character in 69.3 ms or for this one cycle at 14.4 character rate. In an open ended application, the

character would be presented to the printer in 67.5 ms (14.8 characters per second), before the printer is ready to accept it. Since the C5 contacts would still be open part of the new incoming pulse would be lost.

## 30.4 S.H.

Dropping characters, malselection, extra cycles can result from excessive mechanical delay, depending on the mechanism affected and the amount of excessive delay.

## 31.0 I/O Component Location



Print Selection Magnet Assembly

Block H

Block G

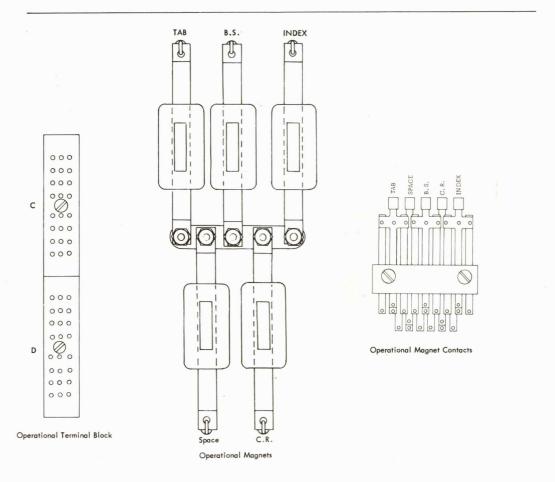


Figure 31.0

## INDEX

	REMOVAL	111	LATCH-B
•			LATCH-PI
			LINE-GAG
			LINE LOC
	ADJUSTMENT	2- 1	LINE-LOC
	BACKSPACE MECHANISM	2-41	LOBRICAI
	BACKSPACE RACK	2-42	MAINSPRI
	BALANCE ARM	2-21	MAINSPRI
	BELL-CLAPPER BELLCRANK LEVER	2-53	MARGIN-
		2-52	MARGIN F
	BELT REPLACEMENT	3- 2	MARGIN F
			MARGIN-
	CARRIER AND ROCKER	2-10	MOTOR A
	CARRIER RETURN INTERLOCK CONTACT	2-45	MOTOR C
	CARRIER RETURN-LEVER ASSEMBLY	2-43	MOTOR PI
	CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM	2-42	MULTIPL
	CARRIER RETURN SHOE	2-43	
	CARRIER RETURN-TAB INTERLOCK	2-50	OPERATIO
	CARRIER SHOE	2-28	OPERATIO
	CARTRIDGE GUIDES	2-57	OPERATIO
	CENTERING SPRINGS (RIBBON MECHANISM)	2-56	OPERATIO
	CLUTCH LATCH OVERTHROW	2-42	OPERATIO
	CLUTCH-RELEASE ARMS	2-38	OPERATIO
		2-37	OVERBANI
	CLUTCH UNLATCHING LINK	2-45	PAPER BA
	CONTACT LOCATIONS	1-8	PAPER BA
	CORD TENSION	2-35	PAPER-F
	CYCLE-CLUTCH AND CYCLE-SHAFT REMOVAL	3- 1	PAPER RE
	CYCLE-CLUTCH COLLAR ADJUSTMENT	2-11	PAWL CL
	CYCLE-CLUTCH LATCH BRACKET	2-10	PAWL CL
	CYCLE-CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR	2- 6	PAWL MO
		2- 6	PLATEN A
	CYCLE-CLUTCH MOUNTING BRACKET	2- 5	PLATEN L
	CYCLE-CLUTCH SPRING	2-11	PLATEN-
	CYCLE-CLUTCH STOP ADJUSTMENT	2- 5	PRINT-CA
	CYCLE-CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM	2- 5	PRINT-FE
	CYCLE INSPECTION	1-10	PRINT ME
	CYCLE SHAFT	2-10	PRINT-SE
			PRINT-SL
	DEFLECTOR		PRINTER
	DETENT CAM FOLLOWER		PUSHER E
		2- 2	
	DRIVE BELT	2- 1	RATCHET
	ECCENTRIC RETAINING BLATES	2 20	REMOVAL BACKS
	ECCENTRIC RETAINING PLATES	2-28	BELT
		2-33	CARRI
		2-31	CARRI
	ESCAPEMENT-TORQUE BAR STOP	2-32	CYCLE
	ESCAPEMENT-TRIGGER GUIDE		CYCLE
		2-33	CYCLE
		2-31	DIFFE
			ESCAF
	FEED-ROLL ADJUSTMENT	2-54	LATCH
	FILTER SHAFT	2-12	LOWE
	FINE TIMING (TYPEHEAD)	2-23	OPERA
			OPERA
	GEAR MESH (OPERATIONAL SHAFT)	2-34	OPERA
	GENERAL PROCEDURE	1 - 1	OPERA
			OPERA
	IDLER GEARS	2- 1	OPERA
	INDEX LINK	2-46	OPERA
	INDEX_SELECTION CAM	2-45	PRINT
		2-46	ROTAT
		2-59	ROTAT
	INTERPOSER ADJUSTING SCREWS	2-42	ROTAT
	INTERPOSER PULL LINK	2-37	SELEC
		2-39	SHIFT
		_ 00	SHIFT
	KEY-LEVER PAWL OVERLAP (OPERATIONAL)	2-35	TILT
	KEY-LEVER PAWL TO INTERPOSER CLEARANCE (OPERATIONAL)		TILT-

		INDEX
LUBRICATION	1	LAST COLUMN CONTACT 2-53
ADJUST MENT	11	LATCH-BAIL SHAFT MOUNTING PLATE 2- 1
REMOVAL	111	LATCH-BAIL STOP
		LATCH-PUSHER ASSEMBLY
		LINE-GAGE CARD HOLDER 2-55
		LINE LOCK BRACKET 2-52
ADJUSTMENT	2- 1	LINE-LOCK BRACKET ADJ. PLATE
		LUBRICATION 1-1 TO 8
BACKSPACE MECHANISM	2-41	
BACKSPACE RACK		MAINSPRING AND CORDS
BALANCE ARM		MAINSPRING TENSION
BELL-CLAPPER BELLCRANK LEVER		MARGIN-CONTROL MECHANISM 2-51
BELL-RINGER-BAIL LEVER		MARGIN FINAL STOP
BELT REPLACEMENT		MARGIN RACK
		MARGIN-RACK OVERBANK GUIDE
CARRIER AND ROCKER	2-10	MOTOR AND DRIVE 2- 1
CARRIER RETURN INTERLOCK CONTACT	2-45	MOTOR CLUTCH PAWL STOPS 2- 1
CARRIER RETURN-LEVER ASSEMBLY	2-43	MOTOR PULLEY
CARRIER RETURN MECHANISM	2-42	MULTIPLYING-LEVER STOP 2-46
CARRIER RETURN SHOE	2-43	
CARRIER RETURN-TAB INTERLOCK	2-50	OPERATIONAL CONTACT AND LATCH ASSEMBLY 2-40
CARRIER SHOE	2-28	OPERATIONAL-CONTROL MECHANISM
CARTRIDGE GUIDES		OPERATIONAL-FEEDBACK CONTACTS 2-42
CENTERING SPRINGS (RIBBON MECHANISM)	2-56	OPERATIONAL-LATCH HEIGHT 2-36
CLUTCH LATCH OVERTHROW	2-42	OPERATIONAL LATCH-PIVOT-PIN ECCENTRIC 2-32
CLUTCH-RELEASE ARMS	2-38	OPERATIONAL-MAGNET-ASSEMBLY
CLUTCH-RELEASE ARM STOP PAD	2-37	OVERBANK 2-44
CLUTCH UNLATCHING LINK	2-45	
CONTACT LOCATIONS	1 - 8	PAPER BAIL 2-56
COPY-CONTROL LEVER	2-27	PAPER-FEED BRACES AND SUPPORTS
CORD TENSION	2-35	PAPER-FEED MECHANISM 2-54
CYCLE-CLUTCH AND CYCLE-SHAFT REMOVAL	3- 1	PAPER RELEASE
CYCLE-CLUTCH COLLAR ADJUSTMENT		PAWL CLEARANCE (CARRIER RETURN) 2-42
CYCLE-CLUTCH LATCH BRACKET		PAWL CLEARANCE (TAB)
CYCLE-CLUTCH LATCH INHIBITOR		PAWL MOUNTING STUD 2–32
CYCLE-CLUTCH LATCH RESTORING		PLATEN ADJUSTMENT
CYCLE-CLUTCH SPRING		PLATEN LATCHES         2-28           PLATEN-OVERTHROW STOP         2-46
CYCLE-CLUTCH STOP ADJUSTMENT		PRINT-CAM FOLLOWER STUD
CYCLE-CLUTCH TRIP MECHANISM		PRINT-FEEDBACK CONTACT C2
CYCLE INSPECTION		PRINT MECHANISM
CYCLE SHAFT	2-10	PRINT-SELECTION MAGNET ASSEMBLY 2- 4
		PRINT-SLEEVE END PLAY 2-14
DEFLECTOR	2-56	PRINTER CONTACT LOCATIONS
DETENT CAM FOLLOWER	2-15	PUSHER BAIL ECCENTRICS
DIFFERENTIAL GUIDES	2- 2	
DRIVE BELT	2- 1	RATCHET-BRAKE SPRING
		REMOVALS AND REPLACEMENTS
ECCENTRIC RETAINING PLATES		BACKSPACE-RACK
ESCAPEMENT BRACKET		BELT 3- 2
ESCAPEMENT CAM		CARRIER AND ROCKER 3-14
ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM		CARRIER-SHOE 3-13
ESCAPEMENT TRICCER CHAR		CYCLE CLUTCH
ESCAPEMENT-TRIBLINK		CYCLE-CLUTCH PULLEY 3-15
ESCAPEMENT-TRIP LINK		CYCLE-SHAFT 3- 1
EVEN PRINTING	2-31	DIFFERENTIAL-PLATE
FEED-ROLL ADJUSTMENT	2-54	LATCH-PUSHER
FILTER SHAFT		LOWER-BALL-SOCKET 3- 4
FINE TIMING (TYPEHEAD)	2-23	OPERATIONAL-CAM CHECK PAWL
		OPERATIONAL-CAM FOLLOWER
GEAR MESH (OPERATIONAL SHAFT)	2-34	OPERATIONAL CONTACT SWITCHES 3-11
GENERAL PROCEDURE	1 - 1	OPERATIONAL-INTERPOSER-BRACKET
		OPERATIONAL-LATCH-BRACKET
IDLER GEARS	2- 1	OPERATIONAL-MAGNET ASSEMBLY 3-11
INDEX LINK	2-46	OPERATIONAL-SHAFT 3-13
INDEX MECHANISM		PRINT-MAGNET ASSEMBLY 3- 9
INDEX-SELECTION CAM		ROTATE-SELECTION-DIFFERENTIAL
INDEX SELECTION SOLENOIDS		ROTATE-SPRING
INTERMEDIATE LEVER		ROTATE-TAPE
INTERPOSER ADJUSTING SCREWS		SELECTOR BAIL 3- 8
INTERPOSER PULL LINK		SHIFT ARM
INTERPOSER RESTORING BAIL	2-38	SHIFT-CAM
KEY-LEVER PAWL OVERLAP (OPERATIONAL)	2=35	SHIFT-MAGNET ASSEMBLY
KEY-LEVER PAWL TO INTERPOSER CLEARANCE (OPERATIONAL)		TILT RING         3- 4           TILT-SELECTION-DIFFERENTIAL         3- 7
K.O. PIVOT ECCENTRICS		TILT-TAPE
		3- 0

## INDEX

RIBBON-FEED PLATE	2-56	TAB-ACTUATING LINK	2-49
RIBBON-LIFT CONTROL LINK	2-57	TAB-GOVERNOR PINION	2-34
RIBBON-LIFT GUIDE PLATE	2-57	TAB-INTERMEDIATE LEVER	2-49
RIBBON-LIFT LOCK	2-57	TAB-INTERLOCK CONTACT	2-50
RIBBON MECHANISM	2-56	TAB-LEVER-OVERTHROW STOP	2-49
RIBBON SHIFT MAG. (1 MAG.)	2-58	TAB-LEVER PAWL	2-48
RIBBON SHIFT MAG. (2 MAG.)	2-57	TAB-LEVER STOP	2-41
RIBBON SHIFT MECHANISM	2-57	TAB-LOCKOUT LEVER	2-49
ROCKER SHAFT	2-14	TAB MECHANISM	2-48
ROTATE-ARM MOTION	2-22	TAB RACK	2-48
ROTATE-ARM VERTICAL	2-21	TAB-RACK BELLCRANK	2-47
ROTATE-DETENT GUIDES	2-14	TAB-RACK BRAKE	2-47
ROTATE ECCENTRIC ARM (PADDLE)	2-24	TABULATOR SET-AND-CLEAR MECHANISM	2-47
ROTATE LATCHES	2-20	TILT-ARM MOTION	2-17
ROTATE-SHAFT END PLAY	2-13	TILT DETENT	2-14
ROTATE-SPRING TENSION	2-19	TILT LATCH	2-17
		TILT MECHANISM	2-15
SELECTOR-LATCH LINK	2- 2	TILT-TUBE END PLAY	2-12
SHIFT-CAM BACK-UP ROLLER	2- 7	TIMING PRINT SHAFT	2-16
SHIFT-CAM BRAKE	2- 8	TORQUE LIMITER	2-45
SHIFT-CAM STOP	2- 7	TRIP BAIL K.O. ECCENTRICS	2- 5
SHIFT-CLUTCH-SPRING RETAINING PLATE	2- 7	TYPEHEAD HOMING	2-21
SHIFT CONTACTS	2-10		
SHIFT INTERLOCK AND CAM	2- 8		
SHIFT-MAGNET ASSEMBLY	2- 8		
SHIFT MECHANISM	2- 7	UPPER BALL SOCKET	2-13
SHIFT MOTION	2-26		
SPACEBAR LATCH LEVER SCREW	2-41	VELOCITY-CONTROL PLATE	2-29
SPACEBAR MECHANISM	2-41		
STENCH LOCKOUT	2-57	WEAR-COMPENSATOR STATIC - AND DVNAMIC CHECK	1-10

#### READER'S COMMENT FORM

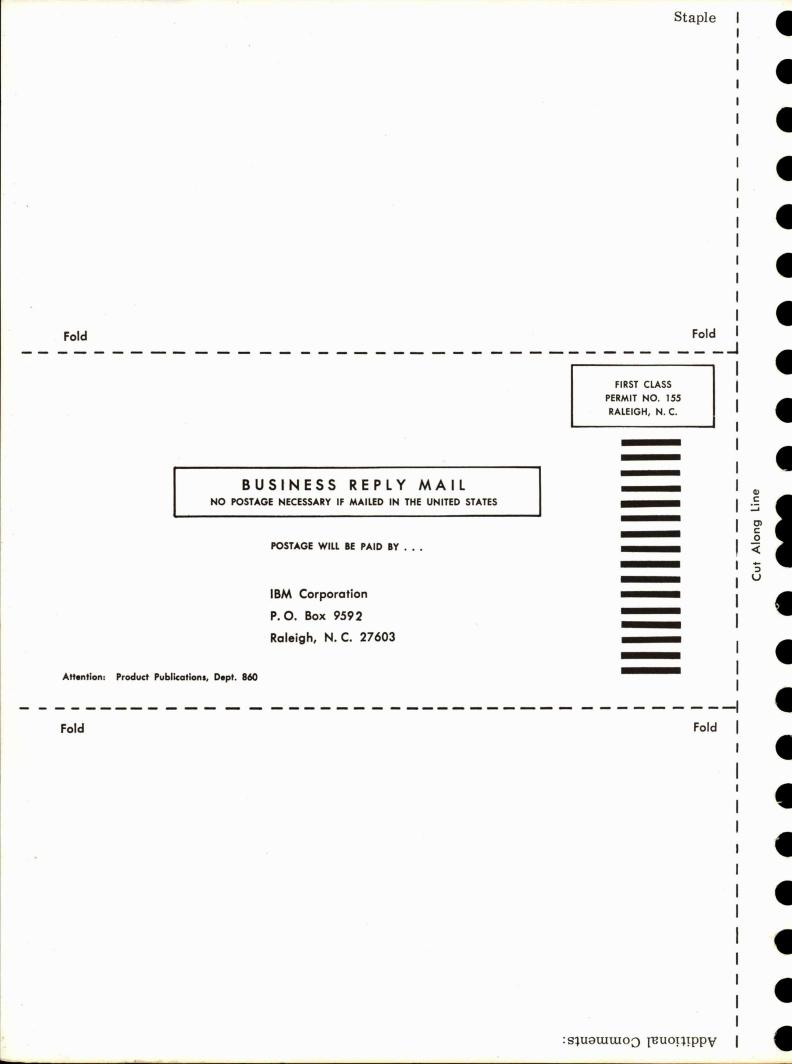
IBM Selectric I/O Keyboardless Printer FEN	BM	lectric I	10	Keyboardless	Printer	FEMA
--	----	-----------	----	--------------	---------	------

225-3207-2

•	Your comments, accompanied by answers to the following questions, help us produce better publications for your use. If your answer to a question is "No" or requires qualification, please explain in the space provided below. Comments and suggestions become the property of IBM.
•	Does this publication meet your needs?  Did you find the material:  Easy to read and understand?  Organized for convenient use?  Complete?  Well illustrated?
•	Written for your technical level?
	As an introduction to the subject?  For advanced knowledge of the subject?  For information about operating procedures?  As an instructor in a class?  As a student in a class?  As a reference manual?
•	Please give specific page and line references with your comments when appropriate.  If you wish a reply, be sure to include your name and address.

**COMMENTS:** 

• Thank you for your cooperation. No postage necessary if mailed in the U.S.A.



225-3207-2

IBM

International Business Machines Corporation
Field Engineering Division
112 East Post Road, White Plains, N.Y. 10601

IBM Selectric I/O Keyboardless Printer Printed in U. S. A. 225-3207-2